WIRELESS VOICE AND DATA FOR MOBILE, REMOTE, AND MISSION-CRITICAL OPERATIONS

RadioResource™ MAGAZINE

www.radioresourcemag.com | August 2002

INSIDE

Frequency coordinators candidly discuss their future **28**

New technologies invigorate the wireless industry **38**

How to choose the right telematics solution for your fleet **48**

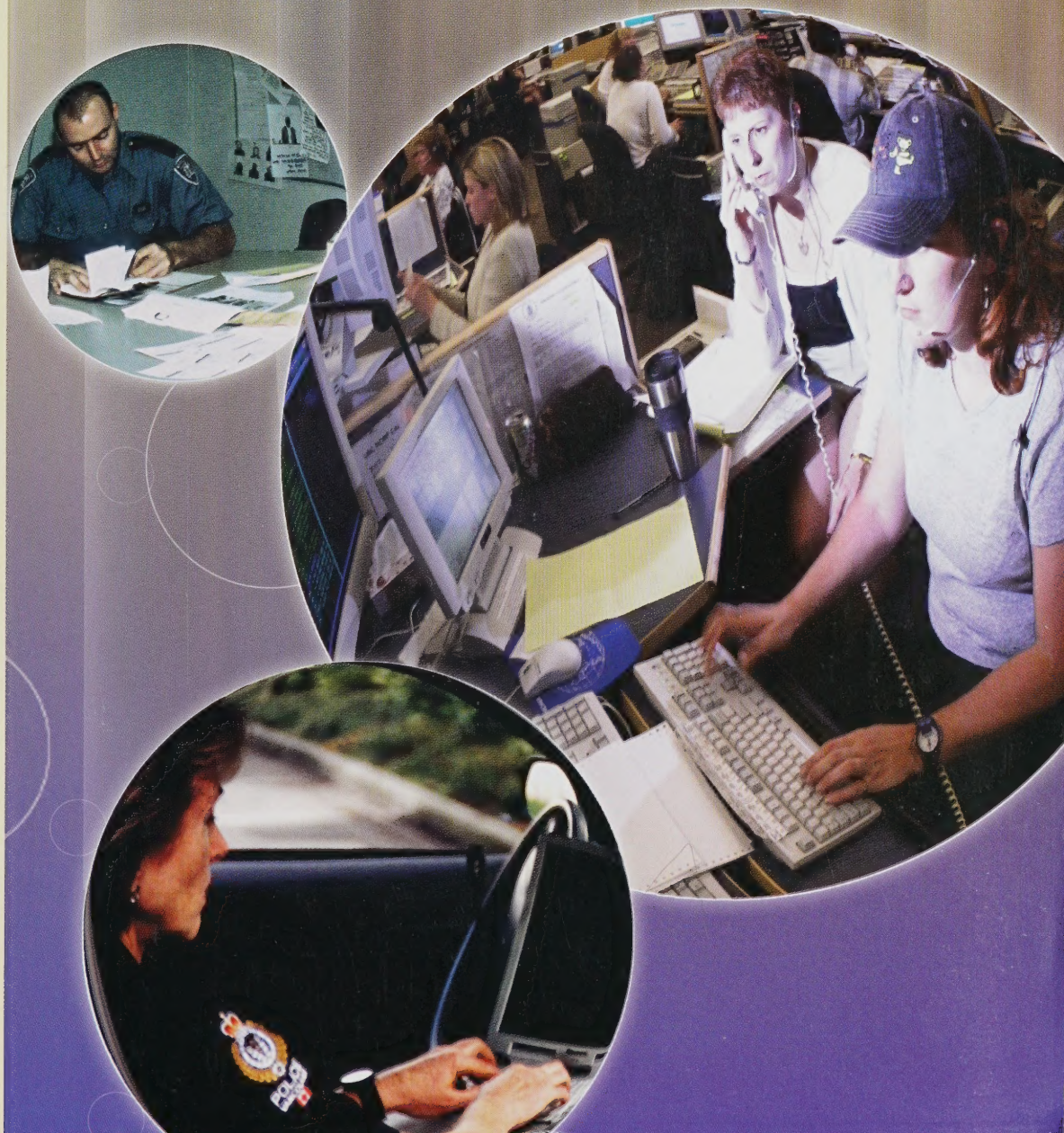
Safety vs. privacy: Location-based services take the stand **63**

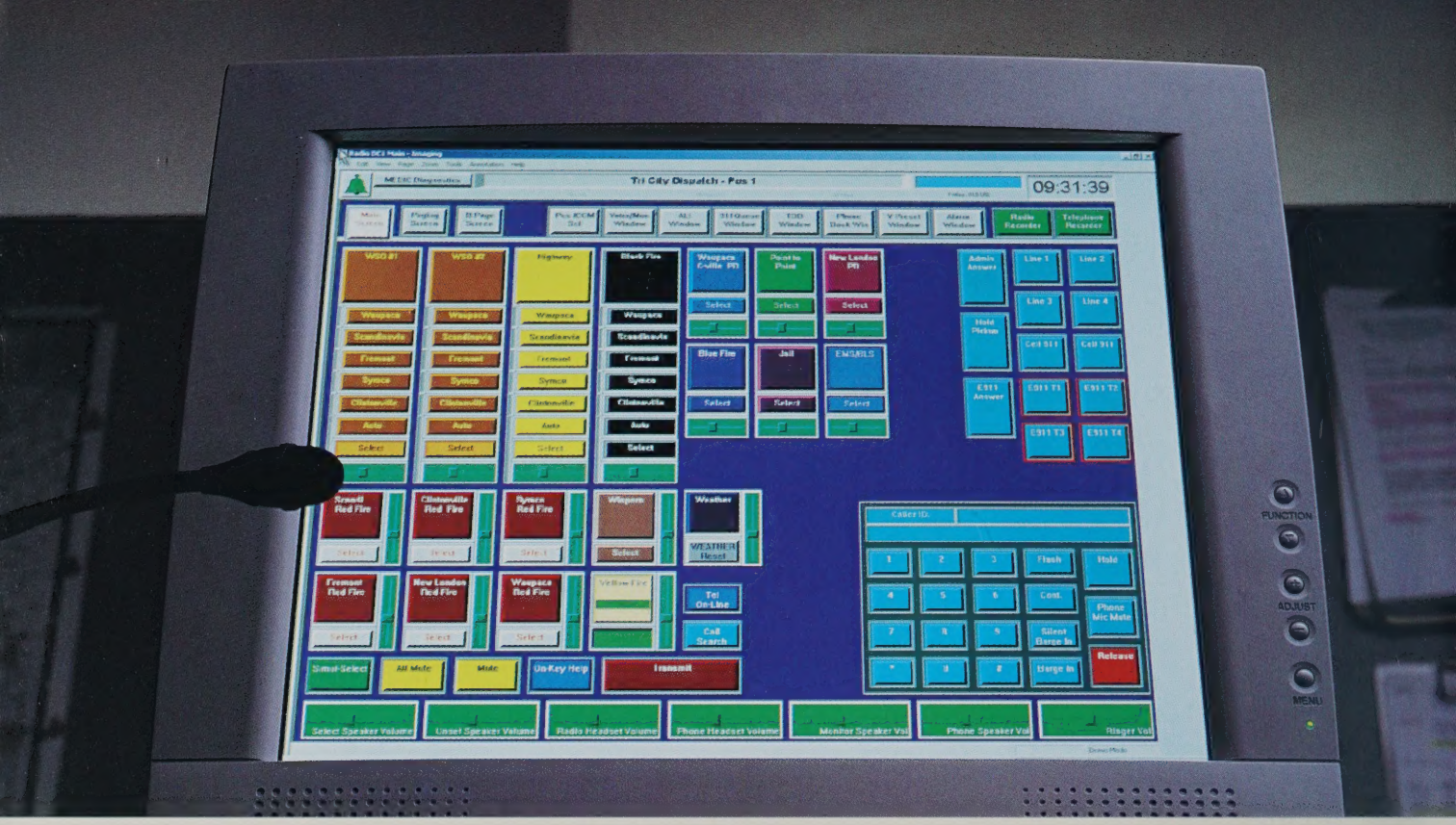
Mobile data proves its worth to the Vancouver PD **72**

CAD functionality continues to move in new directions **82**

Mission Possible

The addition of mobile computing improves processes in Vancouver

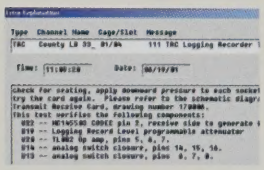




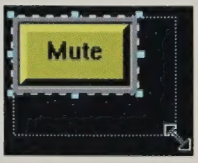
IT TAKES A TOTALLY PROGRAMMABLE RADIO DISPATCH CONSOLE TO MAKE A TOTALLY COST-EFFECTIVE CONSOLE.

MEDIC Diagnostics

Our state of the art built in diagnostics not only spots trouble, it recommends immediate corrective action. This could mean up to a 50% savings in support costs.



MEDIC even spots trouble down to the component level. It's always running in the background to maximize uptime and minimize costs.



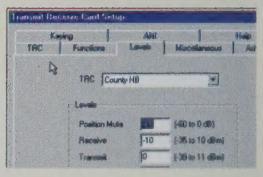
You can easily customize any screen. Buttons can be easily resized, moved and changed.

The Radio Dispatch component of the new Moducom UltraCom™ E911/Radio Dispatch Console System is the most flexible system available. Our 100% user programmable touch screens can easily tailor screens for each dispatcher's specific situation. As circumstances change, system wide changes can be made by your technicians instead of costly factory programmers with our built-in tools.

The UltraCom is an all digital 32-bit Windows system, built by us from the ground up - not an assembly of older multiple systems. We build in dual instant recall recorders at no extra cost - saving $5000 per workstation. Our built-in automatic & manual diagnostics can save up to 50% on support costs. And our software upgrades are always free.

Every UltraCom 2000 radio Dispatch console system contains all the software and most of the hardware necessary for a state of the art E911 system. Radio Dispatch and E911 in one single software application means lower costs, greater reliability and more flexibility.

For totally cost effective, totally programmable, totally flexible radio dispatch contact Moducom today.



System changes can now be made by the customer instead of expensive factory programmers. Levels on audio channels can be easily adjusted.

E911 is part of the UltraCom system software. This means you only need to add minimal hardware to obtain a single application radio dispatch and E911 console system.

E911 Window

Free Demo

Demo our cost saving system software or request a brochure at www.moducom.com or call us at: 818-764-1333

MODUCOM

COST EFFECTIVE NOW.
MORE COST EFFECTIVE OVER TIME.

MODULAR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC. 13309 SATICOY ST. NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA 91605. E-MAIL: moducom@ix.netcom.com

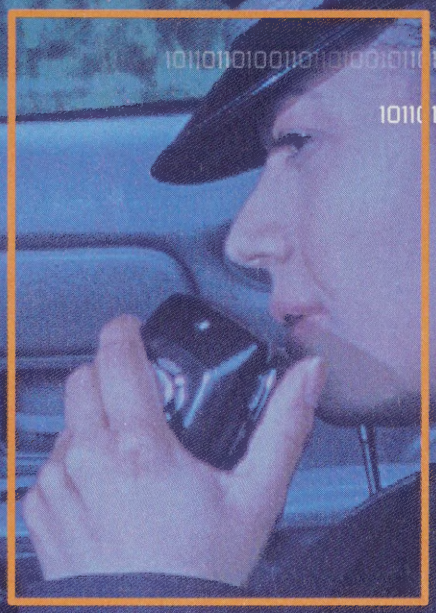
See Us at the APCO Show, August 11-15, Booth #1460 CIRCLE #1

In the world of Wireless Networks M/A-COM delivers the best in private radio solutions.

EDACS®

OpenSky®

NetworkFirst



Total communications solutions. Interoperability. Serving public safety, utility, industrial, commercial, and government organizations worldwide.

tyco Electronics

M/A-COM

See us at APCO booth #940

www.macom.com

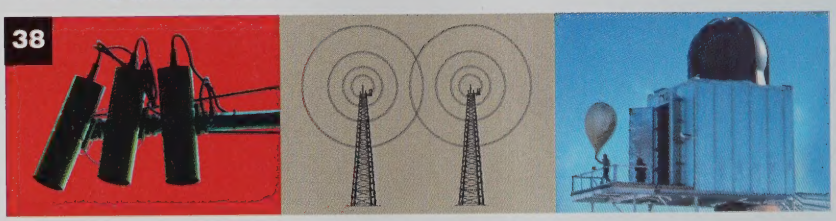
CIRCLE #2

RadioResource MAGAZINE

August 2002
Vol. 17, No. 7

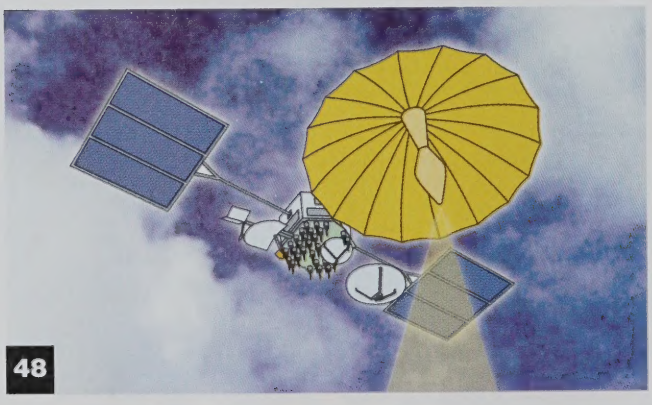
Frequency Coordination 28
Now that the FCC has put its frequency licensing databases into the public's hands via the Universal Licensing System, questions arise concerning the future of frequency coordinators. Here's what the leading coordinators have to say about that. *Compiled by Jeffrey Elliott*

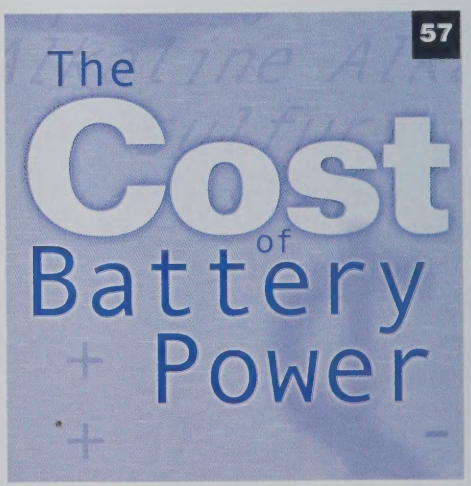
<< mobiledata >>



Innovative Wireless Solutions 38
From airborne transceivers to simulcast to video surveillance, wireless technology is pushing forward into uncharted territory. *Stories by Aleah Mickelson, Jean-Paul Saindon, and David Cahill*

Telematics and Automated Fleet Management 48
Telematics is revolutionizing the way fleet managers do business. Before committing to a technology, however, make sure to weigh your options. *By Michael Mathews*



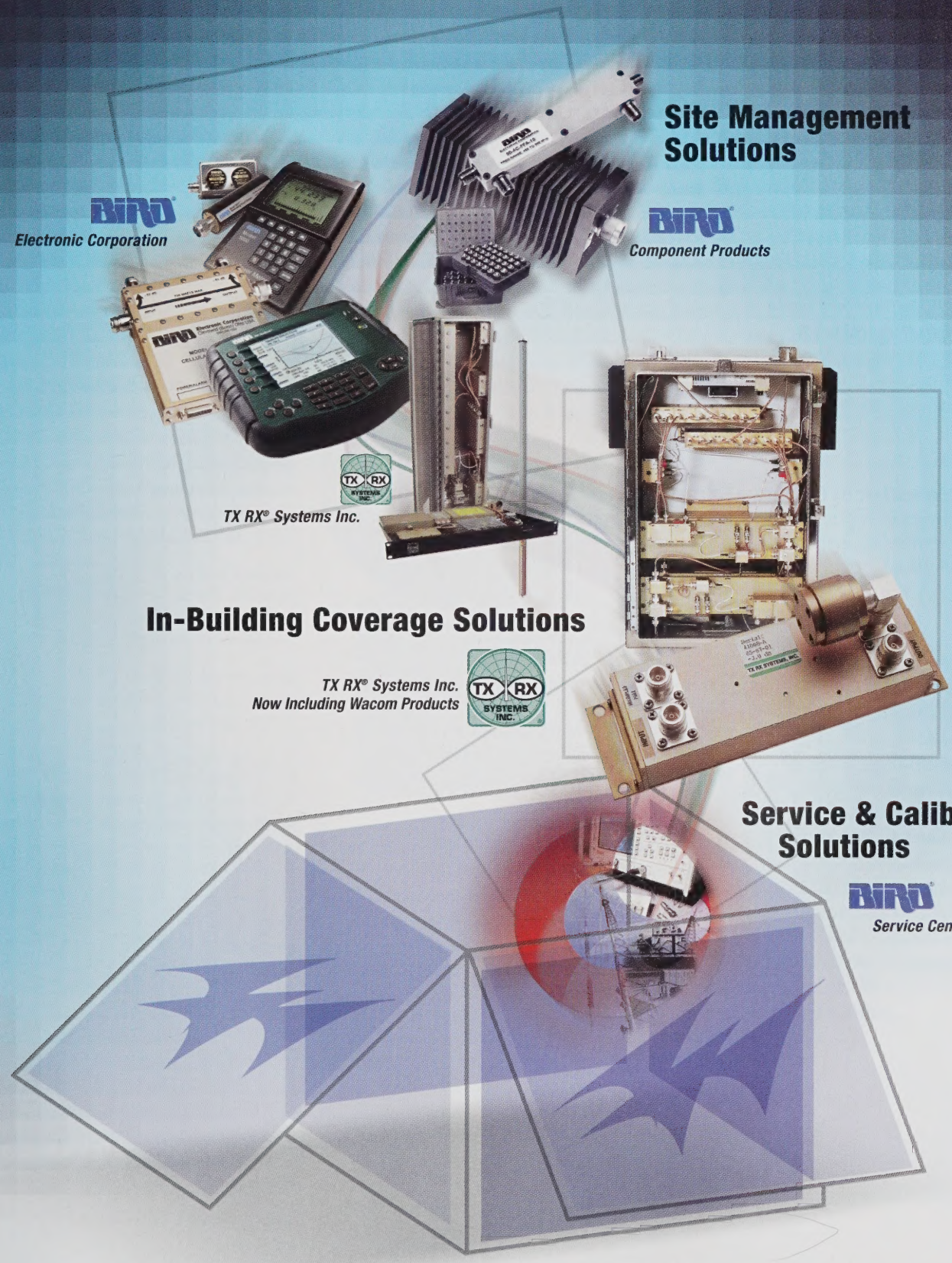


The Cost of Battery Power 57
The 1990s brought many improvements to batteries in terms of higher energy densities and lower costs.
By Isidor Buchmann

Visit us at APCO, Booth #828

(continued on page 6)

Visit us at the APCO Show, Booth #950



Site Management Solutions

BIRD Electronic Corporation

BIRD Component Products

TX RX® Systems Inc.

In-Building Coverage Solutions

TX RX® Systems Inc.
Now Including Wacom Products

Service & Calibration Solutions

BIRD Service Center

Providing Solutions to our Public Safety and Wireless Customers

Bird® Technologies Group provides **Site Management**, **In-Building Coverage** and **Service Solutions** to the Public Safety & Wireless Market. **Visit Booth #950** and register daily to WIN a Computer Entertainment System, DVD Player, and Sony Movie and Music Gift Certificate.

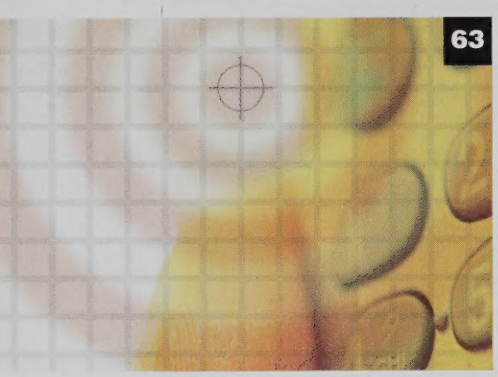
Supporting APCO for 26yrs.
Grand ol' Radio Coverage
Complements of TX RX Systems
Booth #950

BIRD TECHNOLOGIES GROUP

CIRCLE #3

RadioResource MAGAZINE

August 2002
Vol. 17, No. 7



PUBLIC SAFETY REPORT

The Fine Line Between Location-Based Services and Privacy 63
Concerns over the privacy and security of location-based services continue to plague the nascent sector. *By Shereen Fink*

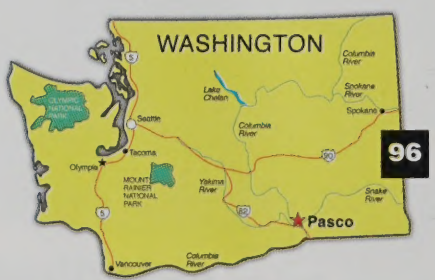
Mission Possible 72
It's never an easy transition to a new mobile computing platform, but for the Vancouver (B.C.) Police Department, the effort has proven worthwhile. *By Jim Chu*

The Evolution of CAD 82
As CAD technology continues to develop, many agencies are outgrowing their once state-of-the-art systems. *By Kathy Imel*

Cooperation Equals Interoperability 90
Interest in Project 25 standards and technology has increased dramatically over the last year. And to meet this heightened customer demand, manufacturers are revving up production. *By Craig Jorgensen*

Ahead of the Curve 94
Tuscaloosa County, Ala., is known for its rich Appalachian heritage. However, it should also be recognized for its high-tech approach toward public safety and law enforcement. *By Michael Smith*

Crime Fighter 96
Mobile data meets community policing in the crime-ridden city of Pasco, Wash. *By Jan Jackson*



How to contact us

Editorial	Sales	Subscriptions
edit@radioresourcemag.com	info@radioresourcemag.com	lfriday@radioresourcemag.com
Phone: 303.792.2390 ext. 20	Phone: 303.792.2390 ext. 10	Phone: 303.792.2390 ext. 15
Fax: 303.792.2391	Fax: 303.792.2391	Fax: 303.792.2391

Visit our Web site at **www.radioresourcemag.com**

DEPARTMENTS

Transmission 10
What does "first responder" mean anyway? *By Jeffrey Elliott*

FCC Notes 12
The FCC has decided to convert seven spectrum bands from federal to non-federal use. *By Ralph Haller*

News Briefs 16
An update from the world of wireless voice and data.

Tech Tools 100
New and updated field reporting tools. *Compiled by Angela Langowski*

Public Safety News 105
Current events from the public safety sector.

What's New in Mobile Mounts 112
The spotlight is on mobile mounts. *Compiled by Angela Langowski*

Specs Survey: Mobile Data Computers 118
Detailed product specifications. *Compiled by Angela Langowski*

New Products 125
Scan a wide variety of new products hitting the market.

New Public Safety Products 134
New and improved products and services for public safety.

Conference Update 140
This year's Private Wireless Summit will focus on education. *By J. Sharpe Smith*

Calendar 162
Industry events on the horizon.

Outlook 164
Everyone is fighting for a slice of the same high-quality spectrum pie in the bands below 3 GHz. *By Harold Salters*

Cover design by Brad Hamilton

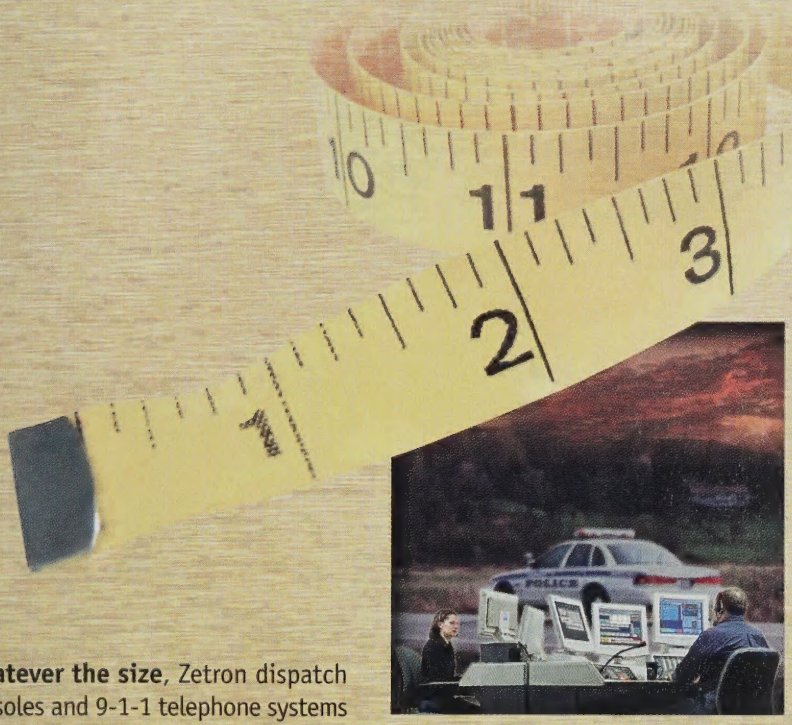
READER SERVICES

Product Inquiry Cards 131
Subscription Cards 131
Classifieds 141
Advertiser Index/Web Link 163

RadioResource Magazine (ISSN 1080-3017) is published monthly, except bimonthly in January-February and November-December, free of charge to qualified recipients, by Pandata Corp., 7108 S. Alton Way, Building H, Englewood, CO 80112. This issue: August 2002, Volume 17, Number 7. Periodicals postage paid at Englewood, CO and additional mailing offices. ***POSTMASTER:*** Send address changes to ***RadioResource Magazine***, P.O. Box 15837, N. Hollywood, CA 91615-9811. CPM # 40065056

S, M, L, XL...

(OR EVEN XXLARGE!)



Whatever the size, Zetron dispatch consoles and 9-1-1 telephone systems are helping Public Safety agencies protect their communities. And we can help you! Zetron can tailor a dispatch console system that precisely fits your requirements for capacity, capability, and cost.

Unlimited Capacity
From a single radio dispatch console to our largest Acom digital system, capable of over 1500 channels and 128 operator positions - a Zetron solution can be scaled to the correct capacity to meet your requirements.

Comprehensive Capability
Innovative technology ensures a full range of feature-rich workstations. We'll custom-configure a system with the modules, features, interfaces, and technology that fits your need and budget.

Dispatch Systems Tailored to Fit

ZETRON®
Mission-Critical Communication Systems

www.zetron.com

Phone: 425.820.6363 Fax: 425.820.7031 Email: zetron@zetron.com

CIRCLE #4

Announcing our Public Safety Demonstration & Evaluation Program

Vertex Standard USA has one of the best (and fastest growing) selections of Public Safety 2-Way Radios on the market today. Radios that are rugged, dependable, price-competitive and offer you a full 3 year warranty.

Are your current 2-way radios looking a bit old? A bit tired? Would you like to sample a brand new Vertex Standard mobile or portable? One specifically designed for you and your needs?

Would you be interested in a radio line that:

- continues to get rave reviews from even the most demanding of users? (i.e., CIA & U.S. Department of Defense)
- offers a three-year warranty?
- is price competitive?
- is manufactured by a company with a 50+ year history in communication products?

If you answered **YES** to any of these questions, and your Agency uses at least 50 2-way radios, then you are invited to try us on for size with a free sample.

Contact us toll-free at

1-800-283-7839

Extension 2200

or e-mail us at

vertexstandard@vxstdusa.com

for details on our new Public Safety Demonstration & Evaluation Program.

VX-510 / VX-520

designed by Public Safety professionals for Public Safety professionals with a rugged cast metal frame, super high capacity / long life battery, 32 channels and available in VHF, UHF and Lowband

VX-600

user-friendly, flexible and rugged, all in one die-cast chassis, with 48 channels that can be managed in up to 3 memory groups and an extended battery life, with loud 700 mW audio output

VX-800

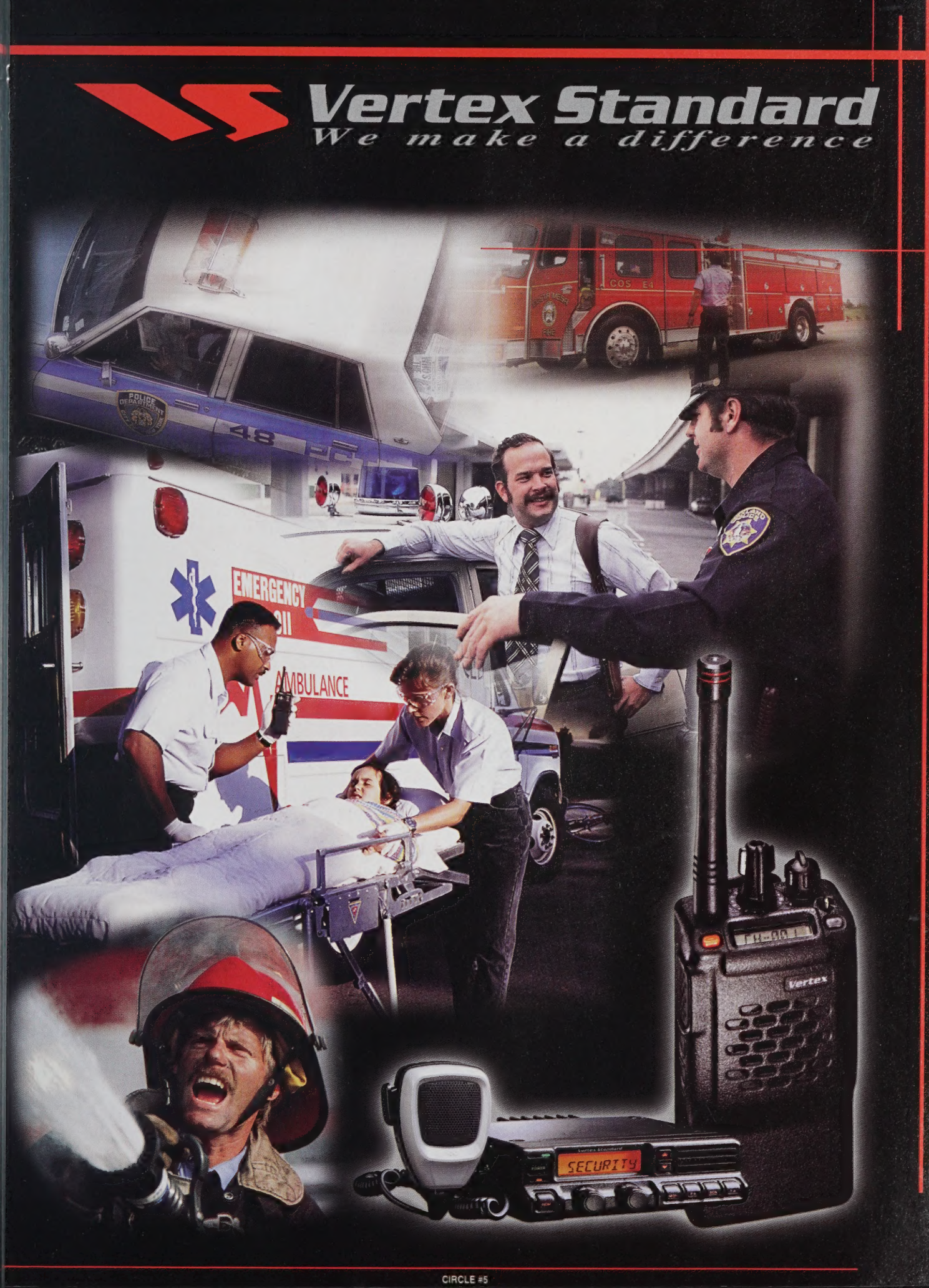
this model packs a Punch with 200 channel capability and an advanced 8 character invertible alphanumeric display, this is the perfect Public Safety choice

VX-900

the radio that redefined portable communications for Public Safety applications, with 512 channels, capable of emergency, encryption and embedded messages as well as loud 700 mW audio output

VX-4000

a mobile with attitude! 50W (VHF), 40W (UHF) or 70W (Low Band) lets you transmit with confidence on any of up to 250 channels, plus allows you to expand its capabilities with ease


Vertex Standard
We make a difference
POLICE DEPARTMENT
48
COS E4
EMERGENCY
911
AMBULANCE
Vertex
SECURITY

CIRCLE #5

Homeland Security and the "First Responder"

In the context of homeland security, what exactly is a first responder?

Bill Moroney, president and CEO of the United Telecom Council (UTC), an association representing the telecom interests of utilities, oil and gas pipeline operators, and other critical infrastructure organizations, presented that very question to me. Caught off guard (after all, I'm the one who should be asking the questions), I paused to digest his query.

"Pardon me, Bill, but surely you heard President Bush introduce the new Department of Homeland Security just the other day. He explicitly stated that we need more support for our emergency first responders: local police, firefighters, and emergency medical professionals," I wanted to say but didn't, sensing the rhetorical nature of his question and guessing he would have worked my answer like a 5-4-3 double play.

He continued on his course, to my dismay, with another question that went like this: "There is an explosion caused by a gas leak. Lives, homes, and businesses are at risk, yet an emergency response cannot begin until someone from the gas company *first responds* to turn off the gas. Do they qualify as a first responder?"

This time I spoke, but only to offer a weak "Yes, I guess it does."

Moroney isn't challenging our nation's system of emergency response, or even the president's definition of a first responder, per se. Rather, he is calling attention to the need for a general shift in perspective. In addition to the importance placed on the role of traditional public safety responders in emergencies, shouldn't we also include various other individuals that, on one level or another, protect the public?

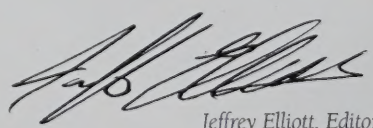
Perhaps. But in that case, shouldn't we expect interoperable communications among *all* our first responders? Yet, often there is a lack of interoperability among the various public safety organizations in one area, let alone among agencies responding from other jurisdictions. Add to that some recent cases where digital radios simply have not worked during emergencies and the complex issue of interference in the 800 MHz band, for which nearly everyone has a different solution, and the wireless industry has, to put it mildly, a challenge on its hands in providing its critical service to homeland security efforts.

I applaud the efforts of the Assoc. of Public-Safety Communications Officials (APCO) Intl., Public Safety Wireless Network (PSWN), National Telecommunications and Information Admin. (NTIA), American Mobile Telecommunications Assoc. (AMTA), and UTC, all of which recently held events focusing on the aforementioned challenges. While attending most of these forums, however, I heard too much discussion of what each organization is doing individually to solve the problems and too little about what must be done collectively.

I implore the wireless industry to get to the table — unencumbered with an agenda driven only by membership interests — to discuss a corporate response to critical issues such as interoperability and interference in an effort to help our first responders succeed.

On another note, I'm pleased to introduce the newest member of the *RadioResource* family, Assistant Editor Steven Bromby. Steven has taken charge of our massive company database and has set about the thankless job of making sure it is up-to-date. To providers of mobile and wireless products and services: Help keep our magazine the leading source of company information by responding to Steven's update requests.

Here's to all the first responders, whoever they may be!



Jeffrey Elliott, Editor

I'd love to hear your thoughts on this column and the rest of the August issue. Please e-mail your feedback to me at jelliott@radioresourcemag.com.

RadioResource

WIRELESS VOICE AND DATA FOR MOBILE, REMOTE, AND MISSION-CRITICAL OPERATIONS

RadioResource Magazine delivers wireless voice and data solutions for mobile, remote and mission-critical operations. The magazine targe public safety, state/local/federal government, transportation, field servic business and industrial users; engineering and consulting firms; mobile communication dealers/resellers; service providers and other industry professionals in the United States and Canada. Editorial content includes business and regulatory news, in-depth features, product info mation and comparisons, industry reports and trends, innovative appli cations, emerging technologies, case studies and technical tips.

PUBLISHER/EDITORIAL DIRECTOR
Paulla A. Nelson-Shira, pnelson-shira@radioresourcemag.com

EDITOR
Jeffrey Elliott, jelliott@radioresourcemag.com

MANAGING EDITOR
Aleah Mickelson, amickelson@radioresourcemag.com

RESEARCH EDITOR
Angela Langowski, alangowski@radioresourcemag.com

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Steven Bromby, sbromby@radioresourcemag.com

CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Linda Mehlbach, lmehlbach@radioresourcemag.com

GRAPHIC DESIGNER
Brad Hamilton, bhamilton@radioresourcemag.com

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Jerry Briggs: Director of Radio Systems, TXU

James Crinklaw: President & CEO, CCS Inc.

Mark Crosby: President, Access Spectrum

Mark Desautels: Vice President, Wireless Internet Development, CTI

Brent Finster: Telecommunications Manager, Contra Costa Regional Fire Communications Center

Joe Gallelli: Associate, L. Robert Kimball & Associates

Stuart Goldstein: Detective, New York City Police Department

Ralph Haller: Consultant, Fox Ridge Communications

Joe Hanna: President, Directions

Irving Hodnett: Consulting Engineer, Wireless Communications

Craig Jorgensen: President, Quantum Telecommunications

Leonard Koehnen: Consulting Engineer

Paul Najarian: Director, ITS America

Don Pfohl: Communications Director, City of Mesa

Harold Salters: Federal Regulatory Affairs, VoiceStream Wireless

Eric Schimmel: Telecommunications Consultant

Robert Schlieman: Radio Engineer, New York State Police

Alan Shark: President & CEO, AMTA

Laura Smith: President & CEO, ITA

Alan Tilles: Partner, Shulman, Rogers, Gandal, Pordy & Ecker

Tom Tolman: Manager of Communications Technology, NLECTC, Rocky Mountain Region

Roger Williams: Instructor (Retired), Wireless Communications

The opinions of the editorial advisory board members are their ow and not those of their employers.

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES
Mark E. Shira, 1-800-548-5536, mshira@radioresourcemag.com

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE
Jeff Peck, 1-800-548-5536, jpeck@radioresourcemag.com

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING MANAGER
Terry Sandoval, 1-800-548-5536, tsandoval@radioresourcemag.co

WEB SITE COORDINATOR/CIRCULATION MGR.
Lola Friday, lfriday@radioresourcemag.com

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Annette Sova, asova@radioresourcemag.com

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT
Melissa Richey, mrichey@radioresourcemag.com

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT
Sharon Knell, sknell@radioresourcemag.com

CORRESPONDENCE
Editorial & advertising correspondence should be addressed to: ***RadioResource Magazine***, 7108 S. Alton Way, Building H, Englewood, CO 80112 Tel: (303) 792-2390 Fax: (303) 792-239
Editorial e-mail: edit@radioresourcemag.com
Advertising e-mail: info@radioresourcemag.com
© 2002 By Pandata Corp. All Rights Reserved
Pandata BPA

Reliability you can count on.

(and never needs walking)

The VR320 Digital Logging Recorder

Tough and dependable, the Eventide VR320 is the digital logging recorder that you can count on. Emergency call centers, air traffic controllers and financial service providers have relied on Eventide loggers for over 25 years. It is fully controllable from your PC, Internet browser or computer network, yet, because it's a stand-alone unit, the VR320 remains completely operational even when the rest of your system goes down. 48-channel recording, high-capacity internal hard drive, dual DVD archive media and powerful software give you the flexibility to meet your needs and your budget. And since it's an Eventide, you know that it was built and stress-tested right here in Little Ferry, NJ. To find out more, call 1-201-641-1200 or email us at loggers@eventide.com.

Eventide®

Communication Systems Division

www.eventide.com • 201.641.1200 • email: loggers@eventide.com. Eventide Inc • One Alsan Way • Little Ferry, NJ 07643 USA

EVENTIDE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF EVENTIDE INC. © 2002 EVENTIDE INC.

CIRCLE #6

Special of the Day: Freshly Reallocated Morsels of Spectrum

By Ralph Haller

Here's some good news for spectrum-starved users: The FCC has made a decision on how to assign the 27 megahertz of spectrum being converted from federal to non-federal use. Seven spectrum bands are included in the transfer, and each band has been designated for a particular type of use and licensing scheme, some of which may potentially help the private radio user. The plan is as follows:

216-220 MHz. This band is already licensed to non-federal services, including amateur radio service, automated maritime telecommunications service (AMTS), and the interactive video and data service (now called the 218-219 MHz service), but new site-by-site telemetry service was recently authorized as well. The FCC is also planning to hold an auction to license the AMTS frequencies nationwide. Another auction in the works will license the 218-219 MHz service band in areas of the country not currently licensed. At this point, it is not entirely clear how the FCC will license new site-by-site telemetry stations on auctioned spectrum and protect the rights of the auction winners.

1390-1392 MHz. The FCC will allow spectrum to be auctioned in 52 major economic areas (MEAs). Licensees will be required to provide substantial service to their MEAs within 10 years. Licenses could be partitioned or disaggregated by the auction winner, providing spectrum opportunities for private use.

1392-1395 MHz paired with 1432-1435 MHz. Spectrum will be auctioned by six economic area groupings (EAGs). Licensees will be required to provide substantial service to their EAGs within 10 years, and licenses could be partitioned or disaggregated by the auction winner, which could provide spectrum opportunities for private use.

1427-1429.5 MHz. This spectrum currently houses medical telemetry equipment that traditionally operated in the 450-470 MHz low-power offset channels in the business radio service band. The FCC plans to continue using the spectrum primarily for medical telemetry, but will also allow site-by-site telemetry operations.

1429.4-1432 MHz. Spectrum will be used by telemetry operations utilizing a frequency-coordinated, site-by-site licensing approach. This band could provide opportunities for utilities and others that have a need to transmit telemetry.

1670-1675 MHz. The FCC has decided to assign spectrum on a single, nationwide basis via an auction. Licensees could partition or disaggregate their license.

2385-2390 MHz. This spectrum will also be assigned on a single, nationwide basis by way of an auction. Licensees could partition or disaggregate their license.

Like so much of the spectrum already auctioned, these bands include many incumbent users who must be protected by the auction winners. Unlike in previously auctioned spectrum, however, in which incumbents have also been FCC licensees, many of the incumbents in the designated bands are federal government entities. Many government operations will be permitted to continue in the bands and must be protected. So, even after the spectrum is purchased in the auctions, the federal government will have the ultimate say over where it can actually be used. Given that the federal radio user database is not available to the public, it will be very difficult to determine exactly what is being offered in the auctions.

Even after the spectrum is auctioned off, the federal government will still have ultimate say over where it can be used.

Television Channels 60-69 (746-806 MHz) Auction Delayed

Reacting to pressure from Congress and industry, the FCC delayed the wideband auction of the remaining spectrum in the 700 MHz band. The FCC has already designated 24 of the 60 megahertz in the band for public safety use and another six megahertz has been auctioned to guard band managers.

The remaining 30 megahertz, which had been scheduled for auction on June 19, 2002, is now scheduled to hit the auction block on January 14, 2003. The delay provides an opportunity for Congress and the FCC to reconsider whether the remaining spectrum should be auctioned as originally planned or be designated for some other use such as public safety. This auction already has been delayed several times. It will be interesting to see whether it ever occurs.

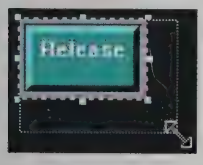
RF Safety

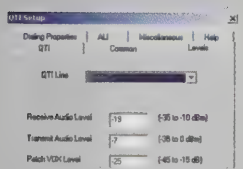
As the old saying goes, "A word to the wise is generally superfluous." But in

LET YOUR E911 TELECOMMUNICATORS FOCUS ON THE EMERGENCY NOT ON THE COMPLEXITIES OF THEIR CONSOLE.

A simple one button answering system that automatically captures the oldest call first.

You can easily customize any screen to their needs. Buttons can be easily resized, moved and changed.





System changes can now be made by the customer instead of expensive factory programmers. Levels on an E911 Trunk are easily adjusted.

The E911 component of the new UltraCom™ E911/ Radio Dispatch Console System is the easiest for telecommunicators to learn and use. All screen buttons are in plain text, no icons. Our 100% user programmable touch screens can be easily set up to accommodate any situation. And on-board help is always just a key stroke away.

This is an all digital, 32-bit Windows, single application system. Telcordia and NENA compliant handling both E911 and ADMIN lines. Built from the ground up. by us - not a collection of older multiple systems.

The UltraCom includes over $25,000 worth of Management Information software built in at no extra cost. Data is buffered at each position saving the expense of redundant servers. E911 data is archived on DVD-RAM. CAD/Mapping can be provided. Software upgrades are always free.

Every UltraCom E911 console system contains all the software necessary for a state of the art radio dispatch system. The only cost is hardware - saving as much as 50%.

To help your telecommunicators overcome complexity when seconds count, contact Moducom today.

MEDIC Diagnostics

Our state of the art diagnostics not only spots trouble, it recommends immediate corrective action. This could mean up to a 50% savings in support costs.

Main Radio Screen

Radio dispatch is part of the UltraCom system software. This means you only need to add minimal hardware to obtain a single application E911 and radio dispatch console system.

Free Demo

Demo our cost saving system software or request a brochure at www.moducom.com or call us at: 818-764-1333

MODUCOM

COST EFFECTIVE NOW.
MORE COST EFFECTIVE OVER TIME.

MODULAR COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC. 13309 SATICOY ST. NORTH HOLLYWOOD, CA 91605. E-MAIL: moducom@ix.netcom.com

See Us at the APCO Show, August 11-15, Booth #1460 CIRCLE #7

case not everyone got the word, here it is. At a seminar held on RF safety just prior to the IWCE show in Las Vegas in April, Jerry Ulcek, who is in charge of the FCC's RF compliance program, announced that the commission plans to begin enforcing its rules on human RF safety.

Although the rules went into effect in September 2000, the FCC has not actively enforced the rules, giving everyone a chance to come into compliance. Since that time, the FCC has been training its enforcement staff and acquiring measurement equipment. Don't be surprised to see the FCC issue some fines for noncompliance in the near future. For more information, visit the Web site www.fcc.gov/oet/rfsafety.

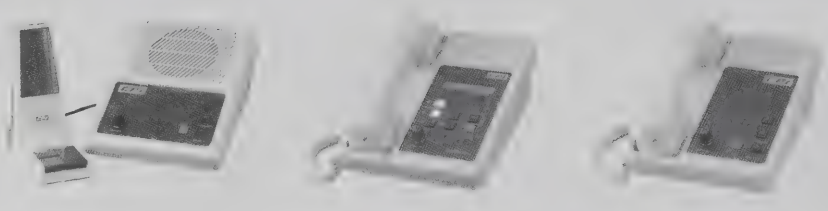
Junk Fax Prohibition

Another side note: If you are using the fax machine to send out unsolicited advertisements for business, you should be aware that the practice is against federal law. The Telephone Consumer Protection Act of 1991 and FCC rules prohibit use of fax machines, computers, and other devices to send unsolicited advertisements to fax machines (47 U.S.C. § 227(b)(1)(C) and 47 C.F.R. § 64.1200(a)(3)).

An unsolicited advertisement is defined as, "any material advertising the commercial availability or quality of any property, goods, or services which is transmitted to any person without that person's prior express invitation or permission." (47 C.F.R. § 64.1200(f)(5)) An established business relationship, however, demonstrates consent to receive fax advertisement transmissions. (10 FCC Rcd 12391, 12408, § 37 (1995)). For more information, download Public Notice #DA 01-462 from the FCC's Web site (www.fcc.gov). The FCC says it has already imposed fines in excess of $1.5 million for violation of the "junk fax" law. ■

Ralph Haller served as chief of the FCC's Private Radio Bureau for more than eight years. He is president of Fox Ridge Communications in Gettysburg, Pa. You may contact him at rhaller@frci.com or (717) 334-7991.

Need remotes? Call Us



CPI manufactures a complete line of DC, Tone, Local Extension, Multi-Channel, and Multi-Line remotes and termination panels for most radio systems.

The CPI line of Multi-Channel remotes include systems for the Kenwood -80 (TSR412/TSP402) and -90 (MCP411/MCP401) series and many Motorola models including the CDM1550(LS), (MCR211A/MCP200C) and the M1225 Series. For additional information on the complete CPI line of products please call us or visit our website.

941 Hensley Lane • Wylie, TX 75098
Phone: (800) 869-9128 (972) 429-7160
Fax: (972) 429-7165
www.cpicomm.com

CIRCLE #8

SurgeGuard™

New Lightning Protector

Quarter wave stub
Wide Band or Narrow Band

NF to NF/NM
& Reverse Polarity

Wide Band	.82-2.2	2.4-6.0		
Narrow Band	1.7-2.0	2.2-2.6	3.0-3.6	5.2-6.0

www.nexteklightning.com

NexTek, Inc.
439 Littleton Road
Westford, MA 01886
tel. 978-486-0582 fax. 978-486-0583

CIRCLE #9

Got Radio Needs?

Rely on Hutton!

When you need a comprehensive source for LMR products and product experts, look no further than Hutton. We offer a complete selection of mobile and portable radios, radio system components, base stations, repeaters, power supplies, batteries, antenna systems, and all the accessories you need to support a resale operation, and install or maintain a radio network.

- ☑ TAIT
- ☑ ANTENNA SPECIALISTS
- ☑ ANTENEX
- ☑ ICT
- ☑ MAXRAD
- ☑ TIMES MICROWAVE
- ☑ RADIALL LARSEN
- ☑ MULTIPLIER
- ☑ DECIBEL PRODUCTS
- ☑ COMMSCOPE
- ☑ ... AND MORE!

HUTTON 35th Anniversary

Celebrating 35 years in the wireless industry

Call Hutton today for all of your radio needs!

HUTTON
...your wireless product experts

877-648-8866 (U.S.)

800-265-8685 (Canada)

www.huttoncom.com

CIRCLE #10

BUSINESS

Dallas Convention Bureau

Dallas' 3-1-1 System Empowers Mobile Workers

The city of Dallas completed the first phase of its new $5 million 3-1-1 non-emergency customer service request (CSR) service that enables the city's mobile workforce to receive citizen requests wirelessly in the field. The rollout includes Motorola's CSR 3.7 software and 162 mobile workstations (154 Motorola MW520 workstations and eight Panasonic Toughbook laptop computers).

Before Dallas implemented the new system, requests that came into the 3-1-1 center were entered into a system and the order was printed out and manually delivered to the appropriate department. Now when a citizen dials 3-1-1 or accesses the city's CSR system via the Internet, their request is electronically tracked and routed through a dispatcher to the appropriate city department. If required, the request is wirelessly sent to the field where it can be addressed by a mobile worker. Customers are then provided with a service request number and an anticipated response time.

The first phase of the rollout pertains to code compliance, water utilities, public works and transportation, sanitation, and street service issues — areas that receive 75 percent of citizen requests. More than 700 employees representing 33 departments are on the system. "The CSR system will allow us to take action more quickly, track employee efforts more efficiently, and ensure the effective delivery of service," said Dan McFarland, CIO for the city of Dallas.

New Radio Company Formed

A group of wireless industry professionals have formed a new company to manufacture and sell conventional and trunked repeaters and base stations to commercial radio and business and industrial/land transportation network operators, as well as local and regional governments. The Houston-based company, called DUR-TEK, will also provide paging transmitters and network services, with offerings ranging from component-level equipment to complete turnkey communications systems. DUR-TEK's line of trunking equipment supports major protocols including LTR, SmarTrunk II, and MPT-1327. The new company's president is Fred Goodwin, a former SMR operator who has held top positions with a radio manufacturer, General Electric, and Uniden.

Aeroflex Completes IFR Acquisition

Aeroflex Inc., a Plainview, N.Y.-based manufacturer of communications testing equipment, announced that it completed its $60 million acquisition of IFR Systems Inc. With the acquisition, Aeroflex gains an additional line of wireless test equipment for the communications and avionics industries.

Proxim to Buy Networking Unit from Agere

Wireless networking provider Proxim announced its intentions to acquire Agere System's Wi-Fi (802.11) wireless LAN equipment business for $65 million in cash. The acquisition includes the Orinoco product, a line of enterprise networking equipment, strengthening Proxim's position as a manufacturer of wireless infrastructure products. Meanwhile, Agere retains its Wi-Fi component business, which includes network chips, modules, and cards.

RIM Files Suit Against Good Technology

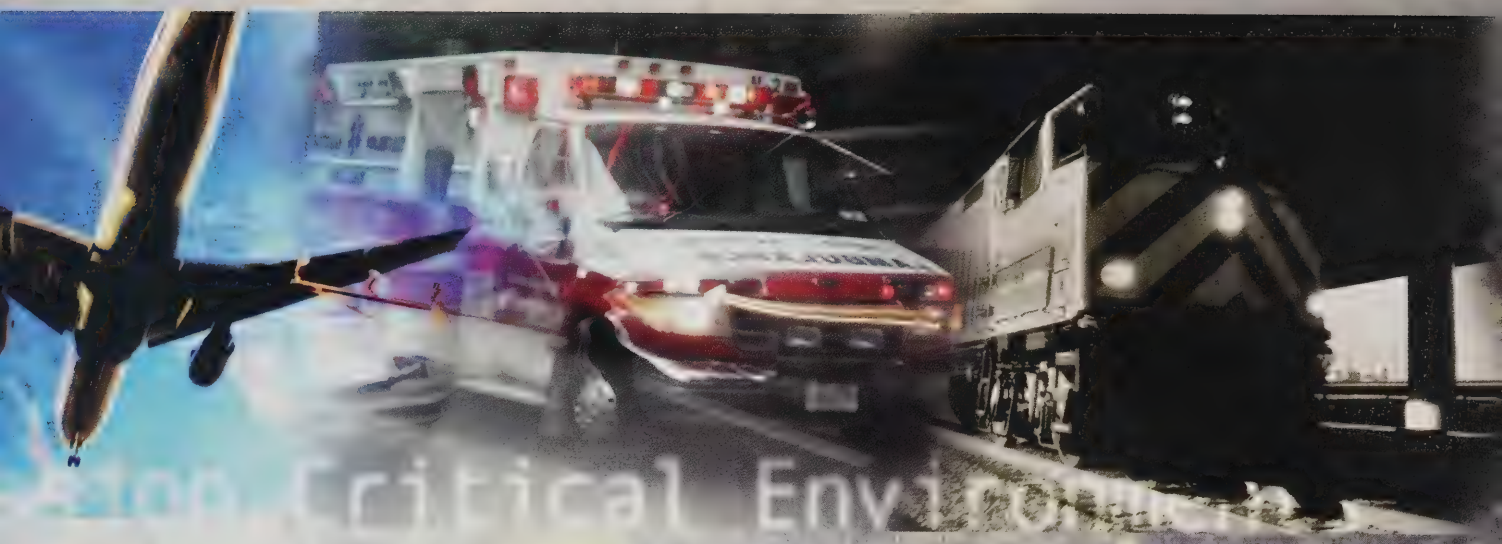
Research In Motion (RIM), the developer of the popular BlackBerry wireless e-mail messaging device, has filed a patent-infringement suit against Good Technology, a startup company that has developed a rival wireless e-mail system. According to RIM, Good Technology is infringing on a patent covering the way RIM manages its wireless data applications from a central host. "We welcome fair competition, but we condemn copycat technology that violates our intellectual property rights as Good Technology is doing," said Mark Guibert, vice president of marketing for RIM.

@Track Communications to Become Minorplanet

@Track Communications Inc. announced it is changing its name to Minorplanet Systems USA Inc. to reflect the company's "strategic focus on developing the North American vehicle management information marketplace, which exceeds 21 million vehicles in the United States alone," said company President and CEO Jana Ahlfinger Bell. The company's majority shareholder is Minorplanet Systems plc based in the United Kingdom.

Sierra Wireless, Motorola Cut Staff

Wireless data communications equipment provider Sierra Wireless is once again undergoing a corporate restructuring to "size the company's operating expenses to current and visible demand and with the expectation of accelerating its return to profitability," according to a company statement. The company



Our Systems Perform In Mission Critical Environments Every Day.

As a leader in the communications industry, Avtec has consistently pushed the threshold of technology. Since lives depend on the functionality of our systems, reliability has always been imperative. In fact, the architecture used in our communications console systems has a proven availability of 0.9999891. This reliability has been demonstrated in over 250 dispatch centers worldwide.

Our true multi-line, multi-operator console systems can support from 32 up to 4,096 circuits and up to 512 console positions and is based on our unique DSPatch system architecture. You get real-time voice processing with virtually no downtime – and a robust, fully redundant switch, including audio paths, data paths, and power. Our modular equipment and Graphic Maintenance Utilities allow you to add features or expand capabilities as your needs change. And our user-friendly systems require very little training.

Avtec is familiar with your mission critical environment, because the systems we build are designed for exactly what you do. For more information, call 803.892.2181 or email sales@avtecinc.com today.

Avtec

4335 Augusta Highway
Gilbert, South Carolina 29054 USA
Telephone: 803.892.2181
Fax: 803.892.3715
Website: www.avtecinc.com
© 2002, Avtec.

Airborne Express Deploys New Mobile Data System

Beginning a massive wireless data system rollout, Airborne Express completed the initial deployment phase of its new wireless data system, replacing its aging two-way radio communications system for dispatch operations and separate scanning devices used to track packages.

Approximately 3,000 Motorola 500 Series handheld terminals have been distributed to Airborne Express drivers in Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, and Seattle. The new data system allows package-tracking information to be scanned into the device by the driver, which is then relayed to Airborne's main shipment-tracking system. There may be as many as 20,000 users when the complete system is rolled out.

"This new system releases our drivers from dependence on any vehicle-mounted technology and enables us to relay information throughout the system

in real time," said Bill Ashby, vice president of field operations for Airborne.

The company began designing the ruggedized terminals with Motorola five years ago. Data will be sent via two public wireless networks, depending on the geographical region the device is used in.

plans to reduce its workforce to 180 from 275. Sales of Sierra's core product, the AirCard series of wireless data modems, are likely to be significantly lower than previously expected, the company said.

Meanwhile, Motorola also announced it is cutting its staff. The company plans to eliminate approximately 7,000 more jobs by year-end as it aims to trim expenses by an additional 20 percent. The company will take a $3.5 billion charge for the action, 90 percent of which will be taken in the second quarter. At its peak in August 2000, Motorola employed about 150,000 workers. Following the most recent round of layoffs, the company will have approximately 100,000 employees.

Organization Formed to Promote Mobile Services

Approximately 200 mobile operators, device manufacturers, network equipment suppliers, and content providers have joined together to form the Open

The World Communicates With Tait

When you need it most... TAIT DELIVERS!

With over 34 years of experience and innovation, Tait is who the World relies on for powerful, dependable and affordable radio communications.

Tait offers a broad range of equipment, systems and services which can be easily customized to satisfy any or all of your unique radio communications needs.

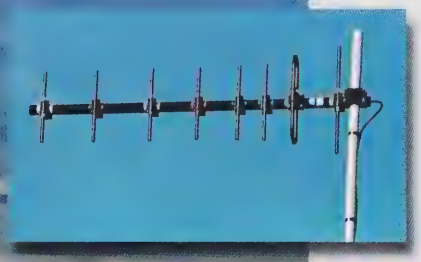
In almost 100 countries, from the congested airwaves of Europe and North America to the most isolated outer reaches of Antarctica and the Gobi Desert – *when you need it most... Tait Delivers!*

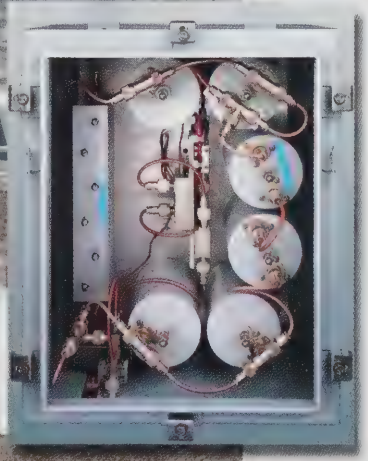
For more information on Tait : 1-800-890-8248 www.taitworld.com

CIRCLE #12

"COMING THROUGH LOUD AND CLEAR ..."

- Antennas
- Combiners
- Wattmeters
- Duplexers
- Filters
- System Design





FORMER WACOM CUSTOMERS:

Telewave can support Wacom commercial and amateur products. Many Telewave products share a common design heritage with Wacom, and most of our cavity products are drop-in replacements for Wacom. We can repair, rebuild, and expand most existing Wacom items or systems without a complete change-out.

Telewave, Inc. delivers high performance ... everywhere, everytime.

We bring 30 years of product engineering and system design expertise to the table for every customer, large or small.

With a full line of standard products, and the ability to quickly create custom designs for special projects, Telewave provides unmatched support for Public Safety, Government, and Business radio systems.

Call us today at 1-800-331-3396, and discuss your requirements with our expert sales engineers, or visit us at **www.telewave.com**

Telewave, Inc.
660 Giguere Court
San Jose, CA 95133

TELEWAVE, INC.®

Wireless Communications Manufacturers Since 1972

CIRCLE #13

Mobile Alliance. This new global organization will collect market requirements and define technology specifications in an effort to promote interoperability among mobile information and communication services. Notable members include Nokia, Motorola, Microsoft, and NEC Corp., among others.

"Like GSM with voice, OMA will deliver the specifications required for a commercially solid system for mobile services, with clearly defined open and interoperable application programming interfaces," said Pertti Korhonen, senior vice president of mobile software for Nokia. "This global approach will fuel innovation and make the mobile platform an attractive one for creating both services and content."

Looking for new sales opportunities in a difficult market? Enhance your customers' communications systems by offering the SmarTrunk II Digital Trunking System. Ideally suited for private "campus" systems, SmarTrunk II offers all the benefits of modern trunking technology at a very reasonable cost:

- Automatic selection of a clear channel
- Channel privacy and exclusivity for each user group
- Selective (private) calling, to both individuals and groups
- Radio stun/kill to disable unauthorized users
- Increased system loading with a higher level of service.

How about interconnecting with the company PABX? No problem with SmarTrunk II, since telephone interconnect is a standard feature. Now mobile employees can easily call office workers or even access the PSTN through the office switchboard.

Since SmarTrunk II is an "overlay" system, it can be easily added to an existing conventional radio system (up to 16 channels). The ST-853 SmarTrunk II controller is compatible with any base station or repeater, while SmarTrunk II mobile logic boards are available for many popular radio models from Icom, Kenwood, Motorola and Vertex/Standard. And with the new ST-510 Wide Area Network Switch, different campus sites can even be linked together into a single, integrated communications network.

Call us or visit our web site today to learn more about how you can increase your sales with SmarTrunk II, the industry's most widely used VHF/UHF radio trunking system.

Like we said, we do it ALL!

www.smartrunk.com

SmarTrunk Systems, Inc.
401 W. 35th St., #B / National City, CA 91950-7909
Phone: (619) 426-3781/Toll Free (866) 870-9052
Fax (619) 426-3788 / Email: salesinfo@smartrunk.com
www.smartrunk.com

CIRCLE #14

REGULATORY

Bush Signs Bill to Delay 700 MHz Auction

At the behest of Congress and most of the wireless industry, President George W. Bush signed a bill to delay the auction of the upper 700 MHz band, as well as blocks A, B, and E in the lower 700 MHz band. However, the law does allow for the auction of 18 megahertz of spectrum in blocks C and D in the lower 700 MHz band. This auction of 740 licenses is set to commence on Aug. 27, and proceeds from the auction must be turned over to the U.S. Treasury by Dec. 31.

The last-minute, unanimous action by both the House and Senate to pass the bill, and subsequent presidential blessing on June 19, blocked the FCC from proceeding with the auction, which was scheduled to begin the same day.

In early June, the FCC, bowing to industry consensus, granted a temporary delay of Auction No. 31 for the upper 700 MHz band until Jan. 14, 2003, while staying on course with Auction No. 44 for the lower 700 MHz band, which is aimed at rural carriers. Much controversy has surrounded the auctioning of spectrum in the 700 MHz band, currently occupied by TV broadcasters operating on channels 52-69, because they are not required to vacate their spectrum until 2007 or until 85 percent of households have digital TV, whichever comes later. It remains to be seen, however, just when the remaining 60 megahertz of spectrum in the television bands will be auctioned off.

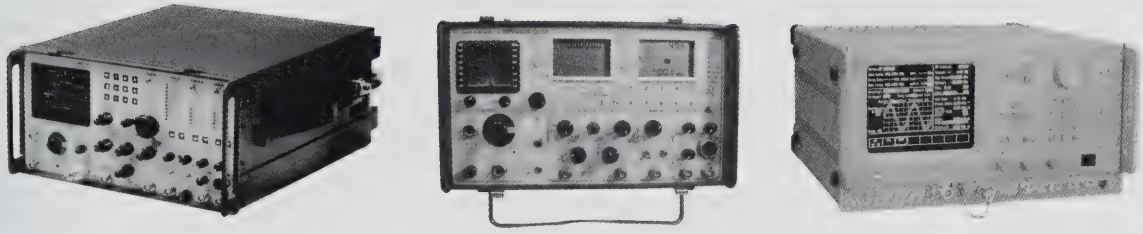
Also written into the law is an elimination of the deadlines created by Congress for the auctioning of spectrum in the 1.7 GHz and 2.1 GHz bands and a requirement that the FCC must update Congress as to when UHF-TV broadcasters' transition to digital will take place.

FCC Denies Petitions on 700 MHz Use

On June 14 the FCC adopted a memorandum opinion and order regarding reallocation and services rules for the 698-746 MHz spectrum band, which is currently occupied by TV channels 52-59. The

(continued on page 24)

Same products. Same people. Same reliability.



New name.

The R2600 series of Communications System Analyzers is now part of General Dynamics. They're the same fine products. Built by the same people. With the same durability and reliability you've learned to trust over the years. The only thing that ***has*** changed...is our name.

So whether your test requirements include iDEN®, ASTRO™, SMARTNET™/SMARTZONE™, SECURENET™ or APCO Project 25, call us.

Be sure to ask about the new features we've introduced this year:

- An available Full-Band Duplex Offset Generator
- RF Frequency resolution down to 50Hz
- Linear Simulcast Modulation (LSM) support for APCO Project 25

And for high-range capabilities at a low-range price, take a look at the R2590, our newest addition to the family—at a price you won't believe.

Call your General Dynamics sales rep today. The name on our products may have changed, but our commitment to quality hasn't changed a bit! Contact us toll free at 1-877-449-0600; in Arizona at 1-480-726-1048; or on the Web at http://www.gd-decisionsystems.com/cte

Visit us at APCO in Exhibit #922

General Dynamics and the General Dynamics logo are trademarks of General Dynamics Corporation. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners. ®Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off. ©2002 General Dynamics Corporation. All rights reserved.

GENERAL DYNAMICS
Decision Systems

Utilities Explore Wireless Upgrades

What would it cost to upgrade your utility's wireless communications system? According to a study released by the United Telecom Council (UTC) and KPMG, you can expect to pay in excess of $25 million if you are a large utility, figuring the cost of new handsets and site infrastructure.

Of course, there are many factors to consider when estimating how much a wireless overhaul will cost and whether it makes sense for your organization to undertake a wireless upgrade. The consensus of industry analysts who compiled the study, however, is that now may be the appropriate time to upgrade your wireless system, given the heightened state of concern regarding the United States' critical infrastructure and the importance being placed on secure, mission-critical communications.

"The thing that stands out the most to us from this study is that there is great opportunity for critical infrastructure to make significant progress toward upgrading to new and enhanced wireless networks," said Daniel Rizer, managing director of KPMG Consulting.

There is a caveat: Utilities rarely upgrade just for the sake of it. There must be evidence of concrete benefits, which is sometimes hard to come by. "Realizing tangible benefits can often prove challenging," Rizer said. "Without some type of catalyst, the industry is likely to rely on older wireless systems with upgrades occurring on an one-off basis."

The study does manage to qualify, in relative depth, potential benefits of upgrading a wireless communications system as well as the costs associated with the overhaul. To obtain a copy of the report, contact the UTC research department at (202) 872-0030 or visit their Web site at www.utc.org.

Potential Benefits Associated with Upgrading Wireless Systems

Cost Reduction	Improving scheduling and dispatch	Consolidate dispatch offices
		Reduce number of dispatchers and supervisors managing field crews
	Reducing reliance on paper	Utilize electronic work orders and maps to eliminate manual processes
		Reduce volume of paper required to support field crews
	Reducing drive time	Reducing typical windshield time of 30 to 40 percent of shift to increase number of completions
	Eliminating reworks	Provide real-time access to work order information and customer account data (ensure worker has right information, tools, parts, etc. to complete job before arriving at job site)
	Eliminating process redundancies	Leverage field applications to eliminate redundant steps, reduce paperwork and, consequently, reduce customer response time
	Consolidating operational facilities	Consolidate functions such as dispatch and service centers to reduce lease expenses, property taxes, building maintenance, and other real-estate-related costs
	Reducing vehicle costs	Leverage more effective fleet management to reduce vehicle maintenance and to reduce overall vehicle requirements
	Consolidating wireless devices	Reduce purchase cost of multiple devices
		Eliminate recurring costs of commercial wireless devices (e.g., cellular, paging, data units)
	Reducing wireless system maintenance costs	Reduce frequency of repair
		Reduce amount of stores and replacement parts used

CIRCLE #16

ASTRON CORPORATION
9 Autry Irvine, CA 92618
(949) 458-7277 • (949) 458-0826

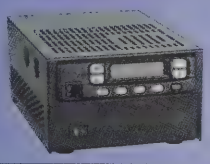
www.astroncorp.com

E151765 E151765

...POWER ON WITH ASTRON

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES...

MODEL SS-10TK



MODEL SS-12IF

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- HIGH EFFICIENCY SWITCHING TECHNOLOGY SPECIFICALLY FILTERED FOR USE WITH COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT, FOR ALL FREQUENCIES INCLUDING HF
- HEAVY DUTY DESIGN
- LOW PROFILE, LIGHT WEIGHT PACKAGE
- EMI FILTER
- MEETS FCC CLASS B

PROTECTION FEATURES:

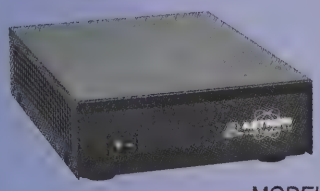
- CURRENT LIMITING
- OVERVOLTAGE PROTECTION
- FUSE PROTECTION.
- OVER TEMPERATURE SHUTDOWN

SPECIFICATIONS:

INPUT VOLTAGE: 115 VAC 50/60HZ
OR 220 VAC 50/60HZ
SWITCH SELECTABLE

OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8VDC

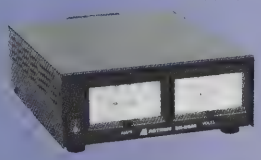
AVAILABLE WITH THE FOLLOWING APPROVALS: UL, CUL, CE, TUV.



MODEL SS-18

DESKTOP SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

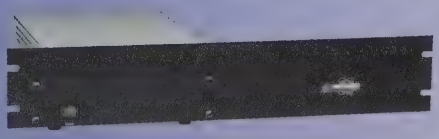
MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SS-10	7	10	1⅛ x 6 x 9	3.2
SS-12	10	12	1⅜ x 6 x 9	3.4
SS-18	15	18	1⅜ x 6 x 9	3.6
SS-25	20	25	2⅞ x 7 x 9⅜	4.2
SS-30	25	30	3¾ x 7 x 9⅜	5.0



MODEL SS-25M

DESKTOP SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES WITH VOLT AND AMP METERS

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SS-25M*	20	25	2⅞ x 7 x 9⅜	4.2
SS-30M*	25	30	3¾ x 7 x 9⅜	5.0



MODEL SRM-30

RACKMOUNT SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-10	7	10	3½ x 19 x 9⅜	4.3
SRM-12	10	12	3½ x 19 x 9⅜	4.7
SRM-18	15	18	3½ x 19 x 9⅜	5.0
SRM-25	20	25	3½ x 19 x 9⅜	6.5
SRM-30	25	30	3½ x 19 x 9⅜	7.0

WITH SEPARATE VOLT & AMP METERS

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25M	20	25	3½ x 19 x 9⅜	6.5
SRM-30M	25	30	3½ x 19 x 9⅜	7.0

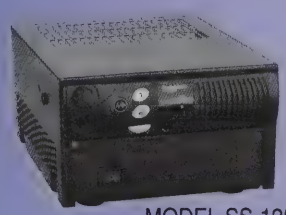
MODEL SRM-30M-2

2 ea SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES ON ONE RACK PANEL

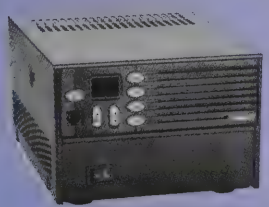
MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25-2	20	25	3½ x 19 x 9⅜	10.5
SRM-30-2	25	30	3½ x 19 x 9⅜	11.0

WITH SEPARATE VOLT & AMP METERS

MODEL	CONT. (Amps)	ICS	SIZE (inches)	Wt.(lbs.)
SRM-25M-2	20	25	3½ x 19 x 9⅜	10.5
SRM-30M-2	25	30	3½ x 19 x 9⅜	11.0



MODEL SS-12SM/GTX



MODEL SS-10EFJ-98

CUSTOM POWER SUPPLIES FOR RADIOS BELOW

EF JOHNSON AVENGER GX-MC41
EF JOHNSON AVENGER GX-MC42
EF JOHNSON GT-ML81
EF JOHNSON GT-ML83
EF JOHNSON 9800 SERIES
GE MARC SERIES
GE MONOGRAM SERIES & MAXON SM-4000 SERIES
ICOM IC-F11020 & IC-F2020
KENWOOD TK760, 762, 840, 860, 940, 941
KENWOOD TK760H, 762H
MOTOROLA LOW POWER SM50, SM120, & GTX
MOTOROLA HIGH POWER SM50, SM120, & GTX
MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300
MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300
MOTOROLA RADIUS & GM 300
UNIDEN SMH1525, SMU4525
VERTEX — FTL-1011, FT-1011, FT-2011, FT-7011

NEW SWITCHING MODELS

SS-10GX, SS-12GX
SS-18GX
SS-12EFJ
SS-18EFJ
SS-10-EFJ-98, SS-12-EFJ-98, SS-18-EFJ-98
SS-12MC
SS-10MG, SS-12MG
SS-101F, SS-121F
SS-10TK
SS-12TK OR SS-18TK
SS-10SM/GTX
SS-10SM/GTX, SS-12SM/GTX, SS-18SM/GTX
SS-10RA
SS-12RA
SS-18RA
SS-10SMU, SS-12SMU, SS-18SMU
SS-10V, SS-12V, SS-18V

*ICS – Intermittent Communication Service

CIRCLE #17

(continued from page 20)
order comes in response to petitions for reconsideration filed by eight parties that were seeking changes and/or clarifications to the commission's Lower 700 MHz Memorandum Report and Order that reallocated 48 megahertz of spectrum in the band to fixed and mobile services and retained the existing broadcast allocation for both new broadcast services and incumbent broadcast services during the transition to digital TV.

In the opinion and order, the FCC denied the petitions and affirmed its position regarding the original 700 MHz band plan.

One petition that was denied was filed by the Office of the Chief Technology Officer for the District of Columbia requesting that public safety users be permitted to obtain exclusive lower 700 MHz band licenses under the public safety radio services auction exemption as stated in the Telecommunications Act of 1996. The FCC said it declined to restrict spectrum to only public safety or private radio uses in favor of a policy that favors disseminating licenses "among a wide variety of applicants."

WHY KEEP REPEATING YOURSELF?

Two-way communication in high noise environments is difficult and possibly hazardous. Now you can communicate clearly and protect your hearing in high noise areas with a simple communication system from David Clark. Just add our Noise Attenuating Headsets and Radio Adapter Cords to enhance the performance of your two-way radios. Our high quality headsets feature rugged construction and a certified Noise Reduction Rating (NRR) of 24 dB. They're available in Over-The-Head or Behind-The-Head styles for use with safety caps and helmets. Boom mounted or throat microphones enable hands-free performance. Choose Voice-Activated (VOX) or Push-To-Talk (PTT) systems with adapter cords for over 300 two-way radios. For clear two-way communication in high noise, there's only one name worth repeating — David Clark.

For more information and a FREE demonstration, call toll-free:

1-800-900-3434

David Clark COMPANY INCORPORATED

360 Franklin Street, Box 15054, Worcester, MA 01615-0054 U.S.A.
TEL: (508)751-5800 E-Mail: sales@davidclark.com FAX: (508)753-5827
Visit our web site at http://www.davidclark.com

U.S.A. Quality

©1997 David Clark Company Inc. - Green headset domes are a David Clark Company Trademark.

T-5

CIRCLE #18

ASSOCIATION HIGHLIGHTS

PLCA Gets First President

Alan Shark, president and CEO of the American Mobile Telecommunications Association (AMTA), was named president of the newly formed Power Line Communications Association (PLCA), a trade group formed by electric utilities interested in using power lines for broadband communications services. Shark also serves on the *RadioResource Magazine* editorial advisory board.

Headquartered in the Washington, D.C., area, PLCA will be managed administratively with AMTA. PLCA's mission is to "promote the common interests of organizations involved in power line communications (PLC); deal with emerging issues as an advocate for the PLC industry; educate and work with policy-makers; and generally improve business conditions in the PLC industry."

UTC Elects New Board Members

The United Telecom Council (UTC) named Bernard Jacob, director of information security and program management for Southern Co. in Atlanta, as its new chairman at the UTC annual membership meeting in Las Vegas in June. "The companies that own and operate the critical infrastructure that supports our nation are faced with even more challenges since Sept. 11," Jacob said. "My goal as chairman will be to make UTC an even stronger advocate for its members to help them meet those new challenges head on."

Jacob replaces Jerry Obrist, chief engineer of Waterworks at the Lincoln Water System in Lincoln, Neb. Obrist will serve as chairman of UTC's forward planning committee. Other members elected to the board of directors include

ISSUE 1:

Trying to send large files and need more bandwidth.

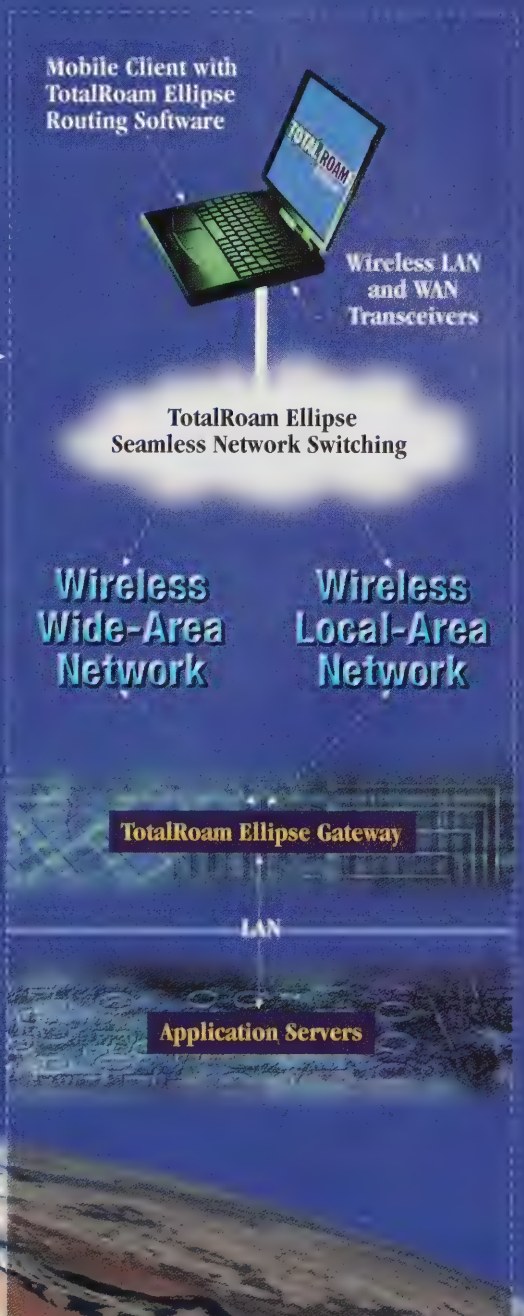
SOLUTION:

TOTAL ROAM *Ellipse*

creates a multi-network system utilizing 802.11b Wireless LAN combined with your WAN!

For the Oakland, Calif. Police Department, **TotalRoam Ellipse** helps put large files like mugshots and detailed crime reports on prowl car computers. *"With the previous system, the bandwidth wasn't there to do everything we wanted,"* says Officer Inez Ramirez of the department's IT Division. Now the department seamlessly routes even large files to mobile units, along multiple network systems that maximize speed and effectiveness.

#1 in a series of Data Communications issues. Please visit our Web site at www.padcomUSA.com for the complete list of ISSUES/SOLUTIONS.



PADCOM INC.
2005 City Line Road, Suite 300
Bethlehem, PA 18017 • 888-PADCOM2
Fax: 610-882-9516 • www.padcomUSA.com

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #19

Vice Chairman Jim Stahl from PacifiCorp in Portland, Ore., who was most recently chairman of UTC's technical division, and Ken Campbell, senior network consultant at American Electric Power in Columbus, Ohio, who was reelected to a second term as UTC's secretary/treasurer.

Interference at AMTA Leadership Conference

Discussions about how to mitigate interference to public safety communications in the 800 MHz band dominated the American Mobile Telecommunications Association's (AMTA) two-day leadership conference in Washington, D.C. Leaders from the SMR, private wireless, and public safety communications industries met to discuss the state of the wireless industry and current issues facing carriers, manufacturers, and users.

With the current interest in the FCC's notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) that seeks comments from industry on how to resolve interference at 800 MHz, AMTA created a lineup of presenters representing the heart of the controversy including Nextel Vice Chairman Morgan O'Brien, Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials (APCO) International outgoing President Glen Nash, and UTC President and CEO Bill Moroney. "Public safety requires more spectrum now, and the only place they are going to find spectrum now is in the 800 MHz band," said O'Brien, reiterating his company's position that rebanding the 800 MHz band is a necessary solution to the interference problem.

Though all speakers agreed that resolving interference to public safety is mandatory and must be done quickly, they were miles apart in how to accomplish this goal. "Rebanding proposals don't make sense," UTC's Moroney said. "Instead of rebanding, UTC is looking at a market-based solution." In the interest of its members, UTC would like to see a resolution that does not require a massive restructuring of the 800 MHz band, rather focusing on a retuning of equipment to solve interference.

CANADIAN NEWS

Industry Canada, FCC Sign MDS Agreement

Industry Canada and the FCC have signed an interim arrangement intended to facilitate the development of multipoint distribution systems (MDS) near the U.S.-Canada border. The arrangement details principles and mechanisms for spectrum sharing by MDS operations in the 2150-2162 MHz and 2500-2690 MHz bands, including two-way communication systems that previously had not been permitted in the border area. MDS can include video distribution and digital broadband services.

TRANSACTIONS

- **EFJohnson** announced that Palm Beach County (Fla.) has contracted for portable and mobile radios to be used for the county's airport, transportation, and environmental operations. The order is valued at $406,000.
- **Relm Wireless** will supply $1 million in equipment for the expansion of MTW Communications Inc.'s extended subaudible signaling (ESAS) network in Texas.
- **Aether Systems** announced that PGT Trucking will roll out an additional 165 units of the Aether MobileMax2 multimode wireless communications system for its fleet of flatbed trucks.
- **EMS Technologies** and **Cabit Systems** announced that VTL Transportation, Montreal, has incorporated the Cabit Online Service Bureau packet data satellite communications system into its fleet.
- **Digital Dispatch Systems Inc.** announced that Radio Cab Co. had acquired its TaxiTrack dispatching software as well as other computing and network equipment to enable Radio Cab to track its fleet of 160 taxis.
- Broadband satellite infrastructure provider **Tachyon Inc.** said that Siemens Westinghouse has acquired Tachyon's mobile network access system for high-speed connectivity to the Internet in temporary field locations.

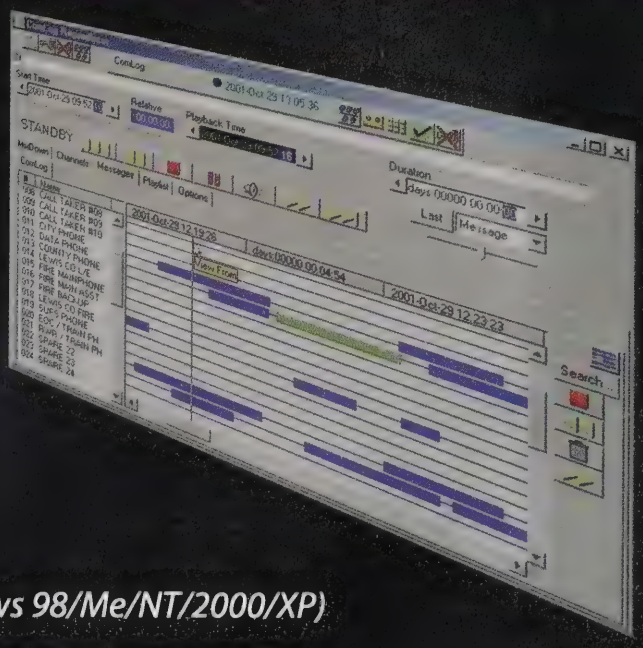
ALLIANCES

- **VoiceStream Wireless** teamed up with **Research In Motion** to offer the BlackBerry 5810 wireless handheld e-mail solution with integrated phone and the wireless PC data card modem for use on VoiceStream's high-speed GSM/GPRS wireless data network called iStream.
- **RF Connectors** announced that **Justyn Tyme Components Inc.** has signed a national distribution agreement to market its full line of coaxial connector and cable products.
- **Centurion Wireless Technologies** announced that Tyco Electronics' **M/A COM** division has become Centurion's exclusive supplier of aftermarket battery products.
- **Silicon Wave** and **Intersil Corp.** announced that their jointly developed Blue802 dual-mode LAN technology would be integrated into Gigabyte Technology's USB adapter.
- **Trimble** has contracted with **Elite Logistics Inc.** to supply GPS components for Elite's PageTrack Internet-based GPS intelligent vehicle-tracking solution.
- **Cell-Loc** said it had entered a joint licensing agreement with a multibillion-dollar company to be named later regarding the distribution of Cell-Loc's Cellocate technology throughout the state of California.
- **IPMobileNet** announced that **Radio North**, a channel sales partner in Michigan, will now distribute IPMobileNet products as its premier line. In addition, **Electronic Maintenance Co. Inc.** has signed with IPMobileNet to become a dealer in Louisiana.
- **Motorola** and **Cellport Systems** announced they have entered an agreement in which the two companies will collaboratively promote the Cellport Connect communications connectivity platform for telematics applications.
- **Kenwood** and **USA Cycling** have signed a three-year marketing deal that makes Kenwood the official radio communications supplier to the USA Cycling Team and National Off-Road Bicycle Association.
- **M-tron Industries**, a developer of 800 MHz frequency control devices, announced that **Arrow Electronics** will begin distributing M-tron products.

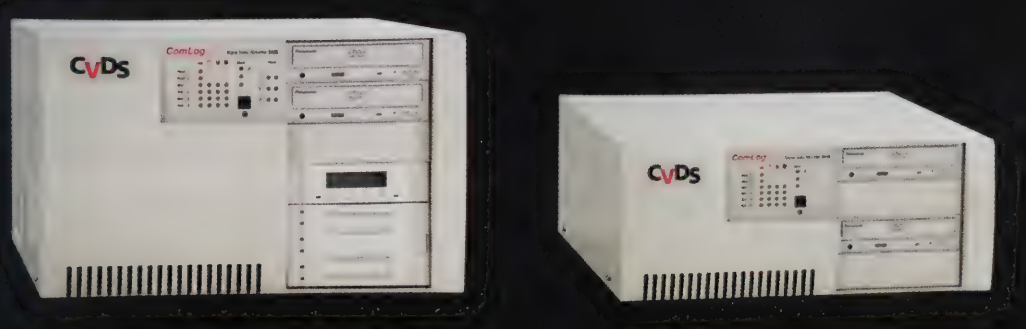
DIGITAL VOICE RECORDER

ComLog™

simplicity reliability speed efficiency functionality



User-friendly graphic interface
12 to hundreds of recording channels
Large instant recall hard drive (18GB or larger)
9.4GB DVD-RAM archive media
Over 1TB on-line "hot swap" RAID-5 option
Playback over LAN at multiple workstations (Windows 98/Me/NT/2000/XP)
Up to 20-channel simultaneous playback



To learn more about how ComLog can solve your needs:
Visit our website www.cvdsinc.com or call 514.421.7404

CVDS

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #20

Frequency Coordination

Editor's Note:

With immediate access to FCC frequency licensing databases via the Universal Licensing System (ULS), not to mention the other companies that maintain a timely mirror of the FCC's database, it may seem as though licensing consultants have as much information available to make frequency recommendations as do the frequency coordinators.

In addition, the increasing environment of competition in the field of frequency coordination makes it more difficult to delineate value among the various coordinators. So, what exactly do coordinators add to the frequency selection process? What does the future hold for the business of frequency coordination? We asked a handful of coordinators these very questions and compiled their responses. Read on to find out what the major frequency coordinators are saying about their industry.

American Mobile Telecommunications Association

By Klaus Bender

AMTA is an FCC-certified frequency advisory committee approved by the commission to coordinate all non-public safety spectrum in the private land mobile radio services (PLMRS) band. The association has engaged AMTASite, a joint venture between AMTA and SiteSafe, to provide technical and licensing support for the coordination process.

AMTA
American Mobile Telecommunications Association

The FCC's consolidation of its various licensing databases into the ULS has created radical changes in the processing of applications for radio station licenses. While the commission now allows online filing of applications for several radio services, submissions still must be made through a coordinator for most applications in the PLMRS band.

The establishment of the ULS system by the FCC provided applicants with additional tools and information by which to select channels, and AMTASite welcomes applicants' localized knowledge

GOOD GUYS WEAR BLACK.

NEW SWAT-TAC
Ultimate Ear Gear.

No other headset hears clearer. Protects quicker. Is slim enough to fit under ballistic and military helmets. And is totally black.

New SWAT•TAC from Peltor.
The only headset good enough – for good guys.

For more information, call 1-800-665-2942 or visit www.swat-tacoffer.com

PELTOR® COMMUNICATIONS

The Sound Solution.

CIRCLE #21

Peltor® is a trademark licensed to the Aearo Company © 2002

about spectrum use in their individual marketplaces. Even so, it remains the responsibility of the coordinator to ensure that the proposed system will meet the communications requirements of the applicant while causing minimal impact to incumbents in the band.

The advent of protected service areas in the bands below 512 MHz also has added a level of complexity to the coordination process. As land mobile systems become more sophisticated, so do the licensing procedures required to support them. AMTASite helps guide its clients through these intricacies.

AMTASite also strives to provide coordination tools and services based on sound engineering principles and industry agreed-upon practices. By taking advantage of increasingly sophisticated engineering and other analytical tools, we augment the land mobile industry's ability to make the best frequency recommendations possible.

The frequency coordinating committees in the land mobile bands also are engaged in the ongoing effort to educate the FCC and keep the commission informed of technological advancements, not only in equipment design, but also in coordination techniques. Providing the FCC with industry and technology awareness is one of the major tasks of all coordinating committees.

The future of coordination in the land mobile bands involves combining engineering principles with standardized procedures to make the best, most efficient use of the limited spectrum available to this industry. Recent events have shown that private wireless systems play a vital role in the day-to-day life of this country. If these systems are to continue serving these important communications needs, they must take advantage of technological evolutions that will permit them to operate more efficiently and provide greater utility to the licensees that rely on them. Frequency coordination must evolve with the technology and the demands of the PLMRS user community.

Klaus Bender supervises the coordination group at SiteSafe and provides engineering and regulatory expertise.

Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials, International

By Ron Haraseth

Representing members from all areas of public safety, APCO facilitates, promotes, and fosters public safety communications. Automated Frequency Coordination Inc. (AFC), a nonprofit 501(c)(3) corporation, is a wholly owned subsidiary of APCO focusing on frequency coordination and RF issues. Complementing its core operation of frequency coordination, AFC also provides applicants a full range of services, ranging from basic precoordination preparation of Form 601 frequency applications to full frequency engineering support services.

APCO is the only public safety coordinator that maintains a memorandum of understanding (MoU) with the FCC to provide first contact and resolution for RF interference involving public safety systems. AFC maintains a paid, full-time, 18-member staff dedicated exclusively to supporting frequency coordination and associated services. AFC's Local Advisor network brings local and regional knowledge to the process of coordinating frequencies and resolving interference issues.

With today's crowded airwaves, detailed analysis is essential to selecting the most appropriate frequency. While the new public-access FCC ULS system provides enhanced information online, this information is relatively raw. Because public safety in particular uses higher standards of frequency assignment in order to avoid interference to critical public safety systems, the data available on ULS is insufficient for frequency coordination. AFC combines the FCC information with pending applications-in-process data to assure the most up-to-date data for frequency searches.

AFC's goals for the future include further streamlining and enhancing the speed and quality of service. APCO-AFC will continue to improve its frequency coordination process in order to contain costs, enhance speed of service, and increase accuracy. While applicants cannot directly use ULS to electronically submit applications that require coordination (the vast majority require submission via a certified coordinator), APCO-AFC has implemented several methods allowing applicants to submit applications electronically.

All of the certified coordinators, both public safety and private, had a difficult time adapting to the FCC's conversion to ULS. APCO has met the ULS challenge and is working on refinements, but the future still holds many challenges. Public safety will remain largely a site-based service for the foreseeable future. Even state geographic licensing may provide an opportunity for coordinators to assist at an intrastate level.

The implementation of new technologies, allocation of new frequency bands, and the refarming of old bands are challenges that all of the coordinators must work on jointly. Also, the recent 800 MHz notice of proposed rulemaking (NPRM) — Improvement to Public Safety Communications (WT Docket No. 02-55) — will be a test of what is to come. With these approaching changes, coordination will have to change as well.

Ron Haraseth is director of APCO's AFC Inc.

Forest Industries Telecommunications

By Kenton Sturdevant

FIT represents a growing membership of licensees in the PLMRS band, with a base membership of licensees from the former forest products radio service band. FIT has been a spectrum coordinator for almost 55 years and a majority of our

QUALITY,

VALUE,

SERVICE,

...CHOICE

5100 Portable
Project 25
SMARTNET®/SmartZone®
Multi-Net® and Conventional

5300 Mobile
Project 25
SMARTNET®/SmartZone®
Multi-Net® and Conventional

2600 Repeater
Project 25
Conventional
Netelligent VoIP Solution

Offering interoperable solutions to the Public Safety community.

- Multi-protocols
- Project 25 Compliancy
- Netelligent™ VoIP Technology

See us at APCO Booth #1033!

EFJohnson®

299 Johnson Ave., Waseca, MN 56093
1-800-328-3911 www.efjohnson.com

EFJohnson/Viking Head logo and Multi-Net® are registered trademarks of E.F. Johnson Company.
SMARTNET® and SmartZone® are registered trademarks of Motorola Inc.

CIRCLE #22

staff have been with FIT between 13 and 20 years.

As an association, FIT represents the two-way radio interests of our members; however, as a FCC-certified frequency coordinator, we have the obligation to consider all licensees in the spectrum. Because we are certified by the FCC, our performance is constantly monitored by the Private Wireless Bureau and watched by other certified coordinators to insure that our frequency selection process is in accordance with FCC rules and regulations and Land Mobile Communications Council (LMCC) guidelines.

We are able to keep on top of the changing nature of the spectrum and the growing complexities of FCC licensing through close contact with the agency and our peers. Of the applications received by FIT, a full 85 percent contain significant errors that must be corrected before submission to the ULS. The ULS is very unforgiving and the application must be 100 percent in compliance with all of the error traps that are built in.

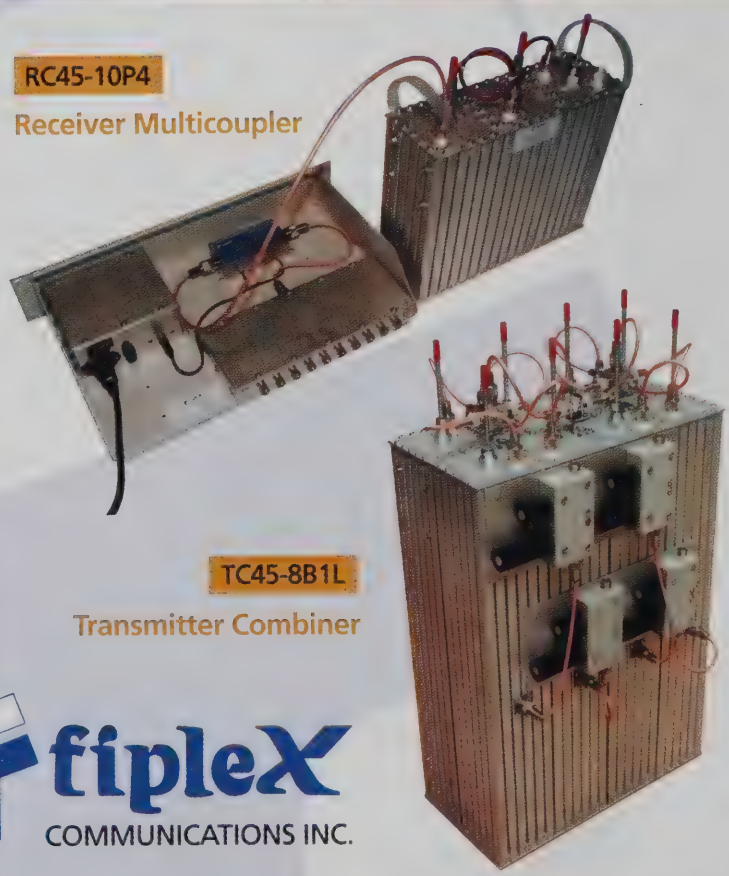
Through various rulemaking dockets and releases of memorandum opinion and orders, the FCC changes processes or requirements that are not always clearly spelled out in subsequent editions of Part 90. Typical licensees and/or representatives are not always up-to-date with these changes. Frequency coordinators keep on top of these issues and take these changes into account when dealing with coordination requests. As a result, coordinators provide a very valuable educational service to the FCC in explaining these changes to the applicant/representative.

With channel congestion becoming more severe, accurate frequency coordination will become more and more important. FIT will continue to monitor commission actions and rulemakings in order to maintain a level playing field for applicants. We need to insure that the private radio licensee/applicant has access to usable spectrum.

In general, the future of frequency coordination largely depends on what the FCC does to the private land mobile bands. In the past, the commission has shown more interest in commercial providers and less in private, internal systems, and all signs point to the FCC continuing on this path. However, not every two-way radio user can be effectively served by the commercial providers. Thus, there will always be the need for private systems. If more and more commercial licensees are allowed on the private mobile channels, the process of coordinating the private internal licensees will become more difficult, and, consequently, more important.

The FCC's rules have changed significantly since refarming began in 1997, and some of the issues (i.e., low power industrial channels) are still not settled. While ULS is a fantastic license administration tool, it goes hand in hand with a very tricky application-submission process. Coordinators deal with these items on a daily basis and have developed systems to work with

Cut troubles... cut costs...
SMR Branching Systems
from Fiplex



fiplex
COMMUNICATIONS INC.

DISTRIBUTION CENTER
7331 NW 54 th Street -
Miami FL 33166 - USA
Ph: (305) 884-8991 - Fax: (305) 884-4041
•E-mail: fiplex@bellsouth.net

SALES-MARKETING - ENGINEERING SUPPORT
P.O. Box 1979 - Wake Forest NC 27588 - USA
Ph: (919) 556-9946 & (800) 556-1475
Fax: (919) 556-9163 & (800) 556-2521
•E-mail: sales@fiplex.com

•Web site: www.fiplex.com

CIRCLE #23

Extraordinary People, Extraordinary Times, Extraordinary Speaker Mic.

Get the job done more reliably, with a speaker microphone that will go the distance. As rough as rough can get in your day-to-day environment, the Genesis Speaker microphone was designed to meet the demanding occupational challenges of public safety professionals like you.

When duty calls you to give your best, OTTO brings you the tools that help you get the job done. And done well. The Genesis Speaker Microphone by OTTO.

- Robust enough to withstand prolonged exposure to water and temperature extremes.
- Designed with a removable front grill to easily wash away dirt and other debris.
- Compatible with optional audio accessories to accommodate additional equipment such as a breathing apparatus.

OTTO Communications
Carpentersville, IL 60110, U.S.A.
Toll-free: 1.888.234.OTTO • PH: 1.847.428.7171
E-Mail: comsales@ottoeng.com • Internet: www.ottoeng.com

® Registered trademark of OTTO Engineering, Inc. All rights reserved. Publication 2002-17

Over 40 Years of Innovation in Demanding Applications

OTTO® COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE #24

all these issues. In general, it would be impossible for the individual applicant to keep up with all the changes, and even the largest dealer/service shop would find it a very expensive proposition. The interface we provide between the FCC and the licensee is very beneficial to all parties.

Kenton Sturdevant is the executive vice president of FIT.

Industrial Telecommunications Association

By Laura Smith

It is true that the ULS has streamlined the licensing process, but it is our experience that automation has not replaced the need for the human touch. As an FCC-certified frequency advisory committee, ITA, which has been a frequency coordinator for 40 years, still has a mandate to serve its customers by choosing the best frequencies possible in a given environment. In order to do this, we maintain a database of private wireless licensees, and we remain up-to-date on all rule changes that affect private wireless radio systems. We coordinate more than 6,000 applications per year on behalf of applicants seeking FCC authority to operate business and industrial/land transportation radio stations on frequency assignments allocated between 30 MHz and 900 MHz.

We attempt to stand out from the crowd by being a single-source provider for all of our customers' needs. As well as offering frequency coordination, ITA provides a variety of other services including license preparation, engineering analysis, FCC research, and interference resolution.

Because of our close relationship with the FCC and our understanding of its rules, we are able to interface with agency personnel on issues of importance to particular applications. This liaison role benefits our clients who may not know the appropriate FCC contacts or what questions to ask.

Coordination is not simply a database scan; it takes qualified personnel to analyze the computer output and select the best frequency. ITA's coordination staff, which averages 23 years of experience, makes that selection and serves as a consultant to the license applicants when there is no "best frequency." If an applicant is having trouble getting the application approved by the FCC, ITA will examine various alternatives to the client's proposed system. Various engineering programs help us determine how the antenna height, effective radiated power, and service area can be adjusted to minimize the chance that a radio system will cause interference.

We do not believe that the ULS will replace frequency coordinators. In the future, spectrum will become more and more congested, requiring the expertise and finesse of organizations such as ITA to assist companies in deploying radio

The Model C-6200 full featured VoIP desktop conventional radio control console with modular dual-line tone cards to provide up to 18 control lines. The C-6200 console standard features include:

- Ethernet VoIP connection between consoles
- Programmable single or dual function tones
- 16 frequency control
- 2- or 4-wire (field programmable), local and E&M
- Simplex/full duplex (field programmable)
- Programmable squelch control
- Paging (multiple formats)
- IRR (Instant Recall Recorder)
- Voter Steering
- 5 watt speaker audio
- *Many more features*

For complete information, call
1-800-752-7560
Fax: (402) 467-3279
Email: vega@telex.com
www.vega-signaling.com

VEGA® TELEX® Signaling Product Company

TELEX®
TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #25

They Need Working Radios. They Deserve...

iQ ten

iQ five

iQ pac

iTech

...iTECH's iQ series - products that extend battery life, reduce battery costs and improve battery performance.

iQ ten - high-performance, time-saving battery tester

- Battery test and maintenance; bar code programmable
- LCD displays battery capacity and test data
- Computer interface tracks battery performance
- NiCd/NiMH/Li-ion/Sealed Lead
- Costs 30% less than nearest competitor!

iQ five - the mobile industry standard

- One touch battery test and maintenance
- NiCd/NiMH/Li-ion
- Affordable price, amazing value!

iQpac - personal analyzer charger/conditioner

- Analyzer/Conditioner with two-step programming
- Lock programs to prevent tampering
- NiCd/NiMH and Li-ion
- Saves you time (money) – field users can easily maintain their personal batteries
- A price that can put battery maintenance in the field!

30-day satisfaction guarantee
Three-year warranty
Made in the U.S.A.

Call 800-233-6868 or visit www.itecheng.com today!

Copyright © 2001 Intelligent Technologies LLC, San Diego, CA, USA. iTECH®, iQ ten®, iQ five® and iQpac® are registered trademarks of Intelligent Technologies LLC

CIRCLE #26

systems that provide clear communications. Additionally, the FCC plans to further streamline its processes through the implementation of the universal dismissal policy, which will be much less lenient toward applications with errors. In the future, applications missing information may be dismissed, costing the applicant time in addition to the FCC filing fee. As a result, potential errors must be caught up-front.

Frequency coordinators originally were created because the FCC did not want to be in the business of selecting frequencies. Presently, the commission continues to outsource more and more activities. If the past and the present are any indication, it appears unlikely that the FCC will bring frequency coordination in-house in the future.

Laura Smith is president and CEO of ITA.

Personal Communications Industry Association

By Don Andrew

PCIA's spectrum management team processes FCC wireless radio service applications, recommends frequency assignments, and ensures our clients' requested assignments meet acceptable spectrum efficiency standards for Part 90 frequency coordination. We expeditiously assign the best frequencies possible and obtain licenses for and provide useful information to our clients. Evaluating applications requires a combination of art and science. The art involves drawing on our skill and experience with FCC data and documentation requirements to identify items in applications that require clarification. Then we scientifically apply our extensive knowledge of frequency coordination procedures and FCC rules and regulations to ensure the final product is correct and consistent with the commission's requirements.

Furthermore, we take our obligation to promote spectrum efficiency seriously. We offer only frequency recommendations that provide the least interference potential in a shared environment, and we make certain there is no interference contour overlap in a mutually exclusive situation. To do this most effectively, we rely both on information technology and our collective experience. Only after we are certain the applicant has met FCC Part 90 requirements do we submit the application to the FCC.

To ensure the needs of land mobile customers are met, we offer services beyond pure frequency coordination. We are advocates for the land mobile community. Not only does PCIA advise and update our customers on mobile communication issues such as existing rules and proposed rule changes, we also use every available opportunity to advise the commission on issues, methodologies, and technologies that will benefit the industry. Future endeavors include working with the FCC to make improvements to the ULS. We already have had some successes in this area to date.

In terms of frequency coordination going forward, we see an enduring future. Increasing congestion only strengthens the need for spectrum managers to assure the efficient and effective use of available spectrum. PCIA remains dedicated to representing the interests of the land mobile community and its need for available site-based licensed spectrum.

Don Andrew has served with PCIA's spectrum management team for more than seven years. As team leader, he is PCIA's representative to the Land Mobile Communications Council.

United Telecom Council

By Jill Lyon

UTC was formed in 1948 for the express purpose of assisting utilities — some of the first users of spectrum-based systems — with frequency management. UTC has coordinated land mobile frequencies for decades; members still consider frequency coordination and related spectrum services among UTC's core benefits to their businesses.

There is no question that ULS and competitive coordination have changed the landscape in the land mobile bands, and in general, the increased access to information is beneficial to nearly everyone. However, UTC prides itself on a unique understanding of critical infrastructure spectrum needs — especially those of electrical and gas utilities, water systems, and pipelines.

While we no longer control a pool of frequencies for a specific user group, UTC still is responsible for managing the former power radio service channels. Applications for these frequencies must be submitted to or concurred to by us. We seek to protect and enable the growth of critical infrastructure systems as needed in the PLMR bands to the best of our ability under FCC rules.

In response to member requests, UTC's spectrum services department now encompasses network planning and engineering services, which are closely tied to our coordination work. As our customers enlarge, upgrade, and integrate their communications systems, frequency selection must be allied with sound engineering practices to encourage spectrum efficiency and enable both desired system features and the absolute reliability required for critical infrastructure operations.

In spite of the availability of information, applicants will continue to appreciate coordinators' expertise in researching and planning systems and their processing of individual frequency requests. Good spectrum management, coupled with good engineering, will be increasingly valuable as the small amount of PLMR spectrum becomes ever more congested.

Moreover, some coordinators such as UTC will maintain reputations for serving classes of users with particular needs. In addition, coordinators' role in managing spectrum according to consensus principles will continue to hold value. Without that consensus, the quality of service in these bands would deteriorate quickly. ■

Jill Lyon is vice president and general counsel for UTC. She oversees UTC's public policy, research, and spectrum services initiatives and has 10 years of experience in private wireless regulation.

The King goes digital.

It's good to be King – BK Radio *Digital.*

The BK Radio Digital Portable Radio has arrived. Now you have the rugged and reliable BK quality combined with affordable cutting-edge digital technology. The unit is backwards compatible with per channel digital/analog operation and clonability to previous BK models making this the affordable mobile radio solution to APCO Project 25 compliance. Contact your BK Radio dealer for more information about the new digital generation of BK portable radio or about upgrading your existing BK radios to DPH.

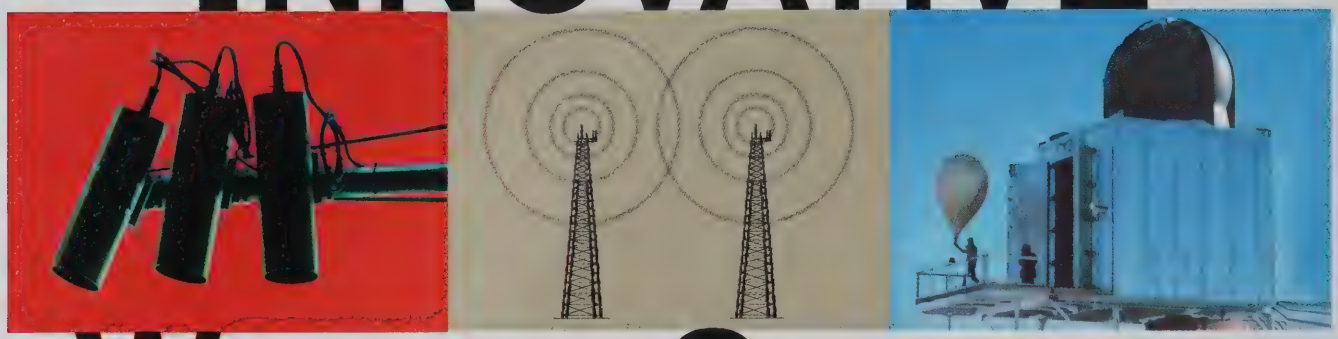
www.relm.com | 800-821-2900

BK RADIO

a division of RELM Wireless Corp.

CIRCLE #27

INNOVATIVE WIRELESS SOLUTIONS



Airborne Transceivers

Space Data is full of hot air — literally. The Arizona company is using weather balloons to provide data coverage in remote areas, many of which don't even have landline communications.

By Aleah Mickelson

Consider this: Approximately 80 percent of the U.S. population lives on less than 10 percent of the nation's landmass. For the most part, these people enjoy ubiquitous telecom service — landline and wireless — and easy access to 9-1-1 and other emergency and public safety services.

But what about the other 20 percent of U.S. residents who are spread out across 90 percent of the landmass? For some of these people, especially those living on Indian reservations, even landline telephones may be hard to come by. According to the 1990 census, only 47 percent of Native American homes on reservations had a telephone. That percentage is expected to improve only slightly in the coming years as the cost of deploying landline infrastructure discourages many telecom providers from taking the plunge.

Wireless communications may provide the answer to this dilemma, but even so, traditional wireless networks carry their own set of problems. In areas of dense population, towers are the norm for providing wireless coverage. But in sparsely populated areas, it is rarely cost-effective to erect towers that serve only a handful of potential customers. Wireless communications, if available, are often spotty in coverage and exorbitant in price.

Filling Gaps in Coverage

Although many unconventional ideas have been devised to bring wireless communications to rural areas, one company, Chandler, Ariz.-based Space Data Corp., is making headway on a solution. Established in 1997, Space Data has developed a blueprint for a coast-to-coast wireless network that doesn't require towers or satellites. Instead, it relies on weather balloons to provide a ubiquitous, nationwide network and to fill in coverage holes in rural and outlying, suburban areas.

The company plans to launch disposable transmitters attached to inexpensive weather balloons from 70 sites in 48 states twice a day. The balloons, called "SkySites," climb to about 100,000 feet, where they provide wireless communication services for approximately 12 to 24 hours. A new "constellation" of SkySites is launched every 12 hours. When the balloons burst, the transceiver falls to the ground. Space Data attaches directions to the device for returning the transceiver in case it is found. Because SkySites weigh less than six pounds and pose little threat to aircraft safety, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) allows them to be launched without restriction in domestic airspace.

Space Data plans to operate primarily as a "carrier's carrier," providing service to existing wireless operators, which in turn serve the end users. The system allows wireless carriers to extend their reach into previously underserved areas at a fraction of the cost of building towers or using satellites, says Eric Schimmel, a member of Space Data's board of directors and former vice president of the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA). "The whole premise of how Space Data got started was to fill in coverage gaps in rural areas." Initially, the company will offer mobile data services; however, plans are underway to offer wireless voice at a later point.

Cost-Effective Technology

The latex balloons Space Data uses are inexpensive, and the disposable base

Do your batteries need a lift?

ViACTra will put the charge back in their life!

Are you tired of unreliable battery performance? Do you want batteries as dependable as the day you first used them? The **iCHARGE™** system by **ACT** will put the charge back in your batteries and keep them going longer.

Proven in the field by the toughest military and public safety users in the world, the **iCHARGE** system provides the fastest conditioning charge available, the longest usage time per charge and unparalleled battery life.

Patented, intelligent DEW™ technology assures a perfect charge every time and eliminates the need for costly maintenance programs.

Don't let battery problems interfere with your communications. Trust your batteries to last longer, perform stronger with the **iCHARGE** system.

Call your ACT representative at **(800) 606-6452** or **www.actcharge.com**, and start recharging your batteries the right way!

ACT™
Advanced Charger Technology, Inc.

We Make Batteries Better.™

www.actcharge.com • (800) 606-6452

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #28

IWS: Airborne Transceivers

stations cost about $300 apiece, according to Schimmel. Each weather balloon has a 200-mile footprint and covers an area of about 100,000 square miles. The SkySites overlap in coverage, enabling ubiquitous wireless service. A tower, on the other hand, covers from 100 to 150 square miles.

Unlike many new technologies, Space Data's system works with existing communications devices, carriers, brands, distribution channels, and service plans. Space Data's SkySites work in concert with current ground-based wireless systems and do not compete with towers or existing service providers.

When a subscriber who is out of range of a tower sends a wireless message or e-mail, the transmission is received by one of the constellation's balloons. The balloon's equipment functions as a repeater, relaying the signal to a ground station, and the return signal passes through a control site. "Signals just flow back and forth," Schimmel says.

Deployment Timetable

Last November, Space Data won more than 1.4 megahertz of nationwide narrowband PCS spectrum in the FCC's 900 MHz auction. Space Data will pay approximately $4.2 million for these spectrum licenses after small business and tribal land bidding credits. Although the company plans to sell its service to carriers for the most part, it can also use the spectrum to bring advanced digital wireless communications services to rural areas and fill current coverage holes across the United States.

Space Data is planning a trial run of its text-messaging service in the Phoenix area this summer, and deployment is scheduled to take place before the end of the year. Initially, the company's network will support wireless e-mail, advanced messaging, telemetry, asset tracking, and wireless data services. The official launch of Space Data's messaging service is slated to begin next spring in Arizona, New Mexico, Texas, and Oklahoma.

The company also is moving forward on plans to provide telecom service for Indian reservations. To date, the Jicarilla Apache Nation of New Mexico; Eastern Band of Cherokee of North Carolina; Hualapai of Arizona; and the Fort McDermitt Shoshone Paiute Tribe of Nevada and Oregon have chosen Space Data to provide communications services via its SkySites service. ■

Aleah Mickelson is managing editor of RadioResource Magazine.

Turn to page 42 for more Innovative Wireless Solutions

MORE THAN
JUST AN ANTENNA

• STI-CO QUALITY AND RELIABILITY
• A CUSTOM PRODUCT TO FIT YOUR APPLICATION
• COMPLETE ANTENNA SYSTEM PACKAGE INCLUDING: HARDWARE, CABLE, COUPLERS, CONNECTORS AND FILTERS
• TECHNICAL SUPPORT BEFORE AND AFTER PURCHASE
• FAST DELIVERY
• FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

STI-CO INDUSTRIES, INC.
11 COBHAM DRIVE
ORCHARD PARK, NEW YORK
14127-4187
(716) 662 2680 FAX (716) 662 5150
E-MAIL: sales@sti-co.com

VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.STI-CO.COM

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #29

New Peltor® PowerCom™ Plus Puts Two-Way Radio Where It Belongs.

(On The Head.)

Longer Battery Life Using 2AA

14 Channels

"Hears" Alarms, Conversation and Ambient Sounds

LCD Display

Noise-Canceling Microphone

PELTOR COMMUNICATIONS

The Sound Solution.

No more clumsy and expensive belt radios. PowerCom Plus from Peltor is the better way to communicate in high noise areas. It's wireless, has easy to use controls, and provides glitch-free transmission and reception. Better yet, PowerCom Plus is ultra-comfortable and protects against hearing loss.

Use your head. Wear PowerCom Plus from Peltor.
It's the better way in two-way.

Peltor® is a trademark licensed to the Aearo Company © 2001 Aearo Company

FREE TRIAL OFFER
Call 1-800-665-2942 or visit www.powercomplusoffer.com for details.

CIRCLE #30

Wireless Digital Video

The market for systems and solutions based on video compression (MPEG4) and networking (802.3 Ethernet and 802.11 wireless Ethernet) standards is exploding. Digital, wireless video surveillance is becoming a favorite tool for law enforcement, municipal infrastructure, education, and commercial and residential monitoring, among other uses.

By Jean-Paul Saindon

Market research firm J.P. Freeman expects the demand for digital, wireless video surveillance to continue to increase. In its 2001 "U.S. Closed Circuit TV & Video Surveillance Market Report," Freeman calls this market "one of the fastest growing markets in the security industry." The report reveals that the digital video market is expanding with new applications, which are changing distribution structures rapidly. Remote and networked video is also developing quickly along with intranet and high-bandwidth applications.

Products based on digital technologies are the wave of the future, yet municipalities, corporations, schools, and other users of security technologies are saddled with large investments in legacy closed-circuit television (CCTV) analog equipment. The pace of adoption of these exciting new wireless, digital applications hinges, therefore, on the way that integrators cope with legacy equipment when introducing new digital solutions.

It is clear that CCTV can and must rise to a new level of flexibility through integrated wireless and IP CCTV solutions. It is also clear that, to be successful, these solutions must contain a smooth migration path to the digital technologies that will provide seamless integration of IP, wireless, and legacy analog equipment, effectively addressing industry concerns about existing installation expansion.

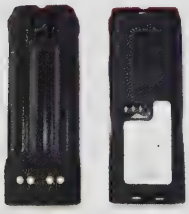
Market Challenges

Developers of products linking analog CCTV to IP networks must address the limitations of existing digital video recorder (DVR) design to add flexibility in system deployment and expansion. This added flexibility benefits end users by providing a single cable plant infrastructure that meets the needs of both IT and CCTV

CIRCLE #31

CENTURION BATTERIES

Maximum Power For Maximum Performance



NiCd and NiMH

Authorized Partner
CENTURION
is the authorized aftermarket Battery Supplier For M/A-COM
M/A-COM

Centurion Batteries

Unleash the power of Centurion OEM and aftermarket batteries in integrations for mobile phones, pagers, portable two-way radios, telemetry and tracking, automated warehousing, inventory control and laser survey transits. Built from the highest quality cells and molded in our state of the art facilities, each Centurion battery is produced to deliver maximum performance and tested to ensure it meets or exceeds all industry specifications.

Centurion aftermarket batteries are engineered to offer the same product performance as the original power source. Our batteries never compromise performance quality and are guaranteed to deliver equal or greater power than the original part.

Centurion batteries are available from your preferred distributors: Tessco, Talley Communications, Hutton Communications, Electro-Comm, Electro-Comm West, AF CommSupply, Primus Electronics and Pulstar Distributing.

CENTURION™
WIRELESS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Visit **www.centurion.com** for our entire line of antennas and batteries

© 2002 Centurion Wireless Technologies Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE #32

applications. Also, a common computer/telecommunications platform shared by IT and CCTV applications results in lower maintenance and capital costs.

In addition, increased CCTV flexibility must address the current trend of carrying out local high-quality storage and remote viewing of live and recorded events — a distributed approach. This trend will accelerate as corporations try to centralize monitoring capabilities and call centers strive to offer enhanced commercial and residential video security services.

One of the keys to bringing greater flexibility to CCTV is the imaginative use of the MPEG4 standard. MPEG4 is the latest audio-visual standard to be approved as an international standard (ISO/IEC 14496). The standard supports several visual profiles to meet various vertical market requirements including video surveillance. MPEG4 brings important new features to digital video, including improved coding efficiency at both low and high bit rates as compared with MPEG1/MPEG2/H.263; increased flexibility in video scaling; improved temporal resolution; and improved error robustness. MPEG4 video resolution also can be scaled arbitrarily to match the camera/CCD resolution.

A Vision for the Future

New video solutions based on the MPEG4 standard can result in better CCTV systems. We strongly believe in and are committed to the development of a global standard for video surveillance over IP.

A unified set of services and protocols for interoperability of equipment from various vendors already exists today. Called VSIP (video services over IP), this system is an open technical recommendation specifying a set of multimedia services and protocols, aimed at intervendor compatibility and interoperability. VSIP leverages existing standards where applicable and is freely transferred to all interested parties to foster interoperability. Intended results of the VSIP initiative include wider market acceptance, better end-user pricing via greater competition, increased market opportunities, and long-term end-user investment protection. ■

Jean-Paul Saindon is president of SmartSight. With more than a decade of experience in telecommunications and wireless technologies, Saindon is involved in product design, the development of international and sales markets, market-targeted strategic product planning, research, and financing. He holds a master's degree in nonlinear industrial process control.

SmartSight is a provider of video networking solutions. The company has developed a CCTV system that leverages MPEG4 coding and incorporates the initial VSIP concepts. Its hope is that companies worldwide will embrace and utilize MPEG4 and VSIP, stimulating development and utilization of state-of-the-art interoperable products.

Turn to page 45 for more Innovative Wireless Solutions

EMR corp.

Compact trunking combining that's ready out of the box.
Just plug it in and you're good to go!

- **Complete one Antenna Combining System**
- **Economical Trunking Combining using Hybrid Technology**
- **No Tuning Needed**
- **Solution to Frequency Congestion**
- **Reliable Uniform Performance**

Qualifications:
- **Any frequencies within a 2.5 MHz passband**
- **5 MHz transmit to receiver spacing minimum**
- **20, 50 and 100 watt systems (20 watt shown)**

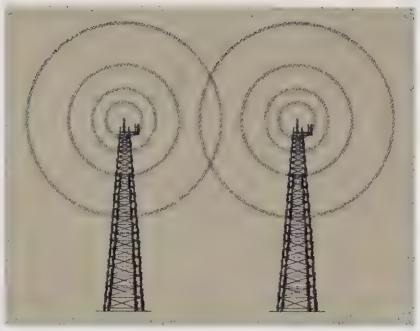
Specifications:

Frequency Band:	**350-650 MHz**
Isolation Ant to TX:	**35 dB**
Isolation TX to TX:	**65 dB**
TX-RX/RX-TX Isolation	**80+ dB**
Input VSWR:	**1.05:1 or Better**
Output VSWR:	**1.2:1 or Better**
RX Amplifier Gain:	**28 dB adjustable**
RX Amp. 1 dB Comp:	**38 dBm**
Temperature:	**-15 to +50 C**
Connectors:	**N Female or BNC**

EMR corp. 22402 N. 19th Avenue Phoenix, Arizona 85027
Tel: 623-581-2875 Fax: 623-582-9499 Toll: 800-796-2875
e-mail: info@emrcorp.com web: emrcorp.com

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #33

Low-Maintenance Simulcast



Historically, maintaining synchronization throughout the simulcast network was difficult and time consuming, requiring test equipment not found in a maintenance technician's tool kit. Quite simply, the problem lay in the fact that the system hardware lacked stability in two areas — the transmitter frequency and system audio parameters — both of which can now be tightly controlled using system hardware available today. By David Cahill

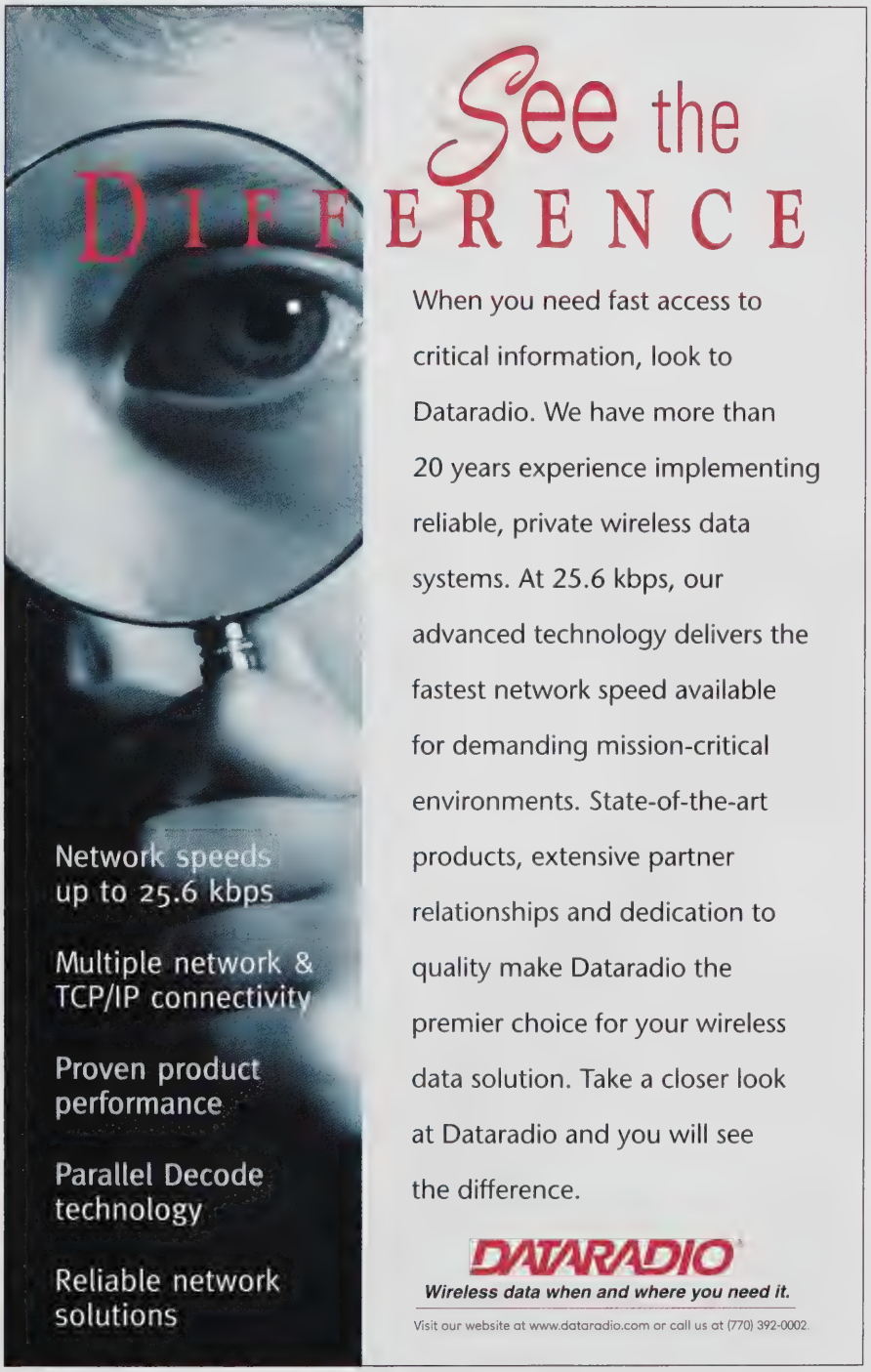
When mentioned in conjunction with wide area radio systems, the words "simultaneous broadcast" have made many a maintenance budget controller feel faint. Simulcast systems, which send a signal to a mobile receiver via multiple transmitters, have had a reputation for requiring never-ending maintenance. But despite lingering hesitance among operators, that reputation is no longer valid. Modern, properly planned and installed simulcast systems work well and are effective for the long term due to the stability of system parameters.

Maintaining Parameters

Selecting a base transmitter driven by an external source provides several advantages including the availability of a common frequency source that, by virtue of being common, provides relative stability. These sources are also highly accurate. Common frequency referencing may use a source off-air that is maintained by a standards agency and radiated for that purpose. Another option is a periodic pulse provided by GPS. The required maintenance effort is very low.

In addition, there are four audio conditions — group delay, bulk delay, line reversal, and amplitude variation — that need to be maintained. Today the connection between node and base station is likely to occur through dynamically switched networks, which use rerouting, flexible buffering, reframing, and bit-stuffing processes. This method of transmission changes the audio relationships within the simulcast network, thus degrading the system. The individual changes may be small, in which case the gradual degradation of the system is slight, but over time and after several changes, the system may become unreliable and almost unusable. Alternatively, the effects of major rerouting can be serious enough that the operator decides to take the system out of service.

Group delay. This term refers to the tendency of analog circuits to delay some frequencies more often than others. The characteristics of the distortion change as the length of the analog line changes. A circuit in the system compensates for this



See Us at APCO CIRCLE #34

IWS: Low-Maintenance Simulcast

distortion by adjusting to equalize the distortion. While this problem still exists today, its impact is diminishing as telephone/line companies are increasingly using digital techniques to transport the signals, which do not exhibit the same tendency toward group delay as do analog systems. The required maintenance effort continues to decrease all the time, keep your eye on it.

Bulk delay. The time it takes for a signal to travel across the line is probably the most affected by rerouting. Although automatic compensation subsystems have been available for a number of years, early systems could only operate in a limited geographical area. Recent developments have removed this restriction, however, and automatic compensation subsystems have overcome previous maintenance issues, making maintenance effort very low.

Line reversal. This occurs when the audio signal is inverted in the circuit between the node and the mobile. Adjusting the bulk delay cannot compensate for the distortion in the system. This problem can occur anywhere in the network but is probably not subject to frequent variation. There are two techniques that can compensate for any line changes: an audio "carrier and sideband" technique and an automatic compensation circuit. Beware, though … these techniques do not compensate for reversals in the line/transmitter interface. The maintenance effort is very low, however, with competent staff.

Amplitude variation. The amplitude of the audio signals being applied to the transmitter modulation circuits directly affect the modulation levels and hence any multipath "mixing" process in the mobile receiver. Hardware is available that compensates automatically or facilitates remote manual adjustment of base station interface sensitivity. Required maintenance effort is minimal.

What Happens When Things Go Wrong?

Providing information to the maintenance crew also affects the overhead. Modern Quasi infrastructures have extensive local and remote interrogation facilities, enabling rapid access to system status from a central point.

Remember, the objective is the relative stability of one site on the network compared to another. If the system has been well designed and installed there is no reason why the maintenance overhead should be greater than that of alternative systems. ■

Modern, properly planned and installed simulcast systems work well and are effective for the long term due to the stability of system parameters.

David Cahill is managing director of Dalman Technical Services in Hampshire, U.K. Cahill has worked with the design, installation, and maintenance of PMR simulcast systems for more than 30 years. He can be reached at info@dalmants.co.uk.

Dalman Technical Services assembles and programs automatic radio test systems.

See Us at APCO, Booth #1301 CIRCLE #35

We have you covered...

...with the best in test and measurement.

Free and easy!

To get IFR's complete radio test system brochure, plus IFR's useful booklet "Introduction to Project 25"

call IFR at 1-888-IFR-TEST
or visit www.ifrsys.com/LMR

IFR's line of Communications Service Monitors has your radio testing requirements covered. Whether you're testing conventional AM or FM systems, analog or digital trunked systems or the latest P25 digital radio systems, IFR's highly reliable and dependable instruments cover your every need. Designed for troubleshooting as well as performance tests, IFR's radio test sets offer you the features you need at prices you can afford.

2975 - High performance testing for digital P25, SmartNet/SmartZone™ and AM/FM systems

2944 - Full featured, cost effective AM/FM testing solution for under $10,000

2945A - The best value for testing AM/FM, EDACS and MPT1327 trunked radio systems

COM-120C - Ideal for testing AM/FM LTR™, EDACS and MPT1327 with NEW color display

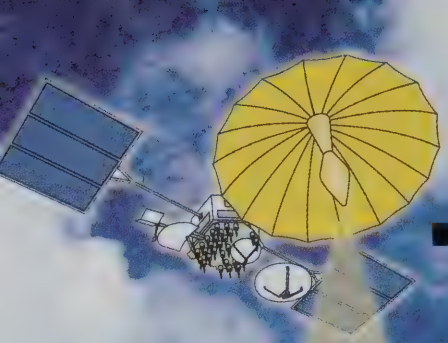
IFR, an Aeroflex Company

See these IFR instruments at APCO International 2002 booth # 1226

web: ***www.ifrsys.com*** *email:* ***sales@ifrsys.com*** *voice:* ***(888) IFR-TEST***

CIRCLE #36

Telematics and Automated Fleet Management



How to determine which system is best for your organization.

By Michael Mathews

We've heard the pitches before: *"Energize your dispatch capability." "Streamline maintenance and inventory control." "Keep your drivers connected, up-to-date, and on route."* Modern technologies such as wireless communications, telematics, and the Internet are revolutionizing the way we do business. And the promises of enhanced efficiency, real-time updates, improved capability, and lower operations costs have certainly sparked the interest of fleet managers.

But making sense of it all can be downright impossible. We are in a time of dramatic technological evolution, where improvements in communication and processing are enabling higher degrees of integration and enhanced capabilities. How do we apply these

AirCell®

Complete Your Network With the Industry's Most Advanced Cable

From tower sites for PCS, cellular and paging...

Through tunnels, subways and mines...

To in-building networks such as LANs and WANs...

AirCell® cables provide the reliability your customers demand.

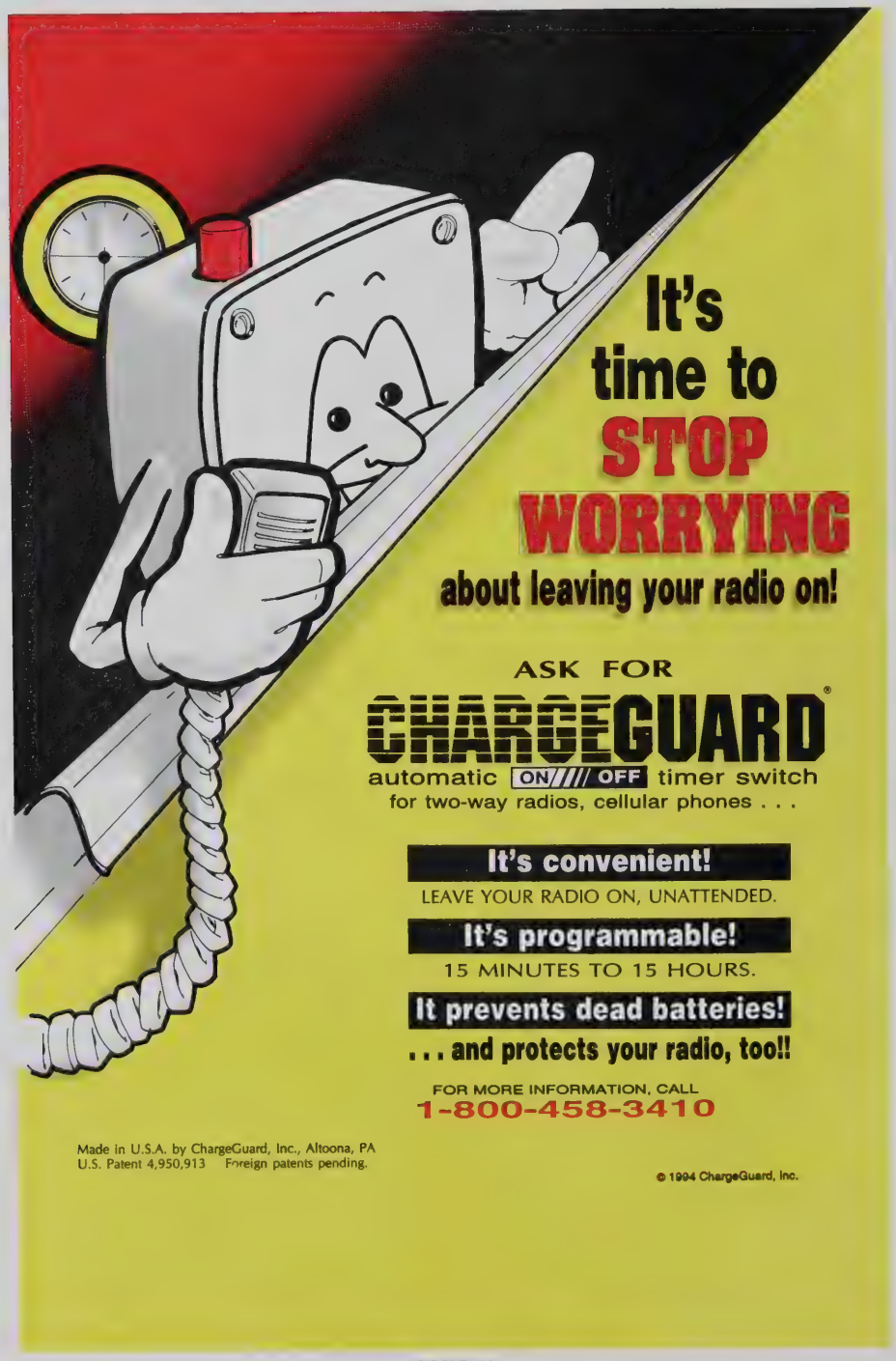
The unique air-dielectric design of AirCell® Transline, AirCell® Radiating and AirCell® Plenum cable provides low attenuation, superior durability, flexibility and protection from water migration. Call Trilogy for all of your cable needs.

Trilogy
Communications, Inc

2910 Highway 80 East ▪ Pearl, Mississippi 39208
(800) 874-5649 ▪ (601) 932-4461
www.trilogycoax.com

CERTIFIED • CERTIFIED • ISO 9001

Choosing the right fleet management solution involves understanding your business needs and how to best fulfill those needs.



CIRCLE #38

technologies effectively? What new applications and systems are truly needed?

With very tight margins and an extremely competitive market, fleet companies are looking for solutions that improve efficiency and increase an organization's competitive advantage. Choosing the right fleet management solution involves understanding your business needs and how to best fulfill those needs. Developing a solid business case and vision for implementing a solution within your organization can simplify the decision-making process.

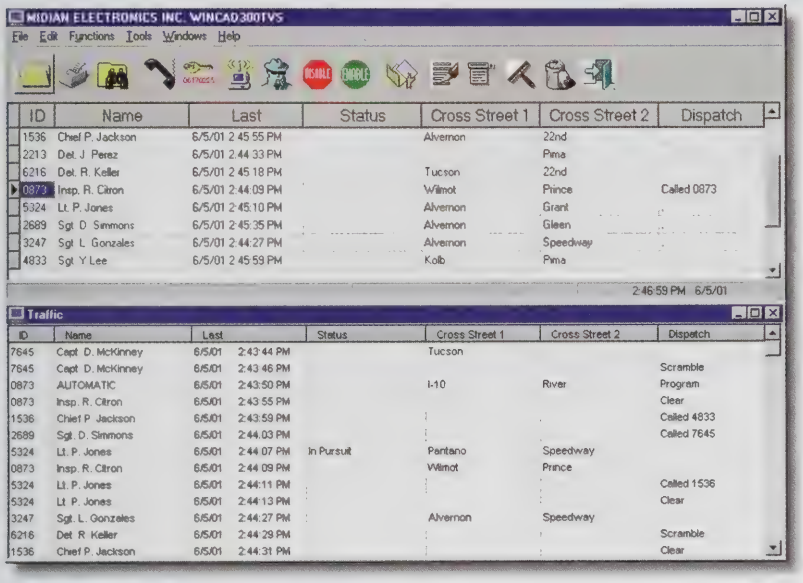
All Things Considered

The implementation of fleet management or in-vehicle telematics systems should clearly address one or more of your company's critical requirements. A clear understanding of these communications needs is necessary for an accurate assessment of a system's value. Once the novelty and excitement fades, these systems must contribute to the profitability and success of the business. If they don't, they aren't needed. Creating a business case provides a method of determining the potential value of a new system.

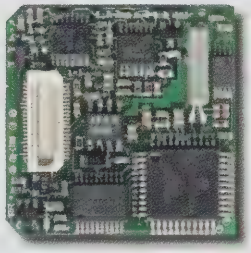
The development of a solid business case can be complicated, but all the hard work will pay off later. A good business case provides focus, clearly stating the particular needs or problem and important considerations and requirements. Generally, they are developed to justify improvements in one or more aspects of the business. A business case may also provide estimates of the investment required and potential return on investment (ROI).

When developing a business case for a

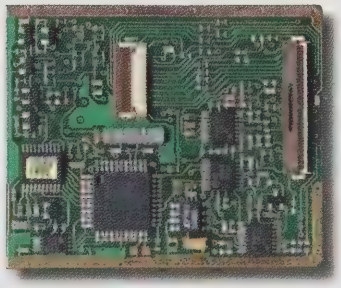
Maximum Security - Minimal Effort
With Midian's Plug-In Voice Scramblers



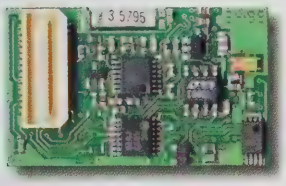
CAD-300 Dispatching Software: Monitors & controls radio communications. Allows system administrator to remotely change scramblers' primary security code, disable lost or stolen radios, selectively call units & display unit ID's.



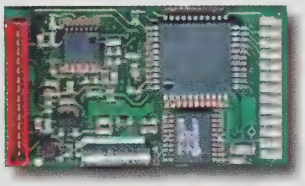
TVS-2 VX: For **Vertex** VX-600/800/900/4000 portables



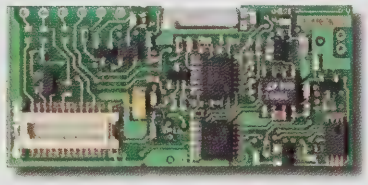
MOT-TVS-PRO: For **Motorola** Professional Series



TVS-2 ICOM: For **Icom** F-Series portables & mobiles



TVS-2 MAXON: For **Maxon** SP-120/130/140, SP-310/320/330/340 & SM-2000



TVS-2 TAIT & M/A-COM: For **Tait** T2020 mobile & T3000 portable series & **M/A-Com's** Panther 600M

Midian's plug-in high-security voice scramblers eliminate the hassle of installation. Because they are specially designed for a particular radio, audio levels are preset to ensure excellent audio quality. Most of our plug-in modules can be installed in just a few minutes!

Midian's TVS-2 Series of rolling code scramblers utilize true frequency hopping for higher security. The TVS-2 Series' hops are a minimum of several hundred cycles. Each of these hops employ random direction, random distance and random dwell time. This process makes it difficult to predict where our scrambler will instantaneously hop to, so it can't be readily tracked like competitive units which utilize frequency sweeping.

For radios not shown above, we offer the TVS-2 MICRO wire-in rolling code scrambler. Speech inversion scramblers are also available.

MIDIAN ELECTRONICS

ORDERS: 1-800-MIDIANS (643-4267)
2302 E 22nd St • Tucson, AZ 85713 • Ph: 520-884-7981 • Fax: 520-884-0422
E-mail: sales@midians.com • Web: www.midians.com

CIRCLE #39

You Can Never Be Too Smart Or Too Well-Connected.

Here's the "smart" part: Cord damage is the #1 reason microphones fail in the field. With the MODULINK™ SYSTEM, you simply snap off the damaged cord, snap on a new one, and you're back on the radio in seconds – with no hardwiring.

Here's the "well-connected" part: MODULINK connects to a wide selection of quality Shure microphones and all the most popular radio transceivers.

There's even a "smart, well-connected" part: If you support more than one transceiver model, you only need to stock the matching MODULINK cordsets.

For a complete list of supported transceivers – and a handy wizard to help select cordsets – visit **shurecomm.com/index.asp**. Or call **847/353-3100**.

When it comes to replacement microphone systems, we've got the right connections.

550T

Transistorized base station with split-bar Monitor/Transmit switch

590T

Transistor amplified dynamic

592T

Electret condenser with noise-canceling pick-up

598T

FAA-Certified (TSO-C58a) version of the 592T for aircraft applications

810

Speaker microphone with clothing clip for portable radio systems

885TT

DTMF with continuous-tone dialing and illuminated keypad

888TT

FAA-Certified (TSO-C58a) version of the 885TT for aircraft applications

SHURE™
COMMUNICATIONS INC

1335 BARCLAY BOULEVARD
BUFFALO GROVE, ILLINOIS 60089
847 353 3100
WWW.SHURECOMM.COM

©2002 Shure Communications, Inc. Shure Communications is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Shure, Incorporated, the world leader in capturing, isolating and reinforcing sound.

CIRCLE #40

Technologies continually evolve, enabling the development of relatively low-cost and flexible fleet management and telematics applications.

fleet management or in-vehicle telematics system, consider the full impact throughout the organization: direct and indirect costs, benefits, and risks. Other considerations should include:

- *Organizational compatibility*. Does the new solution represent a significant shift in how the company operates?
- *Efficiency and process simplification*. Will a new system really simplify and improve existing business processes and operations?
- *Maintenance and longevity*. How much will it cost to upgrade and maintain a system? Will it be obsolete in a few years?
- *Redundancy and robustness*. How will the failure of a system affect the ability of an organization to operate? If the failure impact is high or catastrophic, a system must provide high levels of robustness and redundancy.
- *Integration and flexibility*. How will the solution integrate with existing systems or adapt to new requirements and functions in the future? Is the system a temporary bandage or long-term solution?
- *Training*. How much training is needed to obtain maximum value and performance? Most major system deployments require some training and user education.
- *Customer value*. Is the new system of direct value to your customers?

The important point to understand is that the business case for a system is not solely technology based, but is based on its capabilities and value to your organization. With the dazzling array of available telematics and fleet management technologies and applications, it's easy to get caught up in the "gee whiz" factor of some of these solutions. High-tech is not always better than low-tech, however. Sometimes, in the final analysis, existing systems and processes may still be the best solution. Perhaps all that is required is some updating and optimization.

The Right Approach to Implementation

Once a solid business case has been established for a system, the next step is to select a specific implementation approach. With the variety of wireless communications, GPS, software systems, and applications available, there are multiple fleet management and telematics solutions which could be used. In general, there are typically three approaches for implementing a new system.

Custom solution development. A unique

It's Time To Name Names.

MOTOROLA	MICOR MITREK/MOTREK/SYNTOR MCS-2000 MCX-100 (Dash Mount) MCX-1000 (Dash Mount) MCX-1000 (Remote) MARATRAC A2, A3 MAXAR 80/MOTRAR MOCOM 70/MOTRAC SYNTOR X9000/SPECTRA MARATRAC A7 MAXTRAC/RADIUS
ERICSSON/ GENERAL ELECTRIC	PHOENIX PSX TMX CMX MLS MASTR II MONOGRAM RANGR DELTA CUSTOM MVP MVS, MVS II, MTD TMX8825 FMD S700 Control Head S825 Control Head MDX, ORION
M/A-COM	PANTHER
MIDLAND	SYNTECH I, XTR BANTAM
E.F. JOHNSON	LTR 8700 SDL PPL FLEETCOM II SUMMIT DM CHALLENGER 8600 Series COMCO 727
UNIDEN	5-Pin Round Connector Models
RELM/REGENCY/ WILSON	5-Pin Round Connector Models 6-Pin Modular Connector Models
KENWOOD	6-Pin Modular Connector Models Flat Connector (PC Header) Models
SEA	ESP504, ESP520
MAXON	SM4150, SMS4450
BENDIX KING	LM, EM SERIES
AEROTRON	4-Pin Round Connector Models
RITRON	PATRIOT 6-Pin Connector Models
TAIT	6-Pin Modular Connector Models
ICOM	F1010, 2010, F1020, 2020

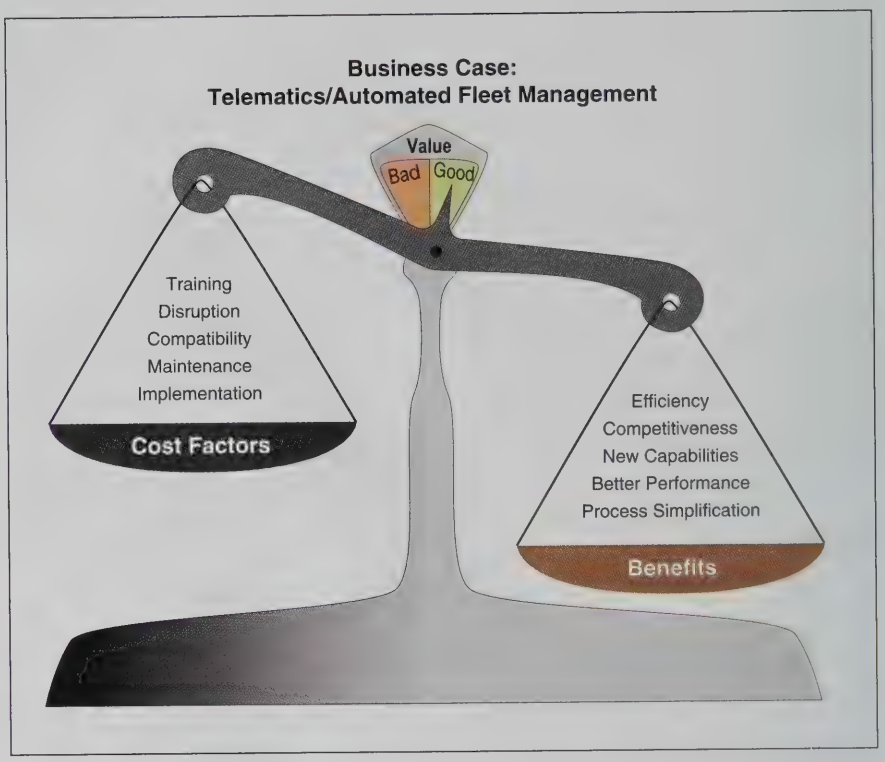
Before you order another replacement microphone, read through the list above. If you see your transceiver make and model, you'll more than likely be able to save time, money, and inventory space by using the MODULINK™ mobile microphone and modular cordset system.

For more details: read the advertisement to the left, visit **www.shurecomm.com**, or call **847/353-3100**.
And never hardwire a replacement microphone again.

SHURE™
COMMUNICATIONS INC
1335 BARCLAY BOULEVARD
BUFFALO GROVE, ILLINOIS 60089
847 353 3100
WWW.SHURECOMM.COM

©2002 Shure Communications, Inc.

CIRCLE #41



system is created to solve a specific problem. This approach potentially provides the greatest competitive advantage, but also the highest risk as it is new and untested. Depending on scope and functionality, costs can vary considerably. This approach is generally best when considering a very specific, limited-scope system targeting a specific capability.

Component-based, value-added integration. Using a number of commercial, off-the-shelf components, a solution is assembled with minimum custom development, risk, and cost. This approach has the advantages of a custom solution, but with less risk because the building blocks have a previous track record.

Turnkey solution. This approach offers a packaged set of functionality and features that can be easily set up and deployed within an organization. Benefits and costs are well defined and implementation risk is minimal as its performance and behavior should be well known prior to installation. This approach is most useful when there is little existing infrastructure and a suite of capabilities is needed.

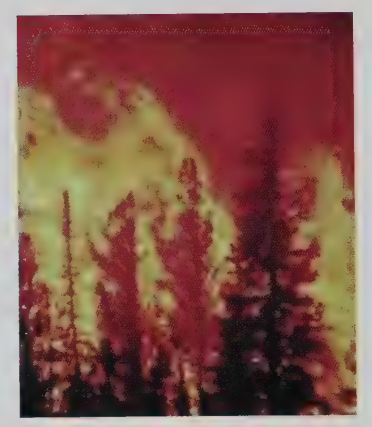
Each approach has its own set of pros and cons. Which choice is right for you depends upon your organization's particular needs and how well they are addressed. In addition, discussing options and approaches with a third party offers validation and other avenues of possibilities.

Technological Trends

Understanding which technologies will benefit your organization is critical to developing a solid business case and appropriate implementation approach. Technologies continually evolve, enabling the development of relatively low-cost and flexible fleet management and telematics applications. Consider the following technological development trends:

Wireless data communications. Multiple competing standards in cellular, PCS, and packet radio will converge toward a common infrastructure using general packet radio service (GPRS). Improvements in the bandwidth and cost of vehicle data communications will continue to enable new applications and services regionally and nationally.

Smart vehicles and telematics. New trucks and other vehicles will incorporate integrated networking and computing infrastructures. Most, if not all, will use some wireless data communications to provide connectivity. These platforms will be capable of supporting


FROM ONE EXTREME

TO THE OTHER,

EXTREME PERFORMANCE AND RELIABILITY FROM...

Daniels Electronics Ltd. Base Stations & Repeaters

- Ultra-low standby current
- Temp. range: -40° F to +140° F
- Rugged Modular Construction

Proven in:

- Antarctica
- Death Valley
- Rocky Mountains
- Numerous Forest Fires

Ideal for extreme conditions

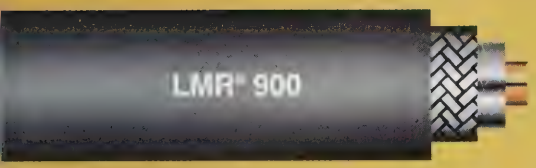
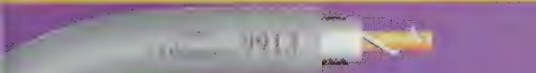
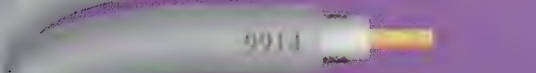
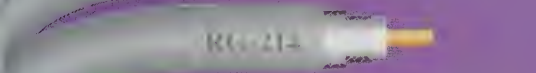
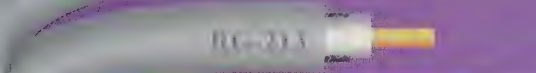
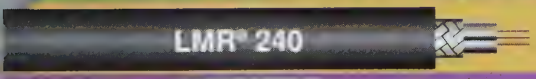
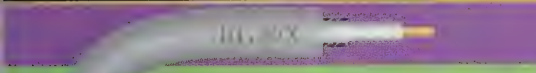
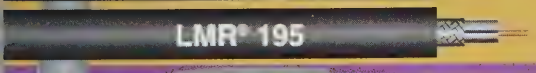
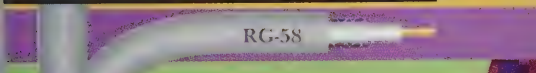
DANIELS® ELECTRONICS LTD.

Call: 1-800-664-4066 or 250-382-8268
Email: sales@danelec.com
Web: www.danelec.com

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #42

Low cost, low loss flexible LMR® cable!

for HF through Satellite Bands

	Diameter in Inches	Jacket Material	Shielding (dB)	*Attenuation (dB/100') 30 MHz	146 MHz	440 MHz	2.4 GHz
 LMR® 900	**.870**	**Black PE**	**90**	**.29**	**.65**	**1.2**	**2.9**
LMR® 600	**.590**	**Black PE**	**90**	**.42**	**.95**	**1.7**	**4.3**
LMR® 400	**.405**	**Black PE**	**90**	**0.7**	**1.5**	**2.7**	**6.6**
 9913	.405	PVC	90	0.8	1.5	2.8	7.5
 9914	.403	PVC	90	1.0	2.1	3.8	8.7
 RG-213	.425	PVC-IIA	60	1.2	2.8	5.1	13.7
 RG-213	.405	PVC-IIA	40	1.2	2.8	5.1	13.7
 LMR® 240	**.240**	**Black PE**	**90**	**1.3**	**3.0**	**5.2**	**12.7**
 RG-8X	.242	PVC	40	2.0	4.5	8.1	21.6
LMR® 200	**.195**	**Black PE**	**90**	**1.8**	**3.9**	**6.9**	**16.5**
 LMR® 195	**.195**	**Black PE**	**90**	**2.0**	**4.4**	**7.7**	**18.6**
 RG-58	.195	PVC-IIA	40	2.5	6.1	10.4	35.0
LMR® 100A	**.105**	**Black PVC**	**90**	**3.9**	**8.8**	**15.6**	**38.9**
RG-174	.110	PVC-IIA	40	5.5	13.0	25.0	75.0

LMR features: Watertight foam polyethylene dielectric • Non-kinking • EZ install connectors

***Use calculator at www.timesmicrowave.com for loss at any frequency**

TIMES MICROWAVE SYSTEMS
A Smiths Industries company

ISO 9001

World Headquarters: 358 Hall Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492 • 203-949-8400, 1-800-867-2629 FAX: 203-949-8423
International Sales: 4 School Brae, Dysart, Kirkcaldy, Fife, Scotland KY1 2XB UK • +44(0)1592655428 FAX: +44(0)1592653162
www.timesmicrowave.com

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #43

both OEM and custom applications.

Availability of standardized components and services. As the Internet and software industries mature, increasing numbers of standardized software components and services are becoming available, making it easier to develop comprehensive fleet management and telematics solutions. From mapping and GIS to logistics, tracking, and inventory management, assembling a custom solution tailored to an organization's specific needs will continue to get easier. Proprietary systems and technologies will give way to more open and standardized infrastructures that will produce better value with greater reliability. ■

Michael Mathews is president of Engenex Technologies LLC, a Kirkland, Wash.-based software engineering company specializing in wireless, telematics, and fleet management applications. He can be reached at mike@engenex.net.

RadioResource ONLINE

GO

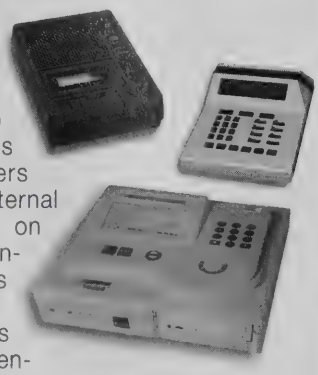
www.radioresourcemag.com

Now you can inquire about products online

Voice Logging Recorders...

automatically document phone conversations, meetings and two-way radio messages – compact, affordable, easy to install, operate, upgrade, maintain and purchase...

★ Digital and Analog
★ 1 to 16 channels
★ $190 to $7840
★ 12 off-the-shelf models plus custom systems to meet unique requirements ★ Multi-channel recorders store 1600 hours on internal hard drive and back up on CDRs ★ Multi-function single channel recorder stores 1350 hours on internal HD ★ Conference recorders and microphones ★ Call center supervisory recorders ★ Software and hardware that turns your PC into an automatic voice logger ★ Over 1000 dealers worldwide ★ Dealer inquiries welcome ★ **Omnicron** – Providing affordable solutions for archival voice storage and supervisory monitoring **since 1975**.

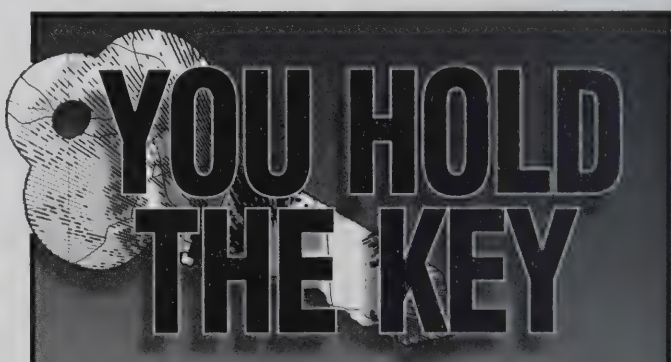


omnicron

OMNICRON ELECTRONICS
581 Liberty Highway
Putnam, CT 06260
860•928•0377
FAX: 860•928•6477

www.omnicronelectronics.com

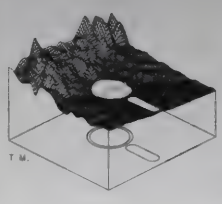
CIRCLE #44



When it comes to control, SoftWright offers you the best radio system design software for terrain analysis.

- **Predict radio coverage with confidence for new or existing sites**
- **Save time and money by doing your own engineering**
- **Microwave link design software**

This means greater productivity, flexibility and security.



SOFTWRIGHT LLC
1010 South Joliet Suite 204
Aurora, CO 80012-3150 USA
Tel: (303) 344-5486 Fax: (303) 344-2811
TeleTap (BBS): (303) 344-5378 (56 kbps,N, 8,1)
sales@softwright.com
www.softwright.com

CIRCLE #45

The Cost of Battery Power

Will rechargeables replace the primary battery?

By Isidor Buchmann

Compared with other power sources, electrical energy from non-rechargeable (primary) batteries is very expensive. To reduce costs, many organizations are switching to rechargeable (secondary) batteries, which offer both advantages and limitations over primary batteries.

Primary batteries have their advantages: operational readiness, high energy density, long storage, and instant readiness to name a few. But advancements in rechargeable batteries have put power densities on par with primary batteries. Some work still is needed to attain longer storage times and to improve cycle life — issues that plague the ultra-high-density rechargeable battery.

The energy costs of commercial alkaline cells are compared in Figure 1. The far right column shows an ultra-high-density lithium sulfur dioxide battery used for military applications. An increase in cost per kilowatt-hour (kWh) can be observed with smaller cell sizes.

Figure 2 on page 58 illustrates rechargeable batteries' significantly lower energy costs. The analysis is based on the purchase price of a commercial battery pack and the number of discharge/charge cycles it can endure before replacement is necessary. The cost does not include the electricity needed for charging, nor does it account for the cost of purchasing and maintaining the charging equipment. The comparison applies to batteries for commercial products such as cell phones, two-way radios, laptops, and video cameras. The far right column of Figure 2 evaluates the cost of the BB-390, a military NiMH pack, which is used in lieu of primary lithium sulfur dioxide. The cycle life of all batteries is calculated at optimal conditions.

The cost of generating 1 kW of energy from a AA alkaline cell, a sealed Nickel-cadmium (NiCd) battery, a combustion engine, a fuel cell, and the electrical grid are summarized in Figure 3 on page 60. The prices listed take into account the initial investment, the fuel cost where applicable, and the eventual replacement of each system. The information is based on current estimates and assumptions. The fuel cell offers the most effective means of generating electricity but is expensive in terms of cost per kW. This cost becomes economical, however, when compared with portable batteries. For vehicular and stationary applications, the fuel cell is considerably more expensive than the combustion engine.

Primary vs. Secondary Batteries

Consumer market aside, the leading users of primary batteries are defense organizations and emergency services because in addition to their high energy density, long storage, and simple usage, the primary battery offers combat readiness. No charging or priming is required before use. Logistics are simple, and portable energy can be made available at remote, unmanned distribution points that lack electricity. Disposal is easy because little toxic material is used.

The cost of primary batteries is about 30 times higher than that of rechargeables

Figure 1: Cost of energy obtained by primary batteries

	AAA cell 1.5V	AA cell 1.5V	C cell 1.5V	D cell 1.5V	9 volt	BA-5590 for military
Capacity	1.1AH Alkaline	2.5AH Alkaline	7.1AH Alkaline	14.3AH Alkaline	0.6AH Alkaline	7AH Lithium sulfur dioxide
Energy	1.4WH per cell	3WH per cell	9WH per cell	18WH per cell	4.2WH per pack	168WH per pack
Battery cost (estimated, US$)	$1.25	$1.00	$1.60	$1.60	$3.10	$60.00
Cost per kWh	$890	$330	$180	$90	$730	$357

Compared with other energy sources, the energy cost from primary batteries is very high. The cost increases with smaller battery sizes.

Figure 2: Energy and cost comparison using rechargeable cells

	NiCd AA cell	NiMH AA cell	Lead Acid (plastic)	Li-ion 18650 cell	BB-390 for military
Energy per discharge	4.5WH	7.5WH	24WH	8.6WH	130WH
Cycle life (best cases)	1,500	500	250	500	250
Cost per battery (ref. only)	$50	$70	$50	$100	$260
Cost per kWh	$7.50	$18.50	$8.50	$24.00	$8.00

Older battery technologies offer lower energy costs than new systems. Larger cells are more cost-effective than smaller packages. The prices of the battery packs are estimated.

because they are used only once. Their price becomes even more exorbitant if the packs are replaced after each mission, regardless of length. According to one U.S. Army general, about half of all batteries discarded still have 50 percent of their energy remaining. Discarding partially used batteries is a widespread practice because keeping track of these packs is time consuming and awkward. It is much simpler to issue fresh packs before each activity.

There are several methods that allow users to read the state of charge (SoC) of primary batteries. The most basic method is to measure the terminal voltage. This method often results in inaccurate measurements, however. A better method is to count the outflowing energy units, also known as coulombs, which requires a circuit and display on the battery. But because of the high cost and inherent inaccuracies, especially during pulsed loading, this method is seldom used on primary batteries.

A more accurate SoC measurement is possible with a quick-test instrument, which allows a user to examine the chemical integrity of the battery. Each battery type requires a reference matrix, which can be stored in the designated adapters that are used for the battery interface. The test lasts a few seconds and is noninvasive.

During the last 10 years, improvements in battery technology, better charge methods, and more readily available charge power have prompted military and emergency response groups to gradually switch to rechargeable batteries. The most important single reason for the transition, however, is cost. In the U.S. Army, rechargeable batteries have been used predominately for training. Officials are now exploring their suitability for combat missions. Rechargeables have advantages that go beyond cost issues. For one, because the batteries can

CIRCLE #46

be reused, they do not burden the supply channels. In the absence of electric power, charging can be done through solar power, windmills, or hand-crank generators. Also being explored is kinetic power, in which an electric generator is built in the sole of the soldier's boot. Rechargeable batteries can keep communications going in areas where the supply of fresh batteries is very limited.

Rechargeable batteries are not new to military applications — the Royal Netherlands Army has been using them for decades. Whereas the Dutch army uses smaller packs for handheld devices, the U.S. Army uses larger batteries for backpack equipment. The Dutch army uses NiCd batteries exclusively. Each pack receives periodic maintenance on a Cadex battery analyzer to prolong service life. Batteries that do not meet the 80 percent target capacity setting are reconditioned; those that do not recover are replaced. The U.S. Army, on the other hand, uses NiMH batteries, which offer higher energy densities than NiCd but have a shorter service life.

Besides chemistry and size, there are other differences in how the two armies manage their batteries in the field. The U.S. Army issues batteries with no maintenance program in place. If the battery fails, another pack is released — no questions asked. This has resulted in a high failure rate. The Royal Netherlands Army, on the other hand, has moved away from the open fleet system by incorporating the batteries as part of a soldier's personal belongings, making soldiers responsible for their own batteries. The change was made in an attempt to reduce waste and improve reliability. Since adopting this new routine, the failure rate has dropped considerably and battery performance has increased. Unexpected downtime has almost been eliminated.

Battery Maintenance

A switch to secondary batteries requires some level of battery maintenance — a service best performed with a battery analyzer. Following are some field results on the use of battery analyzers.

At the conclusion of the recent Balkan conflict, the Royal Netherlands Army serviced all batteries at the Dutch military headquarters using battery analyzers. The army was aware that the packs were used under the worst possible conditions. Rather than a good daily workout, the NiCds were employed for short patrol duties lasting two to three hours per day. The rest of the time, the 2- to 3-year-old batteries remained in the chargers for operational readiness. The capacity on some packs had dropped from 100 percent nominal to 30 percent. With the analyzer's recondition function, nine out of 10 batteries were restored to full service. The Dutch army sets the target capacity threshold for field acceptability at 80 percent.

A second study carried out for the U.S. Navy by GTE Government Systems also emphasizes the importance of exercising and reconditioning NiCd batteries with a battery analyzer. To determine the percentage of batteries needing replacement within the first year of use, one group of batteries received a charge only (no maintenance), another group was periodically

Figure 3: Cost of generating 1kW of energy

	Investment cost of Equipment to generate 1kW	Lifespan of equipment before major overhaul or replacement	Cost of fuel to generate 1kWh	Total cost per kWh, including fuel, maintenance, and equipment replacement
Primary battery	$4.00	10 hours	N/A	$330
AA Alkaline cells	4 AA cells	one-time use		
Secondary battery pack for portable use	$7,000, based on 7.2V, 1000mAh at $50/pack	1,500 hours based on 1C discharge	$0.15 for electricity	$7.50
Combustion engine for mobile use	$30 based on purchase price of $3,000/100kW (134hp)	4,000 hours	$0.10	$0.14
Fuel cell	$3,000-$7,500		estimated	
-for portable use		2,000 hours	$0.35	$1.85-$4.10
-for mobile use		4,000 hours	$0.35	$1.10-$2.25
-for stationary use		40,000 hours	$0.35	$0.45-$0.55
Electricity typical electric grid	All inclusive	All inclusive	$0.10	$0.10 typical

This takes into account the initial investment, fuel consumption where applicable, maintenance, and eventual replacement of the equipment. The cheapest power source is the utility; the most expensive is primary batteries.

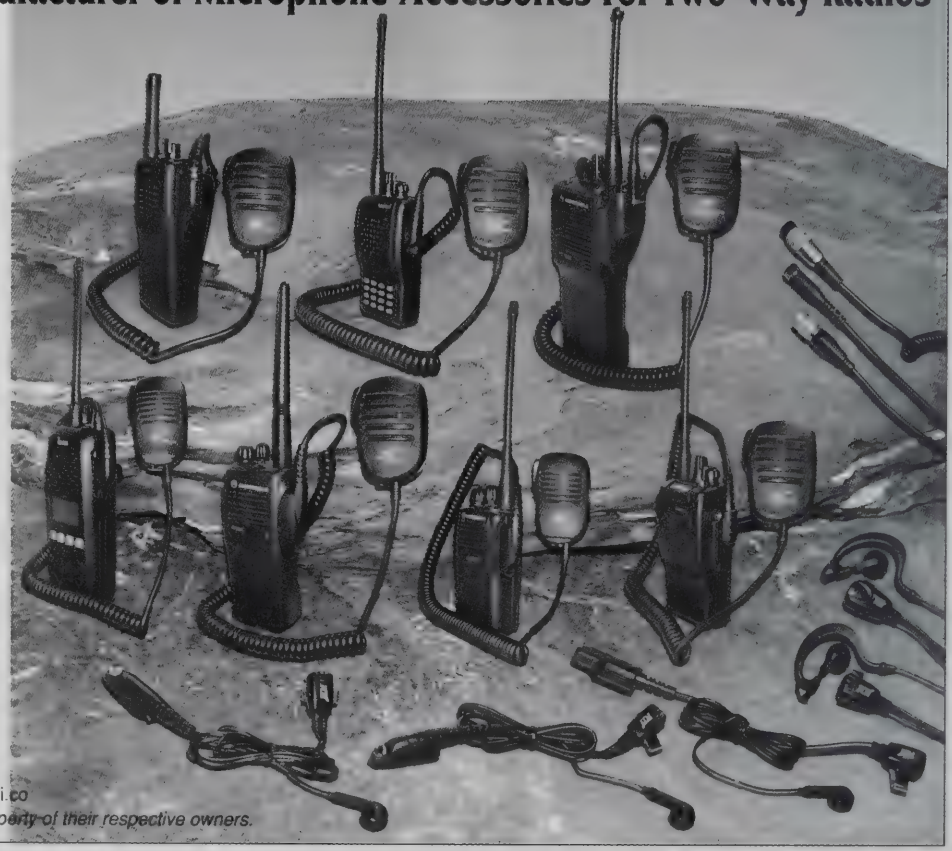
exercised, and a third group received recondition. The batteries studied were used for two-way radio on the aircraft carriers USS Eisenhower, USS George Washington, and the destroyer USS Ponce.

With charge only (charge and use), the annual percentage of battery failure on the USS Eisenhower was 45 percent (see Figure 4 on page 61). When applying exercise, the failure rate was reduced to 15 percent. By far, the best results were achieved with recondition, a secondary discharge that removes the remaining battery energy by slowly draining the cells toward zero volts. The failure rate dropped to 5 percent.

Taiwan's Leading Manufacturer of Microphone Accessories For Two-Way Radios

JDI was founded in 1996 as a specialized manufacturer and designer of remote control speakers/earphones microphones for most popular transceiver (2-way radio).

JDI owns the best R&D department to design special connectors and microphones for any inquiries. Welcome to contact JDI, your own specifications are also welcome. We will try our best to provide you with the most superior service.



JDI

Manufacturer & Exporter

JDI JING DENG INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.

4F., No.3, Lane 203, Chung-Hsing Rd.,
Sec. 1, Wuku Hsiang, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan
Tel: (886-2) 2982 2275
Fax: (886-2) 2982 2324
E-mail: jdi@ms13.hinet.net
Homepage: http://www.globalsources.com/jdi.co

All brand names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE #48

Identical results were attained from the USS George Washington and the USS Ponce.

The GTE Government System report concluded that a $2,500 battery analyzer featuring exercise and recondition functions would return its investment on battery savings alone in less than one month. The report did not address the benefits of increased system reliability, an issue that is of equal if not greater importance, especially when the safety of human lives is at stake.

Figure 4: Replacement rates of NiCd batteries

Maintenance method	Annual percentage of batteries requiring replacement
Charge only (charge and use, no maintenance)	45%
Exercise only (periodic discharge to 1V/cell)	15%
Reconditioning (secondary deep discharge)	5%

The need to replace batteries decreases by three- and nine-fold respectively when exercise and recondition are applied. These statistics were drawn from batteries used by the U.S. Navy on the USS Eisenhower, USS George Washington, and USS Ponce.

Summary

Primary batteries will always be around, if only to run wristwatches, portable entertainment devices, and flashlights. While primary batteries were once the only practical power source for portable applications, there is now a shift toward rechargeables. Ever since Georg Neumann successfully sealed the NiCd battery in 1947, the era of rechargeable batteries has been progressing. The 1990s brought many improvements in terms of higher energy densities and lower costs. But the portable world is not yet satisfied — we need smaller batteries that last longer.

Will the chemical battery retain its status or does the future lie in fuel cell or atomic fusion? Despite the hype, we are still years away from any practical alternative solution. ■

Isidor Buchmann is the founder and CEO of Cadex Electronics Inc., a designer and manufacturer of battery chargers, analyzers, and battery management software. The author of many articles and books on battery maintenance technology, Buchmann is a well-known speaker who has delivered technical papers and presentations at seminars and conferences around the world. He can be reached at isidor.buchmann@cadex.com.

Editor's Note: *This article contains excerpts from the second edition of* Batteries in a Portable World — A Handbook on Rechargeable Batteries for Non-Engineers *by Isidor Buchmann. In the book, Buchmann evaluates the batteries in everyday use and explains their strengths and weaknesses in laymen's terms. For additional information on battery technology visit www.buchmann.ca.*

QuickBooks® Billing Is Here!

NEW VERSION! 4.0

SHOP Software WARE™ Service

Improved Peachtree® Accounting Integration

Software for the Two-way Communications Industry

The word is out! SHOPWARE is the most cost effective service software available. ShopWare is a full package with no need to purchase separate modules. Peachtree® or QuickBooks® can then complete the billing process - saving an extraordinary amount of time. Order Yours Today!

ShopWare Modules Now Include

Service Calls	Freq Groups	SMR Systems
Job Tickets	Frequencies	Security
Projects	Signalling	C/R Contracts
Radios	Depot	M/A Contracts
Fixed Sites	Contacts	Twr Contracts
Fixed Equip	FCC Licenses	Time Sheets
Inventory	Parts Order	Rentals

Visit our web site or call for more information and a free demo

800-458-3410
http://www.chargeguard.com

ChargeGuard, Inc.
400 Highland Avenue
Altoona, PA 16602

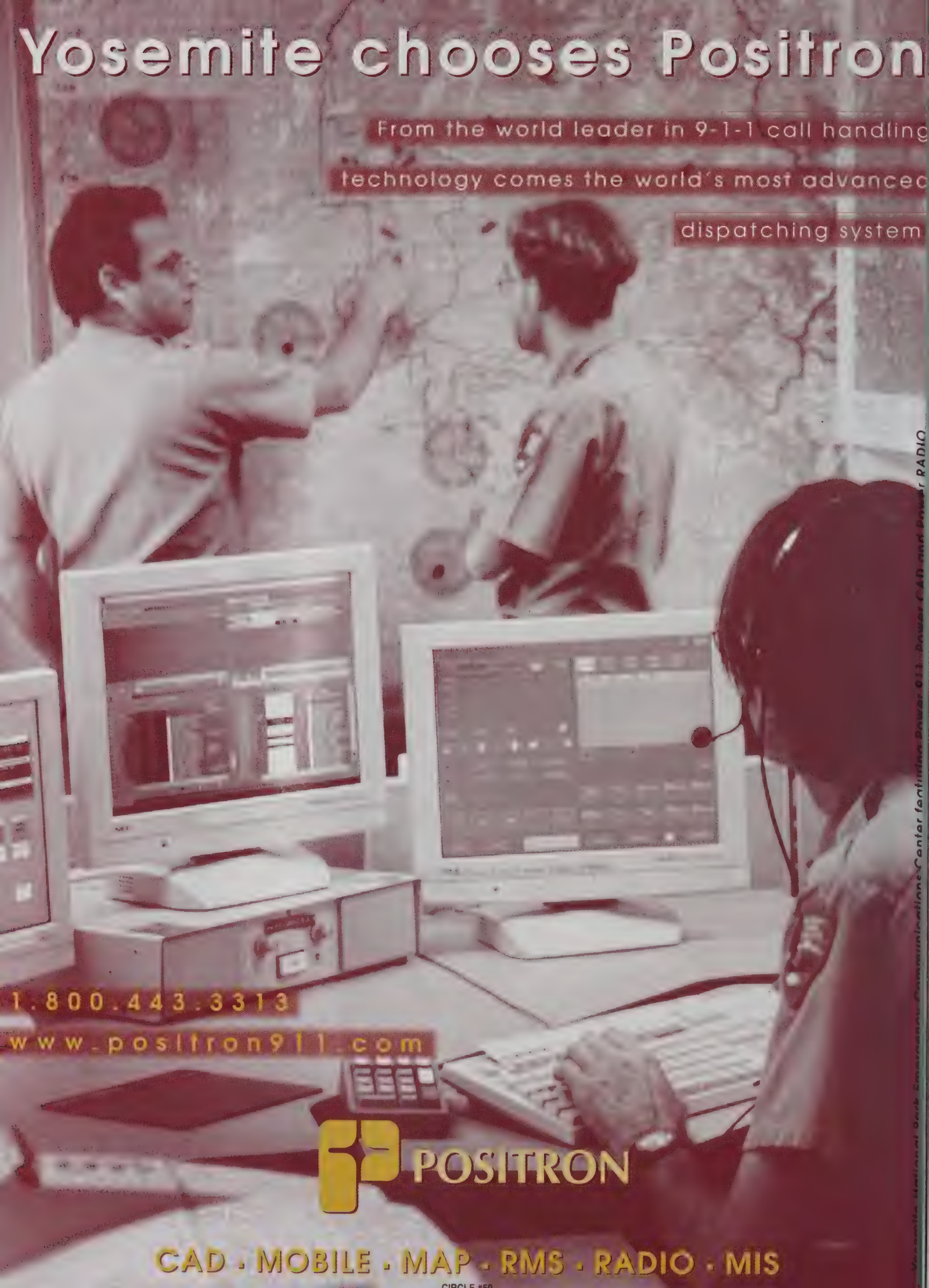
CIRCLE #49

Yosemite chooses Positron

From the world leader in 9-1-1 call handling

technology comes the world's most advanced

dispatching system



1.800.443.3313

www.positron911.com

POSITRON

CAD · MOBILE · MAP · RMS · RADIO · MIS

Yosemite National Park Emergency Communications Center facilities Power C.A.D. and Power RADIO

PUBLIC SAFETY REPORT

COMMUNICATIONS SOLUTIONS FOR PUBLIC SAFETY

CONTENTS

LBS & PRIVACY 63 MISSION POSSIBLE 72 CAD 82 P25 UPDATE 90
TUSCALOOSA 94 PASCO 96 TECH TOOLS 100 PUBLIC SAFETY NEWS BRIEFS 105

The Fine Line Between

LOCATION-BASED SERVICES & PRIVACY

By Shereen Fink

There are many benefits to wireless services that respond to users' geographic location, particularly in an emergency. However, concerns over how personal information will be used has the public asking tough questions about location-based services.

(continued on page 64)

I find comfort in knowing that if I am in need of emergency assistance, my location can be determined to within approximately 150 feet of my physical position, depending on the location technology my wireless carrier adopts for E9-1-1 services.

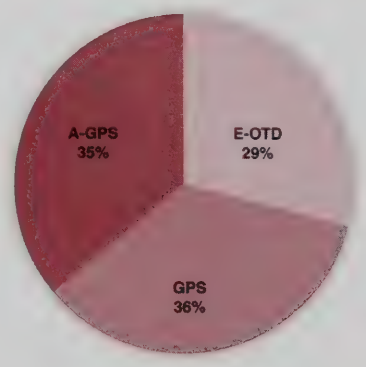
In addition to the FCC-mandated E9-1-1 implementation of emergency services, I also take solace in a number of other safety-related wireless services available today that employ specific location information. Such services include roadside assistance, which dispatches someone to help change a tire or tow a vehicle, and services that help protect the safety of children and elderly individuals by allowing responsible parties to monitor their whereabouts via wireless devices.

As the list of available services based on a consumer's location grows — from the delivery of E9-1-1 emergency and safety-related services to concierge services, entertainment, navigation, city guides, traffic updates, and weather information — the potential for end-user adoption is also increasing. Industry research firms are finding that, in general, users are intrigued by the potential benefits of location-based services, but that more services with practical applications still need to be developed in order to significantly increase adoption. On the flip side, research firms say, wireless carriers need to be encouraged to offer these services, which will help make the implementation of location technology worth their while.

Fueling the creation of more location-based services are the need for emergency assistance and increased demand from businesses, which also recognize the benefits of location-enabled enterprise applications such as asset tracking and workforce management. According to Matt Gallinger, global business development manager of MapInfo Corp., location-based services can significantly enhance a company's bottom line.

"An operation with tens of thousands of field engineers can realize savings of millions of dollars in operational efficiencies by adopting a location-based workforce automation system," Gallinger says. Mobile workers are more efficient and productive with tools that intelligently plan delivery or service routes; provide instant updates to work schedules during the course of the day; and allow two-way communication with dispatch and other employees.

Location Technology Handset Summary



While these services do in fact exist today, wireless carriers in the United States are proving slow to deploy them and the adoption rate among end users has been sluggish. "Location-based services held great promise in the United States because of the E9-1-1 legislation," says Gadi Benmark, CEO of LocatioNet, a provider of integrated middleware platforms for wireless location-based services. "But it turned into an example of Europe and Japan fulfilling an American dream as E9-1-1 actually became a factor that slowed down the evolution of the location services industry."

Benmark says that European and Japanese companies were the first to market solutions based on imprecise location technologies, namely cell site ID (Cell ID), which identifies the cell site supporting a user's call. Even though the technology is readily available in the United States and requires very little incremental investment relative to the huge costs of E9-1-1 precise location technologies, U.S. carriers have been cautious about low-tech location services because of the potential public backlash against them.

"This backlash stems from the public perception that a carrier is interested in offering consumer location-based services to generate money, rather than to aid emergency services," he says.

Priority One: Privacy and Security

Consumers are not only wary of location-based services from a revenue standpoint, they are also reluctant to provide their personal information to carriers, particularly for non-emergency uses. Because of this hesitancy, providers must address the issues of privacy and data security when offering such context-aware dynamic content and services to consumers.

There is an implied promise of safety and security with the advent of E9-1-1, but even so, consumers and businesses alike

Taking a Stand

Organizations' positions on consumer privacy.

Cellular Telecommunications Industry Association (CTIA), (www.wow-com.com)
- Inform each customer about the collection and use of location information.
- Provide the customer with a "meaningful opportunity" to consent to the collection of location information before it is used.
- Ensure the security and integrity of any data collected and give the customer reasonable access to it.
- Provide uniform rules and privacy expectations.

Wireless Location Industry Association (WLIA), (www.wliaonline.org)
- Notify subscribers how location information may be used.
- Offer reasonable options regarding the generation, use, and disclosure to third parties of location data.
- Make every reasonable effort to ensure that location data is accurate.
- Retained location data should be secured.

Privacy Times, (www.privacytimes.com)
- Anonymity
- Opt-in
- Default: no tracking
- Purpose and use specification
- Access/correction
- Security/enforcement

E9-1-1 Phase II Accuracy Requirements

Percent of calls	Network solution	Handset solution	Position determination technology
67%	100 meters	50 meters	AOA, TDOA
95%	300 meters	150 meters	A-GPS, E-OTD, GPS

want to know exactly what they're giving up for the luxury of these services that track their location so precisely. Wireless users recognize the importance of providing location to emergency personnel; however, their concern about the potential misuse of location-related information raises some tough questions: Who will have access to this information? How long will it be stored? What if I don't want my location tracked all the time by the carrier? And what about location-based services in the enterprise? Is it a violation of privacy for my employer to have constant "surveillance" over me?

These are valid concerns. And while U.S. law governs the use and disclosure of the carrier's customer information, it is not clear what restrictions are imposed on the third party requesting the location information. For instance, should a restaurant be allowed to send you a discount coupon when you are within a certain radius of its establishment? And how will the carriers interpret the laws? A carrier is required to obtain express prior authorization from its customer before using or disclosing call location information for commercial mobile services — but how will they gain that authorization?

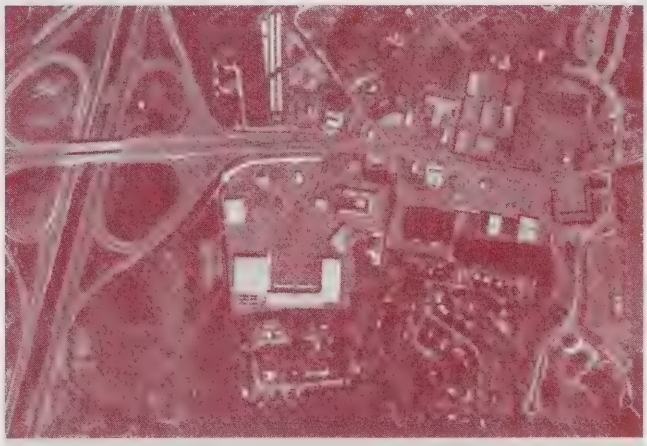
For emergencies, there are three situations where the law permits disclosure without express prior approval: to respond to a request for emergency services; to inform relatives of the victim of the emergency; and to deliver location information to information or database management service providers to enable emergency services. Although these may seem like straightforward situations, it is possible there are loopholes we do not recognize today that could permit the use of location information in an unauthorized manner.

In order to earn the trust of the consumer, providers must build protection of privacy into the new technology. Regulation and enforcement needs to come from several directions including self-regulation within the industry, industry organizations, and government entities. A number of industry interest groups are addressing privacy as it relates specifically to location-based services. The general goal of these organizations is the introduction of guidelines that promote self-regulation. Guidelines related to acquiring the user's location information, storing and securing the information, and establishing internal processes and audit measures for enforcement have been or are being developed as recommendations to the industry. According to Benmark, these guidelines are necessary to "avoid losing credibility with consumers and regulators before location services really can happen."

Privacy considerations play a very important role in the business environment as well. Many employees will express concerns over their employer knowing their location at any given point in time. Another security-related consideration is that if real-time location information falls into the hands of someone with malicious intentions, that information could be used to "stalk" an individual or put them in a life-threatening situation. Obviously, the same guidelines embraced by the carriers must also be followed by the enterprise.

Within the enterprise, location-based services offer efficiency and cost-savings benefits; however, there are security issues that also must be addressed. "Businesses place a premium on location services to bring greater efficiency to processes such as sales force automation and fleet management," says Jeff Popoff, vice president of business development at Redknee Inc., a mobile applications and infrastructure provider. "Because business logic and data are highly proprietary they must run, by necessity, behind the firewall in the enterprise. Thus, the challenge becomes how to connect these private enterprise geographic information systems to the public carrier's mobile positioning centers and GSM mobile location centers."

Protecting corporate data should be a high priority during the planning and implementation of new technologies and services, particularly those that allow direct access to mission-critical data by mobile workers. In order to ensure that corporate information is not compromised by unauthorized or inadvertent access, each request for corporate information must be submitted to rigorous authentication and authorization algorithms. →



E9-1-1 promises to provide safety and security. But consumers and businesses alike are concerned about the potential misuse of location information.

Keeping communication at its best

As a leading manufacturer of batteries, Multiplier offers an extensive line of Ni-Cd, Ni-MH and Factory Mutual approved batteries for Intrinsically Safe use for standard, custom and OEM applications including two-way, cellular and PCS.

For 30 years, Multiplier has proudly been servicing thousands of customers worldwide with quality American-made products. ***Insist on the best.***

Multiplier

Rechargeable Batteries

MULTIPLIER INDUSTRIES CORP.
135 Radio Circle, Mt. Kisco, NY 10549 U.S.A., Tel: 914-241-9510
Fax: 914-241-9557 • E-mail: sales@multiplier.com • **www.multiplier.com**
~ An ISO 9001 Certified Company ~

MULTIPLIER LTD.
Unit F2, Hanson Park, Hanson Close, Middleton,
Manchester, M24 2QZ UNITED KINGDOM
Tel: 44-0161-654-0220 • Fax: 44-0161-654-0330 • E-mail: multiuk@aol.com

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #51

ROI from E9-1-1 Services

The impetus behind U.S. carriers' initiatives to offer location-based services started with the FCC directive for wireless carriers to provide E9-1-1 emergency services. The commission requires wireless carriers to improve the reliability of wireless 9-1-1 services and provide the caller's location to emergency services personnel, enabling them to more accurately locate someone in distress. While wireless carriers can identify your location to a certain level of accuracy, it is not as granular as the requirements dictated by the FCC.

The implementation of this more precise location technology is loading numerous related costs on carriers. Depending on the technology of choice — handset, network, or a hybrid of the two — carriers can expect significant expenditures on network equipment and/or new handsets. Offering E9-1-1 services by themselves will not allow carriers to recognize a return on their investments; instead, carriers are looking to generate revenue through additional location-based services. Analysts project carriers will reap upwards of $11 billion in total location-based service revenues by 2005. Therefore, the real driver for carriers to adopt location-based services is the potential revenue stream that comes from the ROI carriers receive from their E9-1-1 compliance.

Overcoming Obstacles to End-User Adoption

Today's technology enables the identification of a caller's location either via manual entry of some location information (street intersections, city name, etc.) or through a modification to the carrier's network that captures the Cell ID of the caller. Regardless of the method used, however, the location information may not be accurate enough to provide the types of services users are expecting.

Bearing in mind that within a city's limits, the radius of the cell coverage could be one mile, the accuracy of the information provided via these location-determination methods is questionable. Coverage accuracy depends on several factors including population and building density, antenna height and strength, the effective radiated power (ERP), and the downtilt of the antenna. Consequently, a request to find the closest ATM could return the location of an ATM 10 blocks away or on the other side of a river instead of the one directly across the street.

As carriers implement technology to meet the FCC's E9-1-1 mandate and location finding becomes more accurate, only then will the new breed of location-based services materialize. That is to say, as the value of the services increase, it is expected that consumer and business subscribers will begin to use the services more, thus bringing in added revenue to the wireless carrier through subscription fees and increased minutes of use.

Other factors affecting the adoption of these new services may include non-friendly user interfaces andthe small screen size of devices, limited bandwidth in the carrier's network, high costs for the carrier to deploy the technology, and the availability (or lack thereof) of location-enabled handsets.

At the end of 2001, only 120,000 of the more than 130

AEROSPACE | DEFENSE | IT & SERVICES

Your mission is secure where you find the Thales point

THALES

As a world leader in secure miniature communications, Thales Communications provides software-based handheld tactical radios and accessories for all U.S. military branches as well as for numerous Federal and local public safety and law enforcement agencies. Thales. 50 countries. 65,000 employees.

Thales Communications, Inc.

22605 Gateway Center Drive, Clarksburg, MD 20871
1-800-258-4420
www.thalescomminc.com

See Us at APCO, Booth #1233 CIRCLE #52

million handsets in the United States featured location capability, which equates to less than one-tenth of 1 percent. By September 2002, however, GSM handsets will deploy enhanced observed time difference (E-OTD) technology, a hybrid network and handset solution for locating 9-1-1 callers. And by the end of the year, most new CDMA handsets will incorporate assisted GPS (A-GPS), a satellite-based technology that also incorporates land stations to assist in acquiring a handset's position.

Carriers have boosted efforts to get location-enabled handsets into the market, and industry projections suggest that about 95 percent of all handsets will be location-enabled by 2005. (See "Location Technology Handset Summary" on page 64.) Sprint PCS and Verizon Wireless are now offering these types of devices. Sprint PCS launched an A-GPS solution in Rhode Island for E9-1-1 support of 994 PSAPs, and Verizon Wireless deployed a network-based technology in St. Clair County, Ill., and Lake City, Ind. As these handsets are intended to meet the E9-1-1 requirements, industry observers expect that their availability will help to stimulate the development and adoption of location-based services.

The Future of LBS

Despite the hype, it is still too early to tell what the future of location-based services holds. Most of us agree, however, that location is a significant factor in how people organize and interact with the world.

"Location is part of the foundation of future services to be offered to users," says Michael Cosentino, market development manager at Sun Microsystems. "It will help provide a more robust experience for them as we understand more about a consumer's 'context.' Are they at home or traveling? Is it business or vacation? Context allows a more personalized and localized end-user experience."

As carriers deploy next-generation networks and meet the requirements for E9-1-1 location identification, there is little doubt that the public can benefit from resulting location services. If carriers put an emphasis on privacy, they will gain consumer trust while pursing their business interests. ■

Shereen Fink is a solutions architect for Sun Microsystems in Thornton, Colo. Her more than 20 years of experience includes executive responsibilities in the telecommunications industry, specializing in complex, wireline, wireless, and enhanced services; data applications; and large business. In her current position at Sun Microsystems, she is responsible for defining reference architectures for telecommunication carrier's next-generation networks.

MSAG Data Consultants provided the mapping photo shown on page 65. For more information on the company's mapping, addressing, and database services, visit www.msag.com.

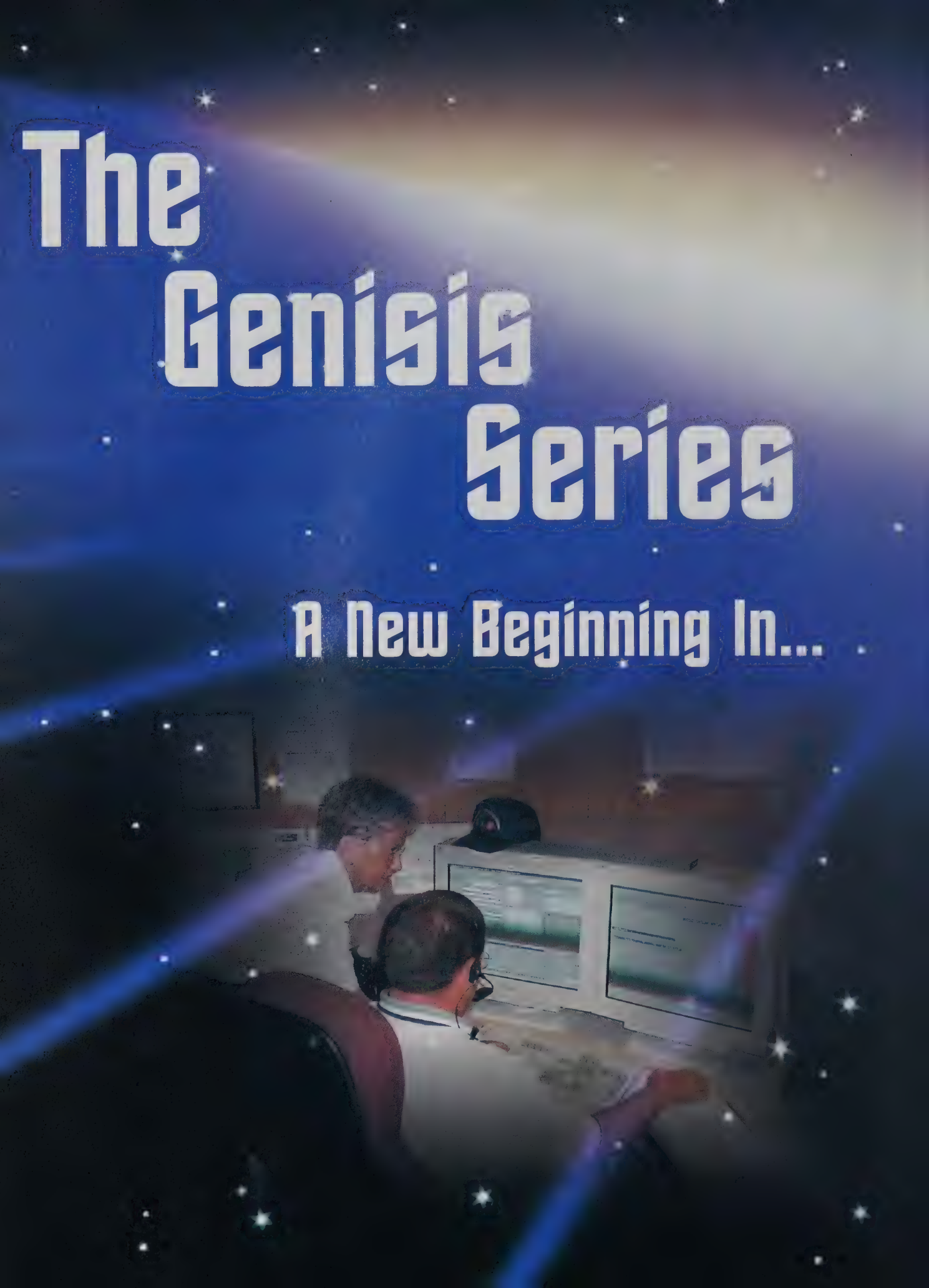
See Us at APCO CIRCLE #53

Project 25 Compatible
Freedom to speak
when you need to!
Two models One system
Portable or Mobile
136-174 MHz
256 channels
Feature rich
Made in the USA
Best value

High performance digital radio for government, public safety and business. Features include 16 zones • 4 channel banks • shadow channels user-defined keys • P25 analog, digital, wide and narrowband operation DES encryption • easy-grip knobs large keys backlit display • full line of optional Guardian user accessories.
GUARDIAN™ BY DATRON
THE VITAL CONNECTION
TITAN SYSTEMS CORPORATION
DATRON WORLD COMMUNICATIONS DIVISION
Contact us today: 760.597.1500 ▪ www.dtwc.com ▪ guardian@dtwc.com
DATRON WORLD COMMUNICATIONS INC. 3030 Enterprise Ct. Vista, CA 92083
See Us at APCO, Booth #1011 CIRCLE #54

The Genisis Series

A New Beginning In...

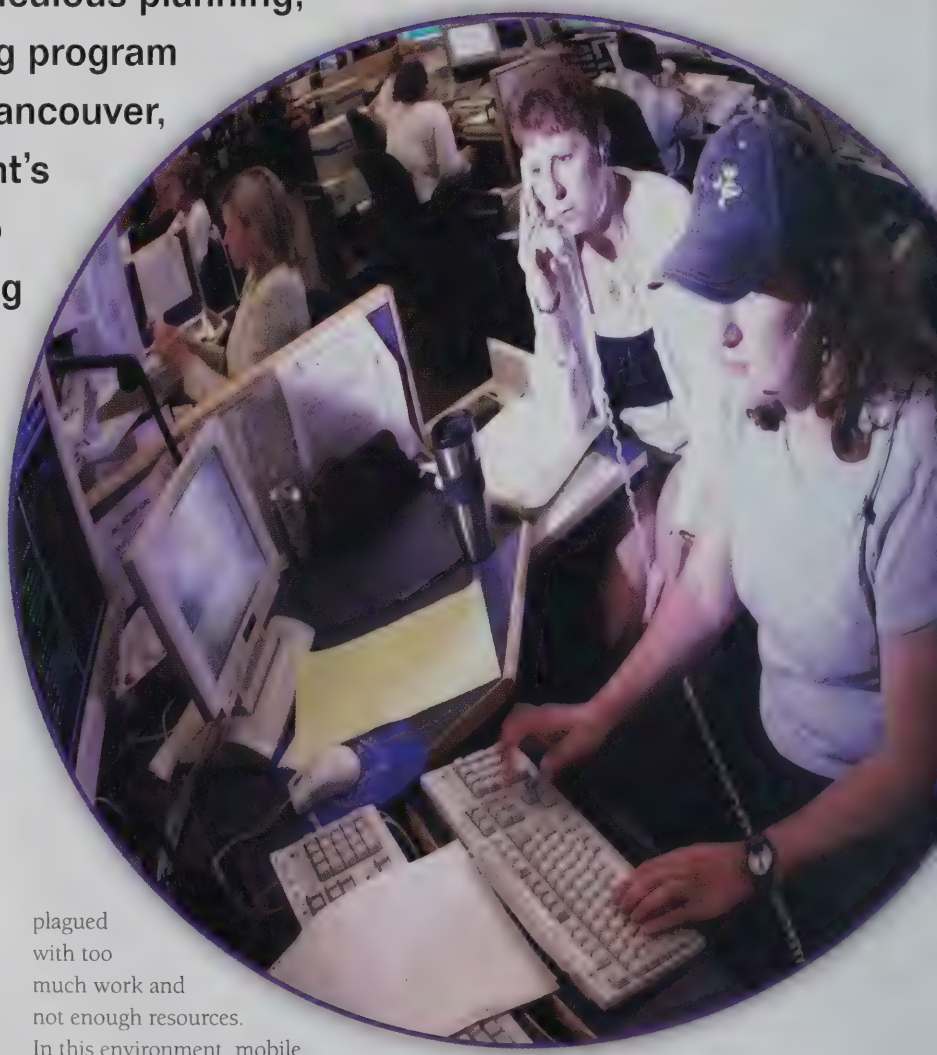


Boundless Integration.
DBS
MIS
CAD
E911
RMS
Mobile CAD
Radio Consoles
Phase II Wireless
Phone: 856.829.6981
Fax: 856.829.7666
www.oci-genisis.com
ocisales@orbacom.com
OCI

CIRCLE #55

Mission | Possible

Careful budgeting, meticulous planning, and an effective training program all contributed to the Vancouver, B.C., Police Department's successful transition to a new mobile computing platform.



By Jim Chu

Over the past year, the Vancouver (British Columbia) Police Department completed its transition to a new mobile computing platform known as PRIME-BC. The agency's primary consideration was that the new wireless technologies should drive changes and opportunities for process improvement. Without this result, the transistion would be a futile effort.

The transition to the new platforms required a meticulous project plan, a "just-in-time" training plan budgeted at more than $1 million in staff costs, and a superhuman effort on the part of project team personnel. The transition was expected to be tumultuous and the staff was told to prepare for the biggest change in the department since community policing replaced reactive policing.

A Look Back

The Vancouver PD, like other major city police agencies in North America, is plagued with too much work and not enough resources. In this environment, mobile data technologies have proven their worth over the years by reducing voice radio traffic and, accordingly, dispatch costs.

In 1978, the Vancouver PD installed the first model of Motorola data terminals, which featured "Chiclet"-style keyboards and red LED displays. These units were the prototype for the MDI 9100 series of mobile data terminals (MDTs) that were installed by the tens of thousands throughout the world. The Vancouver PD upgraded to Motorola/MDI 9103 MDTs in 1981, which were operational, along with the original private data system, until June 2001. The Vancouver PD primarily used the legacy MDTs for CAD dispatches; vehicle-to-vehicle and dispatcher messages;

We've Broken The Code To Superior Performance

CAD, E911, RMS and Radio Communications

We have a lot of brilliant hardware and software Engineers here. Like DNA Scientists, they have taken several powerful standalone systems and spliced them together in our laboratories to form the perfect hybrid system for your Comm Center. We feel they have struck true balance in the universe of communications.

orbacom.com

OCI

Orbacom Communications Integrator Corp

ORBACOM SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 69

and handle limited database queries for CAD, motor vehicles, the Canadian Police Information Center (CPIC), and the National Crime Information Center (NCIC). The 20-plus-year life span of the 9100 series is a testament to their rugged engineering and design.

Vancouver PD Call Metrics

	Before system upgrade	After system upgrade
Time before a caller speaks to a police officer	141 minutes	49 minutes
Time spent at the scene and documenting a call	66 minutes	Less than 20 minutes
Time before a stolen property from the report is entered into the RMS and CPIC	8 to 36 hours	Less than 1 hour

The dispatch processes in the Vancouver PD, which were supported by PRC MacroCAD, have been paperless since 1987. The record processes, however, were still paper-based and the legacy records management system (RMS) only indexed occurrences, so investigators had to request copies of paper reports to review details of a crime.

The New Systems

In formulating the business requirements for an upgrade, the agency decided that officers should be able to submit complete reports from the field and remotely access RMS entries, including mug shots.

Hardware. The department procured 200 rugged Panasonic Toughbook CF 28 laptops configured with Pentium III 600 processors, 20 GB hard drives, and 128 MB RAM. The Vancouver PD was the first agency in the world to deploy CF 28 laptops, which were mounted on wireless docking stations. The stations feature a rack-slide docking mechanism; full external replication of the power, serial, antenna, and parallel ports; and an extension arm. In addition, a snakelight and an extra voice radio microphone clip were added. The mounts allow laptops to be moved from a stowed position into the airbag deployment zones, creating a more ergonomic keyboard platform when officers are stationary. And because of the array of electronics now installed in a Vancouver PD patrol car (all Ford Crown Victoria interceptors), the agency purchased battery protection devices.

Wireless data. Each CF 28 laptop is equipped with a built-in modem, which features a 600 mW RF transceiver and meets Mil. Std. vibration specifications, meaning that the laptop can access all systems when removed from its docking port. When docked in a vehicle mount, the laptop connects to an RF amplifier with a built-in GPS receiver that is mounted in the trunk of the police car. The signal strength of the modem can be amplified by up to 3 watts, and the booster increases the CDPD sensitivity through its connection to a low-profile CDPD/GPS car rooftop antenna.

Software. The Vancouver PD also implemented a new RMS and integrated MDT application. The MDT software supports remote reporting and queries such as CPIC/NCIC, RMS, mug shot, and motor vehicle. The CAD interface allows the MDT software to process transactions to and from the legacy PRC MacroCAD. Mapping and AVL software were also integrated.

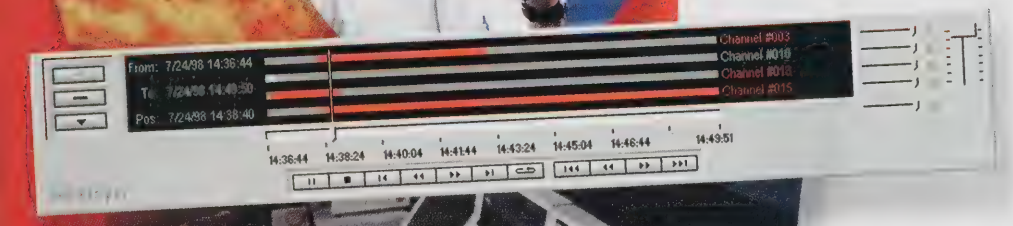
Departmental Training

One successful transition strategy was to produce a training video outlining the critical need for change. Experienced officers were asked to describe the inherent information sharing gaps in the existing paper-based system. One homicide detective described how his suspect was a witness in another homicide case being investigated by an officer whose desk was across from his. Only a chance conversation linked the cases and the video made it clear that an online centralized data repository was needed.

In addition, training highlighted the problem of officers tied up with paperwork in the office and stressed that mobile reporting would keep officers in their patrol areas. Officers were also informed that the new system would allow them to submit electronic reports and the new RMS would permit real-time access to information.

Training for staff members consisted of 33 hours of in-class instruction, which

RadioResource ONLINE
GO
www.radioresourcemag.com
Now you can inquire about products online



AUDIOLOG® BY MERCOM

Enterprise Recording Solutions for all Public Safety Telephone and Radio Interactions

Fastest and easiest call retrieval of any Voice Logging System

Windows NT/2000 ■ Open Architecture ■ DVD-RAM, MO, RAID, DAT ■ ALI ■ Caller ID

- Integration with all major consoles, CAD systems and phone systems
- Integration with all trunked radio systems
- 4, 8, 16 channel playback over the LAN—"Synthesized Speech Talking Time Clock"
- Integration with all major netclocks
- Centralized archiving and storage
- CAD screen recording
- Call-taker evaluation forms

Winner of all of the major industry awards including product of the year 3 years in a row!

PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

More than 1,000 systems sold to Public Safety since 1996.

RFPs and Reseller inquiries welcome! Contact Mercom for the Value added reseller nearest you!

MERCOM

Mercom Systems Inc.
9 Polito Avenue, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071, USA
201-507-8800, fax 201-507-5554
www.mercom.com

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #57

included hands-on practice with the new application. Students were also led through common operational scenarios. Despite these efforts, however, some members still had trouble adjusting to the new system. The agency deployed trainers in the field for on-site support who were heavily relied upon in the early stages of the transition.

After the initial few months, the questions for the on-site trainers diminished and the Vancouver PD created a team of "super users" who continued as support for the new system. These users were volunteer field personnel who adapted to the new technology quickly and were experts in using the new tools in field situations. The super users were provided advanced training, and because of their experience in an operational setting, some of them were able to provide the trainers with better techniques and usage practices.

Processes Re-Engineered

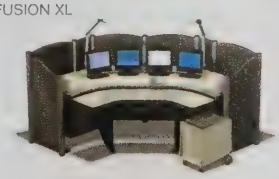
The Vancouver Police department designed many new work processes

The new initiative combined call center procedures with mobile data entry and access.

including the implementation of workflow management (diary dating and assignment of case files) and many back-end records management functions. The new initiative combined call center procedures with mobile data entry and access. One of the new operational work processes included the deployment in early 2002 of a new unit to "triage" most low-priority calls. The most common low-priority call to the Vancouver PD is a "cold" burglary call (averaging 25 per day), in which a person discovers a business or residential break-in.

In the previous model for handling low-priority calls, the Vancouver PD designated a squad of 25 alternate response unit officers in addition to regular patrol officers to handle the majority of these nonpriority calls. Based on this resource allocation, service metrics were relatively slow (see chart on page 74). Up to 18 percent of callers had to wait six hours or more, and nearly 25 percent of the calls were dispatched to two-officer units

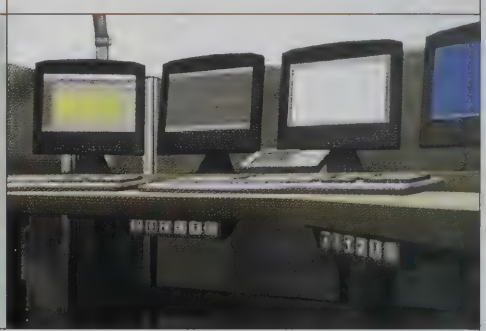
FUSION XL



Introducing | FUSION XL

FUSION XL FULL - LIFT WORKSTATIONS

An outgrowth of extensive research and development, the Fusion XL series sets the benchmark in advanced workstation design. Featuring power lift and power keyboard options, wraparound contours and generous worksurface depths, Fusion XL rises to the needs of America's communication centers.



WATSONDISPATCH.COM PH: 800.426.1202

COMMUNICATION CONSOLE FURNITURE

WATSON | DISPATCH

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #58

It Stands Alone!

®RAPID ANALYZER I

(NEW)

Battery Analyzer / Conditioner

3 Minute Analyzer
Battery Packs & Cells
(Ni-Cd, Ni-MH, Li-ion)

Impedance Test
25 Seconds
(Ni-Cd, Ni-MH, Li-ion)

One Cup Will Work With
(Ni-Cd, Ni-MH, Li-ion)
Various Capacities

Computer Interface
Ready

Most Cost Effective Unit
In the Market

Many Additional Features
Call 800-221-0732
or Visit Our Website
www.ww-manufacturing.com

W&W MANUFACTURING CO.

800 South Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801 • In USA & Canada: 800-221-0732
In NY State: 516-942-0011 • Fax 516-942-1944 • E-Mail: email@ww-manufacturing.com

www.ww-manufacturing.com

CIRCLE #59

because only a two-officer car was available within a reasonable waiting period. Information gleaned from the investigation was seriously compromised by the excessive cycle time in the record-entry process. In addition, some of the calls should have been given a higher priority because of factors such as property damage and trauma to the victim.

After Mobile Computing and Digital Data

In January 2002, a new unit was deployed in the Vancouver PD 9-1-1 call center (see "E-Comm Partners with Public Safety" on page 80) to handle nonpriority calls. Police officers were assigned to a new unit with the mandate to begin investigations over the phone. After the reportee was interviewed, the police officers would make entries directly into the records system including "front-page" data such as names and addressees, an M.O. detail page of the crime, property stolen (including serial numbers), and a narrative of the crime.

One successful transition strategy was to produce a training video outlining the critical need for change.

Direct data entry means information is available online as soon as it is entered. Furthermore, at the conclusion of a telephone interview, the call is routed via CAD to the dispatcher, who, in turn, assigns a field unit to the call. This field unit uses a laptop computer to request the entire report (downloaded in seconds), review the report, and then attend to the scene to verify the information and conduct an examination for physical evidence — as opposed to conducting a complete investigation. The time spent on a call is significantly reduced because there is no need to take front-page details. Moreover, only a short supplemental report is required, compared with the previous documentation of the complete incident.

The department received many positive letters from crime victims regarding the prompt response from the police. Another source of positive feedback was that victims now received two police officer contacts rather than one. Dispatchers are elated as well as they do not have to

CIRCLE #60

TRUNKED RADIO VOICE RECORDING—

IS IT A PUZZLE TO YOU?

Do you spend hours trying to find specific radio conversations that were recorded from your trunked radio system? Attempting to reassemble transmissions from a single mic or an individual officer can waste valuable time and money.

The DICTAPHONE FREEDOM™ rDT* now solves the puzzle! Freedom rDT captures data from your trunked radio system, like Talk Group ID's and Mic ID's, to allow you to easily reassemble any specific conversation you wish to hear in a matter of seconds. No more time-consuming searches that may or may not find just what you are looking for! Freedom rDT is based on the award winning Dictaphone Freedom recorder, the product of choice for liability recording applications.

**Powered by Genesis*

Call us today and solve your trunked radio recording puzzle.

FREEDOM rDT
800.886.4908
www.dictaphone.com
email: crs@dictaphone.com

Dictaphone

Giving new meaning to voice

RR-0802

CIRCLE #61

E-Comm Partners with Public Safety

In 1994, a major disturbance in the city of Vancouver, British Columbia, illustrated the need for improved public safety communications. The downtown area became engulfed in a full-blown riot as thousands of troublemakers took over the streets. The Vancouver Police Department was forced to call in the crowd control unit and request backup from local Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) detachments in order to quell the violence, looting, and property damage. Fire and ambulance personnel had to deal with many fires and injuries.

The volume of users quickly overwhelmed the existing Vancouver police radio system, and frontline responders were in danger because incompatible radio systems made it impossible to communicate. Another pressing problem for authorities was that there were 37 separate public safety dispatch centers, most housed in aging facilities.

In response, the Emergency Communications for Southwest B.C. (E-Comm) corporation was formed. E-Comm is owned by the user public safety agencies, and has already provided the following services:

• *An interoperable, wide area, digital trunked radio system.* Hundreds of talk groups are supported on the EDACS system provided by M/A-COM and frontline responders including police, fire, and ambulance personnel can now talk to each other. More than 2,500 user radios have been deployed with more to come, and more than 2.6 million transactions are supported each month. The coverage area will eventually incorporate 13,000 square miles.

• *A post-disaster building that houses a consolidated dispatch center regional PSAP.* In addition, the new radio system, an emergency operations center, a technology center, and an emergency healthcare call center are located in the building.

• *The dispatch center serves as the regional PSAP.* Currently, the Vancouver PD and several detachments of the RCMP are dispatched by E-Comm. More agencies will be moving in as well.

• *A new multijurisdictional and tri-service (police, fire, and ambulance) CAD system.* In Sept. 2001, the Vancouver Fire Department became the first agency to transition to the new Altaris CAD provided by PRC.

• *A multiagency RMS provided by Versaterm.* In addition to the Vancouver Police, the Port Moody Police and the Richmond detachment of the RCMP are using the common RMS, which has database linkages through a product known as the Law Enforcement Information Portal. All three agencies have their mobile computing infrastructure supported by E-Comm.

Public safety managers and practitioners from throughout the world have visited E-Comm. Its public safety successes have more than made up for the growing pains associated with an endeavor of this size and scope. For more information, visit www.ecomm.bc.ca.

juggle the multiple calls waiting with the limited units at their disposal.

The re-engineering allowed the Vancouver PD to reduce the number of alternate response unit officers from 25 to 12. Six officers were newly assigned to the call center, providing a net gain of seven positions. Almost all of the officers assigned to the call center were accommodated and could not work the streets. Some female officers were pregnant and other officers had physical problems such as back or leg injuries. Prior to the deployment of the new processes, these light-duty officers would be assigned administrative duties, creating a vacancy on the streets. Now, an accommodated member could directly assist in the workload of the patrol division.

The triage component of having an experienced police investigator phone a crime victim meant that some calls originally classified as nonpriority were reprioritized higher, either because of the victim's trauma or because of the need to secure evidence quickly. Approximately 50 percent of crime victims preferred that the report be taken over the phone and saw no need for an officer to attend. Based on the nature of the call and the preferences of the victim, if a call center police officer concurred, no patrol unit would be sent to the call. If the victim wanted the police or the investigator saw a need for police attendance, however, the call would be sent back to the dispatch queue for a field unit to be assigned.

Summary

A number of police agencies have implemented a telephone reporting function for minor crimes. The Vancouver PD has been able to take the concept and expand on it by conducting more complex investigations over the phone, without a loss of service or investigative quality. Key to this accomplishment is the ability to remotely review and submit crime reports, which enables the officers in the call center and on the road to efficiently work together on a single case. Of course, none of this would be possible without the extensive training of staff members.

This particular public safety re-engineering initiative illustrates the Vancouver PD viewpoint that this was not a technology project. It was always considered a business re-engineering project made possible by the prudent use of wireless technologies. ■

Jim Chu was Vancouver Police project manager for the E-Comm and PRIME-BC projects. He currently is a district commander. Chu is on the IACP Technology and Communications Committee and on the board of the IACP Information Managers section. He is the author of Law Enforcement Information Technology. *For more information, visit www.lawenfit.com.*

DIGITAL RECORDERS BY EXACOM®

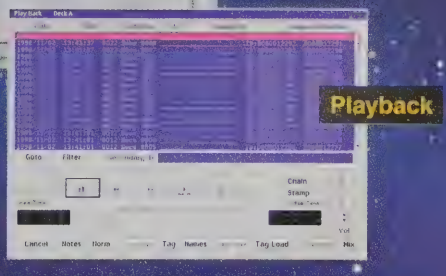
Proven Superior Performance!

Hindsight - Net™

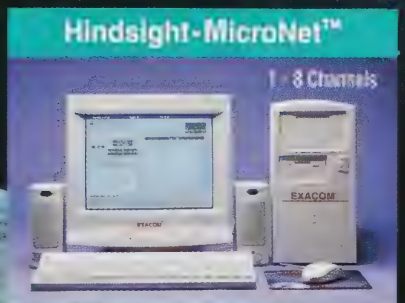
Model VCR-2020™ AN SERIES Archival Digital Recorder - Network Version

(Configurations Available to Support from 1-2048 Channels)

- 911/Call Center Proven
- Archival Storage (DDS2/DDS3 DAT or DVD)
- Playback or Monitor Calls via LAN Workstation
- TCP/IP & LAN Network Compatible
- Simultaneous Record/Playback
- Single or Dual DAT or DVD Storage
- Expandable to 2048 Channels
- Live Record Monitor



He Said/She Said
Situations
Quality Monitoring
Order Information
Verification



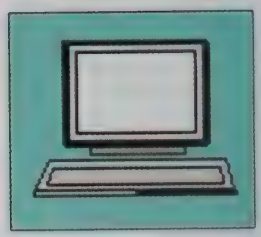
EXACOM®

USA - Corporate Headquarters
99 Airport Road, Concord, NH 03301-7300
Tel: 603.228.0706 Fax: 603.228.0254
http://www.exacom.com
e-mail: exasales@exacom.com

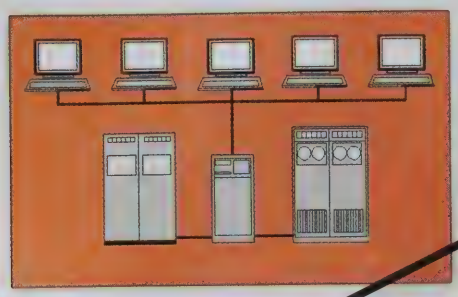
Copyright ©2000 All Rights Reserved by EXACOM, INC.

CIRCLE #62

THE EVOLUTION OF CAD

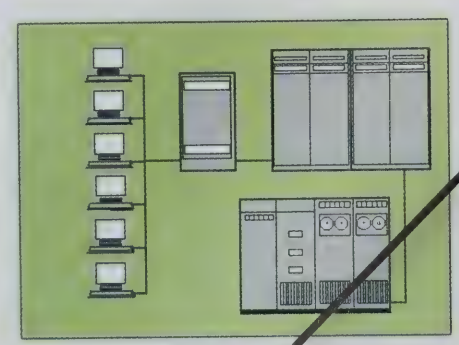


Illustrations courtesy Computer Desktop Encyclopedia



Today

1980s



1970s

Through the age of mainframes and minicomputers to today's user-friendly, Windows-based PCs — 30 years after the birth of computer-aided dispatch systems, the technologies continue to evolve around their original purpose.

By Kathy Imel

Computer-aided dispatch (CAD) systems are designed to record calls for service information, to track resources, and to facilitate the fastest possible response in an emergency situation. While these goals have remained much the same for CAD systems over the past three decades, the systems themselves have evolved significantly — technologically as well as operationally — to better meet the needs of agencies in both the United States and Canada.

While not yet ubiquitous, CAD systems are commonplace among agencies serving communities of all sizes. According to a U.S. Bureau of Justice Statistics' 1999 survey, more than 96 percent of local police agencies doing their own dispatch and serving a population of 50,000 or more use a CAD system. In smaller police agencies, 85 percent of those serving populations of 25,000 to 49,999 and 70 percent of those serving populations of 10,000 to 24,999 use CAD. Even among those departments serving a population of 10,000 or less, the use of CAD increased from 16 percent in 1990 to 36 percent in 1999. Clearly, CAD has become an essential component of today's public safety communication center.

A History Lesson

CAD systems first appeared in the late 1960s. Initially they were custom-written programs, coded specifically for a single agency (usually in assembly language) by computer experts. They ran on large mainframe computers with "dumb" green-screen terminals attached and required costly, dedicated rooms with controlled environments.

The numerous commands needed to control the system, the operational rules, and the dozens of messages that the system provided to the user were all deeply embedded in the program, giving the user little, if any, flexibility for change. In general, these first-generation CAD systems were cryptic, expensive, and cumbersome to maintain, requiring a highly skilled programmer to

Saving lives with technology.

COMPUTER-AIDED DISPATCH AND RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

LAW ENFORCEMENT

CAD, Mapping, Inmate Management/Jail, Personnel Scheduling, Investigation, MDC/Field Based Reporting, NIBRS/UCR Compliant, Training, E911 Interface, Inventory/Fleet Management, Alphanumeric Paging, Alarm Billing, Imaging

FIRE/EMS

CAD, Mapping, Personnel Scheduling, Inspection Reporting, Fire (NFIRS) Reporting, EMS Reporting, MDC/Field Based Reporting, Training, E911 Interface, Inventory/Fleet Management, Alphanumeric Paging, Alarm Billing, Imaging

CAD, Mapping, Financials, MDC/Field Based Reporting, Training, E911 Interface, Inventory/Fleet Management, Alphanumeric Paging, ProQA Interface

More than 100 agencies across North America trust Geac every day to optimize emergency communications and provide life-saving solutions. They know we have the most sophisticated, feature-rich systems that can be counted on in times of need. Geac also keeps them abreast of product enhancements created through advancements in technology. Call today or visit the Geac Public Safety web site to learn how your agency can have the tools it needs to save lives, protect personnel and "win the race against time.®"

Geac Public Safety

www.publicsafety.geac.com • 813-207-6951

CAD in Canada

Many Americans don't realize that Canada has been using CAD for almost as long as the United States — and that it has gained just as widespread a presence.

One of the first agencies to automate its dispatch operations was the Edmonton, Alberta, Police Service. In the early 1980s, it contracted with PRC for a commercial CAD system. It was written in assembly language and ran on a pair of digital mini-computers. The service subsequently added mobile data terminals (MDTs) in the late 1980s. In the early 1990s, the agency replaced the existing CAD with a new one from Intergraph Public Safety.

By the mid- to late 1980s, CAD was in use by the national Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP), a large number of regional police services in Ontario (Niagara, Peel, York, Durham, Halton, Waterloo, and Hamilton-Wentworth), and in the larger cities such as Vancouver (British Columbia), Calgary (Alberta), Winnipeg (Manitoba), Halifax (Nova Scotia), and Toronto (Ontario). In many cases, both police and fire used CAD. Today CAD is in use by police, fire, and EMS agencies throughout Canada, in cities and towns of all sizes.

Canadian Agencies Using CAD Systems

Agency	Province	CAD Vendor
Burnaby Fire	British Columbia	Intergraph
Calgary EMS	Alberta	Intergraph
Calgary Fire Service	Alberta	Intergraph
Calgary Police Service	Alberta	Intergraph
Campbell River Fire and EMS Service	British Columbia	AVeL-TECH
Durham Regional Police	Ontario	PRC
Edmonton ERD	Alberta	Intergraph
Edmonton Police Service	Alberta	Intergraph
Emergency Health Services of Nova Scotia	Nova Scotia	Tritech
Fredericton Police Force	New Brunswick	Versaterm
Halifax Police Service	Nova Scotia	PRC
Halton Regional Police	Ontario	PRC
Hamilton Fire Service	Ontario	Intergraph
Hamilton Police Service	Ontario	Intergraph
Kamloops Fire and Rescue Services	British Columbia	AVeL-TECH
Kingston Police	Ontario	Versaterm
Laval Police and Fire Services	Quebec	Positron
Lethbridge Police	Alberta	Intergraph
Lethbridge Fire	Alberta	FDM
London Fire	Ontario	Intergraph
London Police Service	Ontario	Versaterm
Medicine Hat Police Service	Alberta	Versaterm
Miramichi Police Force	Prince Edward Island	Versaterm
Montreal Police	Quebec	PRC
Montreal Urgences-Sante Ambulance	Quebec	AVeL-TECH
Moose Jaw Police Force	Saskatchewan	Versaterm
New Brunswick Ambulance Service	New Brunswick	AVeL-TECH
Niagara Regional Police	Ontario	PRC
North Island 911 Corp.	British Columbia	AVeL-TECH
Ontario Ministry of Health	Ontario	Tritech
Ottawa Police Service	Ontario	Versaterm
Peel Regional Police	Ontario	PRC
Prince Albert Fire Department	Saskatchewan	Versaterm
Province of Ontario Integrated Justice	Ontario	Intergraph
Quebec City Police Service	Quebec	PRC
Regina Police and Fire Services	Saskatchewan	PRC
Rothesay Regional Police	New Brunswick	Versaterm
Royal Newfoundland Constabulary	Newfoundland	Versaterm
Saskatoon Police Service	Saskatchewan	Versaterm
Thunder Bay	Ontario	Intergraph
Toronto EMS	Ontario	Tritech
Toronto Fire Services	Ontario	Intergraph
Toronto Police Service	Ontario	Intergraph
Vancouver Police and Fire	British Columbia	PRC
Waterloo Regional Police	Ontario	PRC
Winnipeg Police Service	Manitoba	PRC
York Regional Police	Ontario	PRC

It's not just the badge, it's the people behind it. And the same is true for your software.

When it comes to mission-critical public safety software, reliability is essential.

And true reliability isn't just about the software—it's about the company that stands behind it. That's what sets TriTech apart. Clearly, solutions like our Windows-based CAD system can go head-to-head with the competition and win on features alone. But from installation to training to product support and beyond, it's the people at TriTech that distinguish us from the pack. With the majority of our staff having emergency services experience, we're focused, dedicated, and committed to public safety—just like the customers we serve. With TriTech, you're not just buying software. You're gaining a trusted and reliable partner.

To learn more about TriTech, call 858.799.7000 or visit us at tritech.com.

TRITECH

Software that saves lives

© 2002, TriTech Software Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. TriTech and the TriTech logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of TriTech Software Systems, Inc.

APCO Project 36

The ability to interface to other CAD systems has become a big issue for a lot of agencies. The issue is so important that the Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials (APCO) International established Project 36 to develop standards for facilitating CAD-to-CAD communication. The draft of the proposed Project 36 standards can be found on the Oklahoma Chapter APCO Web site, www.okapco.org/p36.htm.

make any modifications. Cities such as Dallas and Detroit that had skilled programming staffs wrote their own systems, which they still maintain today.

Soon, a few companies began to emerge that wrote customized CAD systems for the handful of large, well-financed agencies that could afford such systems. Throughout the 1970s and early 1980s, only a few companies marketed these products nationally; their specialties were in handling large volumes of calls for service, processing calls quickly, interfacing to other mainframe computers, and supporting complex unit suggestion algorithms. Later, as hardware prices began to decrease with the advent of minicomputers, some smaller CAD companies were established. These companies generally focused their sales efforts in the region surrounding their headquarters.

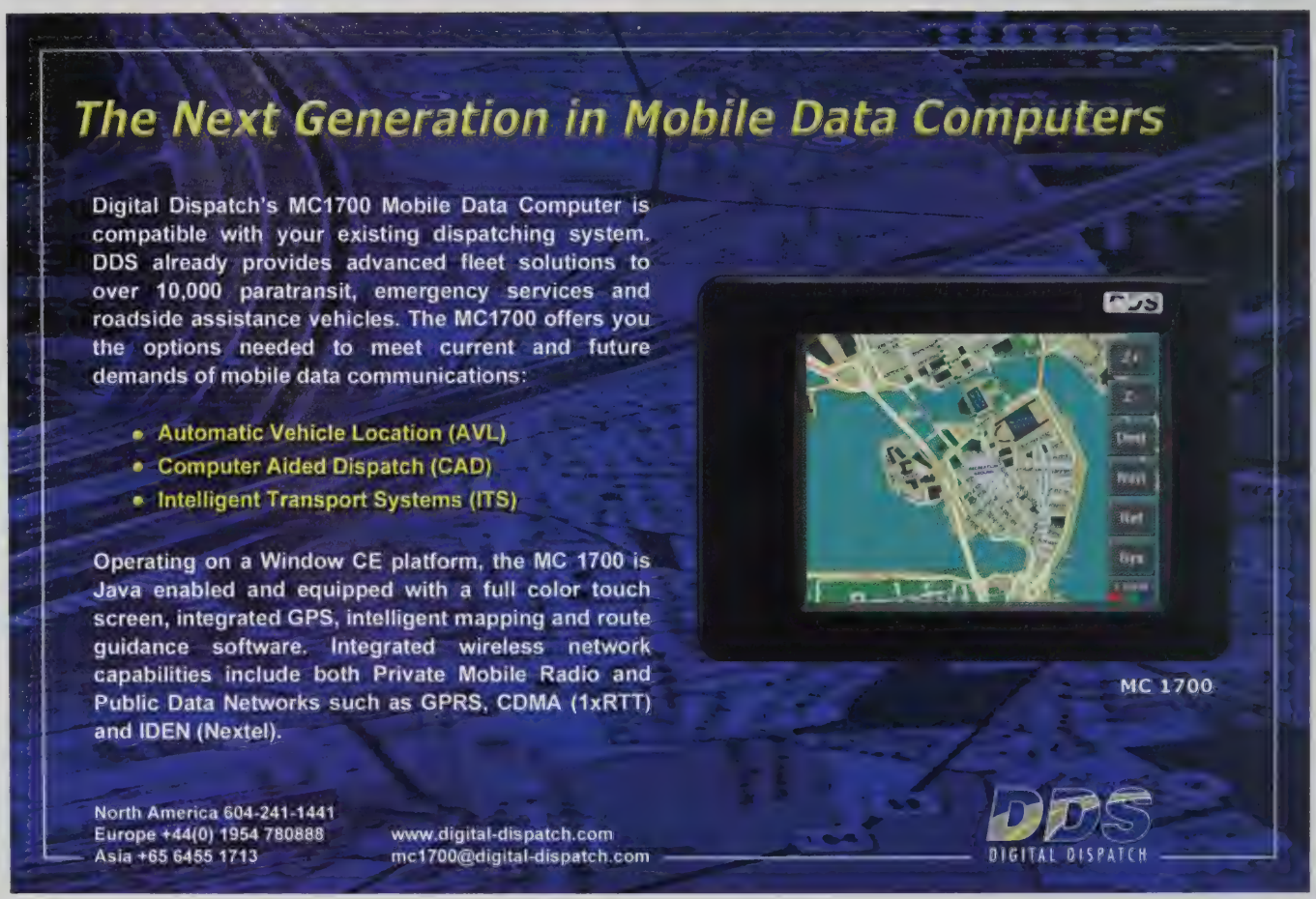
By the late 1980s and early 1990s, many U.S. and Canadian cities with populations of 100,000 or more had either acquired CAD or were seriously considering it. And of those that had purchased CAD systems, a large majority included mobile data systems — using dumb mobile data terminals (MDTs) and dedicated radio infrastructures — in their purchases.

By the mid-1990s, with constantly decreasing hardware costs and ever-increasing computing power, the cost of entering the CAD market had dramatically decreased. As a result, more companies began offering systems that were affordable to mid-sized and even small cities such as Riverview, Mich., which has a population of 15,000.

To better understand this level of growth, consider this: Throughout the 1980s, the number of CAD vendors remained small and relatively constant. From 1988 to 1998, however, the number of CAD vendors attending the Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials (APCO) International conference quadrupled. Today, more than 150 companies offer some type of CAD product.

The Early Adopters

Each of the 10 largest U.S. cities currently use CAD, and most implemented their systems in the 1970s or 1980s (although only the EMS part of New York Fire is automated; the rest is still manual). Most of these systems were written either by in-house staff or as a highly customized program by a CAD vendor (see table on page 88).



CIRCLE #65

For example, the San Antonio Police Department developed its own CAD system in the 1970s, about the same time the department introduced portable radios for their patrol officers but before the implementation of 9-1-1. Mobile data terminals for the patrol vehicles were introduced in the mid-1980s. Over the years, San Antonio's programming staff has constantly enhanced and upgraded the system to meet the changing needs of the department, allowing the department to effectively handle more than 800,000 calls annually.

On the other hand, the Phoenix Fire Department began using a commercial CAD product from PRC in 1982. The Phoenix Fire Department was one of the earliest users of MDTs for fire apparatus, even creating a rudimentary mapping capability in the MDTs. Today the Phoenix FD has 300 mobile devices as part of its system.

In 1994, the vendor upgraded its existing software, adding a number of new features including AVL and a multijurisdictional dispatch capability, which allows the agency to dispatch for 15 other fire departments in the greater Phoenix area, handling more than 170,000 emergencies yearly.

The size, complexity, and extent of customization has made the replacement of these massive legacy systems extremely difficult and extremely expensive. One of the largest projects currently underway is the replacement of the Los Angeles Police Department's existing CAD system. The Los Angeles PD is hoping to launch its new system by late 2002 — at the same time it moves into a new communications facility.

Many large, mid-sized, and even small agencies are now finding they have outgrown their existing CAD systems and are replacing them with more sophisticated, flexible, and powerful systems. Continued funding from the federal COPS-MORE program, a Department of Justice grant initiative that funnels money to state and local public safety agencies, has helped make this possible upgrade for a number of agencies.

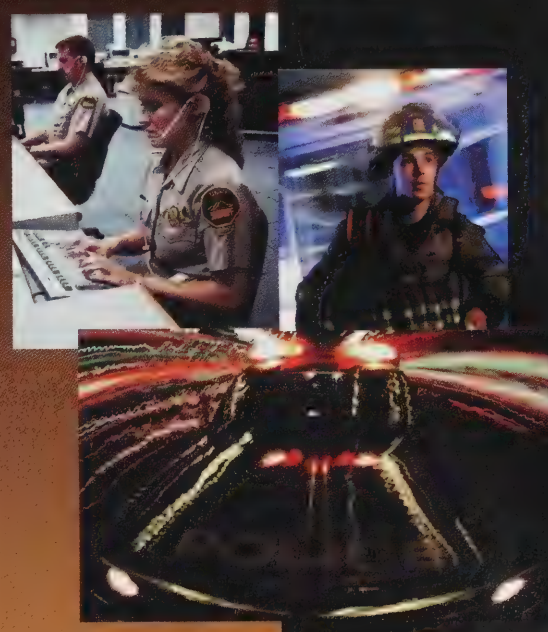
The Look of CAD Today

The majority of today's fourth-generation CAD systems run on PC-based servers using Microsoft's Windows operating system, although some CAD vendors still offer Unix-based systems (some with remnant proprietary operating systems) geared toward high-volume clients.

Relational databases are now the standard for data storage. The two most prevalent systems are Microsoft's SQL Server and Oracle's databases. The new systems no longer need the extensive dedicated power and air-conditioned facilities of their beefy predecessors.

Customer service also has improved dramatically. Most CAD providers now offer dedicated customer support departments, many with 24-hour help desks. Annual user group meetings, product steering committees, and periodic newsletters are common. In place of individually customized systems, more companies are offering "shrink-wrapped" solutions that can be tailored to the user through customizable tables, allowing the companies to include new feature releases as a part of their standard maintenance programs. →

Protecting and improving lives through our technology, solutions and service.



CAD
PRMS
FRMS
MSS
CMS
JDL
FAS
APS
PIMS
FACTS

Integrated Information Management Systems

- Dispatch
- Police
- Fire
- Corrections
- Prosecution
- Probation
- Courts

Tiburon

1-800-428-5534
www.tiburoninc.com

See Us at APCO, Booth #1280 CIRCLE #66

Ten Largest Cities in the United States and Their CAD Systems

Rank	City	Population (2000)	Year CAD first installed	Most recent CAD installed	CAD vendor
1	New York	8,008,278			
	- Police Department		1972	same	In-house[1]
	- Fire Department		none/1984	none/same	Fire-none/EMS-PRC
2	Los Angeles	3,694,820			
	- Police Department		Late 1970s	1983	In-house[2]
	- Fire Department		1976	same	GRC/In-house[3]
3	Chicago	2,896,016			
	- Police and Fire Depts.		1996	same	PRC
4	Houston	1,953,631			
	- Police Department		1987	same	PRC[4]
	- Fire Department		N/A	N/A	In-house[4]
5	Philadelphia	1,517,550			
	- Police Department		1970s	1988	PRC
	- Fire Department		1970s	1988	PRC
6	Phoenix	1,321,045			
	- Police Department		1970s	1993	PSSI
	- Fire Department		1982	1994	PRC
7	San Diego	1,223,400			
	- Police Department		1980s	1991	PRC
	- Fire Department		1991	1998	TriTech
8	Dallas	1,188,580			
	- Police Department		1970s	same	In-house
	- Fire Department		1977	same	In-house
9	San Antonio	1,144,646			
	- Police Department		1970s	same	In-house
	- Fire Department		1970s	same	In-house
10	Detroit	951,270			
	- Police and Fire Depts.		1987	same	In-house (with Unisys)[5]

[1]Under contract with Compaq/Printrak for replacement
[2]Under contract with Printrak for replacement
[3]In-house staff currently migrating entire system to C++
[4]Under contract with PRC for major upgrade/replacement
[5]Currently evaluating proposals for new CAD

Today's CAD systems feature sophisticated graphical user interfaces (GUI) and are table-structured to give the end user control over the look and feel of the system without requiring a great amount of technical expertise. They support complex multiagency, multijurisdictional scenarios with many external interfaces. Commands and messages are stored in tables, which makes changing operational procedures much easier. Drop-down pick lists and embedded "help" features make training and use much easier. Integrated mapping, digital image capture-and-display, and the inclusion of Internet-style browser technology are now commonplace.

The continuing evolution of general-purpose computing hardware and software including PDAs, heads-up displays, streaming video, and XML, is driving CAD in new and interesting directions. CAD functionality also continues to evolve as the needs of the users push it in new directions. For example, the number of new and complicated interfaces required by agencies has increased dramatically over the last decade, contributing largely to the increased cost of labor for software development and system integration.

In the future, these interfaces will become more tightly integrated, giving the user virtually seamless access to information, whether it be CAD or records management systems (RMS), inside or outside the agency, mobile workstation or fixed — all of which will continue to support the original goals that CAD was designed for. ■

Kathy Imel is president of La Loba International, a consulting firm providing management, business development, and procurement assistance to businesses and public sector agencies, specializing in public safety information technology. She also offers the WolfTRAX "Be Your Own Consultant" workshop series to teach the basics of RFP writing, vendor selection, contract negotiation, and project management to public safety personnel. Imel has more than 20 years of experience providing IT solutions to clients in the United States and Canada. She can be reached at kjimel@aol.com.

Acknowledgments: *The author wishes to thank David Lea, Yu Ping Luo, Mike Drewes, Gregg Caplan, TriTech Software Systems, and the Phoenix Fire Department for providing information for this article.*

As good as he is, he'll never sniff out RF Radiation

The Bloodhound

A breed of dog which hunts by scent. Tracking or trailing is a bloodhound's main purpose. They are affectionate, but somewhat shy. Bloodhounds do drool.

Narda s RF Personal Monitors Provide Total Personal Protection from RF Radiation

Exposure to potentially harmful levels of odorless and invisible RF radiation is increasing. Today's radiation sources are numerous and include:

- Transmission installations on towers and roofs for wireless and telecommunications.
- Military radar and transmission installations, antenna farms and their connecting leads.
- Plants for electrolysis, smelting, heating, hardening, plastic welding and semiconductor production.

Narda Safety Test Solutions offers two families of personal monitors which activate alarms when RF radiation exceeds the preset alarm levels. The monitors are lightweight, easy-to-use, and require no technical knowledge to operate. They cover the entire RF spectrum, conform to major world standards, and employ proprietary technology for immunity from false alarms. And, they can be connected to PCs to download measurement data.

Don't trust your workplace safety to a drooling dog. Contact Narda Safety Test Solutions today.

RadMan XT RF Personal Monitor
3 MHz – 40 GHz Range
Dual Purpose: Can be used as personal monitor and for pre-compliance measurements.

Nardalert XT® RF Personal Monitor
100 kHz – 100 GHz Range
Patented Design
Two-level, user-adjustable Audio Alarms and a Vibrator Alarm.

narda
Safety Test Solutions
an L3 communications company

USA
435 Moreland Road, Hauppauge, NY 11788
Tel 1-631 231-1700 **Fax** 1-631 231-1711
E-Mail NardaSTS@L-3COM.com **www**.narda-sts.com

GERMANY
Sandwiesenstrasse 7, D-72793 Pfullingen
Tel +49-7121-9732-0 **Fax** +49-7121-9732-90
E-Mail support@narda-sts.de **www**.narda-sts.de

See Us at APCO, Booth #1002 CIRCLE #67

Cooperation Equals Interoperability

Each Project 25 standard is written to ensure that public safety personnel in the field can count on their equipment when they need it most. Not surprisingly, the ensemble of Project 25 corollary technology and products has increased dramatically during the last year.

By Craig Jorgensen

APCO Project 25 is a cooperative effort to create standards for the public safety community with input from representatives at the federal, state, and local levels, and three associations — the Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials (APCO) International, the Association of Telecommunications & Technology Professionals in State Government (NASTD), and the Telecommunications Industry Association (TIA), which in accordance with its policies, procedures, and engineering manual creates the actual standards. The standards that have evolved from the APCO Project 25 process are known as Project 25 standards, or ANSI/TIA/EIA Series 102, 902, and 905 standards.

This cooperative effort has created a suite of more than 33 standards, telecommunications systems bulletins, and white papers pertinent to digital, two-way radio technology for public safety and other commercial markets. The suite now includes comprehensive 12.5 kHz FDMA standards and 6.25 kHz FDMA standards, and will soon include 12.5 kHz two-slot TDMA standards and data standards for public safety users in the newly allocated 700 MHz band. The two-slot TDMA standards will be based on a proposal submitted by EADS of France and Nortel Networks that was formally approved by the Project 25 Steering Committee in January 2002.

Of course, that proposal and subsequent submissions will be accepted, modified, and, in some cases, rejected in the TIA process. The proponents of this latest offering anticipate the new standards to be complete in the 2004 to 2005 time frame. Unfortunately, an earlier four-slot TDMA submission backed by the Project 25 Steering Committee was formally withdrawn from further consideration by its proposers.

Increased Attention

During the last year, interest in the Project 25 family of standards and its corollary technology and products increased dramatically. As more and more public safety and commercial customers consider Project 25 products, more manufacturers have accommodated the demand.

The increased acquisition and use of Project 25 technologies is seen as a natural outgrowth of the steering committee's demand that all Project 25 standards migrate gracefully from generation to generation. With the P25 planned migration strategy, users can progress from the analog systems of the past to the digital trunked and conventional systems of tomorrow on a seamless basis, without leaving stranded investments.

Project 25 is the only official public safety digital standard in the U.S. marketplace that offers criteria for both conventional and trunked radio systems. Project 25 is also the only standard that offers an operational and spectrally efficient direct mode as an integral part of the common air interface (CAI).

User Focused

Because Project 25 standards are so comprehensive and flexible, they can accommodate the small user who requires a conventional base and two mobiles as well as the very large user who requires a statewide, trunked radio system. The technology may be deployed as a narrow-ribbon system, similar to the one being tested by a major U.S. railroad for voice communications and train data monitoring, or as a trunked system for a large regional area, such as that in Phoenix and Mesa, Arizona. The standards also allow a user to combine trunked and conventional approaches for mixed density systems such as statewide systems.

Since the Project 25 standards are predicated on user requirements, the focus is on finding the most efficient and effective solutions for the public safety community. Each standard is written to ensure that public safety personnel in the field can count on their equipment when they need it. The end result is product offerings that have been through a form of value engineering long before becoming standards, let alone products.

Project 25 is the only official public safety standard in the U.S. marketplace that offers criteria for both conventional and trunked radio systems.

The Project 25 process makes it possible for users to have compliant aircraft radios, direct mode communication, multiple levels of secure encryption, and over-the-air rekeying (OTAR). These standards provide a technology platform with sufficient mobile and portable power levels while minimizing the number of quality satellite receivers needed for geographical coverage. Phase I FDMA supports equipment that has equivalent power levels, the same receiver sensitivities, and coverage comparable to today's analog technology. End users will find the established

performance criteria important to their overall system design and decision-making process.

Global Aspirations

The Project 25 and TIA teams are working with public safety partners in Europe, including the European Telecommunications Standards Institute (ETSI), to ensure that the high-speed, digital, broadband data service of tomorrow will be accommodated through a more harmonized standards effort that considers both North American and European public safety user needs. That standards effort, known as Project MESA, will truly reflect a more global perspective of public safety's future digital data requirements.

We need to find ways to cultivate agreements and minimize our self-serving, antiquated parochial perspectives.

The P25 Steering Committee along with the Users Needs Committee is in the process of reviewing and rewriting its P25 Statement of Requirements (SoRs) to be more user-friendly. The steering committee and its partners in TIA are also focusing additional attention on the standardized interfaces to make sure public safety users can take full advantage of and benefit from proposed standardized interfaces for network management, fixed base stations, consoles, and other functions.

This year the steering committee and its partners in TIA will continue to formulate standardized protocols that take full advantage of some of the attributes of IP services. While the main efforts of the past have focused on activities directly related to Project 25, the group now places increased importance on the Project MESA process and the new TIA data standards for the 700 MHz band.

Future Goals

The Project 25 Steering Committee along with association and government agency sponsors is keenly aware of the need to ensure future standardization efforts reach an ever-expanding marketplace. The group recognizes that some people think the various standards efforts throughout the globe are in competition with one another. The P25 Steering Committee does not believe these standards compete; rather, they meet a specific user group's needs. In fact, with some modification, other standards could become complementary to P25 standards.

While the P25 standards embody a set of suitable standards for U.S. public safety users, other users have special needs that can only be resolved through other standardized or proprietary technologies. The steering committee is not insensitive to criticism, but reiterates that its decisions are based solely on the needs of U.S. public safety users. The global hurdle only motivates the group to continue its efforts to ensure that, when possible, future standards are created in cooperation with other world partners. The goal is to create an environment where the only barrier to complete interoperability will be a user's choice to accept or reject that capability. By adopting that strategy, Project 25 can ensure users the security they require to protect themselves and the taxpayers they serve.

The Project 25 Steering Committee is committed to creating national standards and even global standards when necessary. The process is difficult, time consuming, and costly, but U.S. public safety agencies can no longer live in isolation of a global marketplace. The Project 25 Steering Committee strives to acquire the distinctive competencies of a global marketplace to assure all future standards meet the needs of U.S. users and their global partners.

The steering committee cannot ignore the very real fact that the United States shares some of the same problems and objectives with the committee's partners in Europe and elsewhere in the world. We need to find ways to cultivate agreements and minimize our self-serving, antiquated parochial perspectives. The challenge remains the future. Are we willing to sacrifice now to meet it? ■

Craig Jorgensen is chairman of the Project 25 Steering Committee. He is a past president of APCO and NASTD and has served on numerous regulatory and standards committees at both the state and national levels. Jorgensen is also project director for Project 25 and is president of Quantum Telecommunications, Salt Lake City, a telecommunications consulting firm that designs, implements, and manages telecommunications projects and analyzes telecommunications management systems. He can be reached by e-mail at jorgensen@sisna.com.

For more information on Project 25, visit www.project25.org, www.apco911.org, and www.projectmesa.org.

Endnotes: *Federal participants include, but are not limited to, the Federal Bureau of Investigation, the Department of Treasury, the National Communications Systems, the Department of Justice's National Institute of Justice (NIJ), and the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA).*

Intelligent?

Try "ingenious." How better to describe a dispatch system that can think. And with its exclusive artificial intelligence, you'll be doing a lot more than just flipping through an electronic rolodex. Plus, industry leading National Academies of Emergency Dispatch™ protocols, make ProQA™ the safest, most effective software you could dream up. And ProQA™ is designed to integrate seamlessly into a full array of CAD and phone systems. How *smart* is that! Find out more at www.prioritydispatch.net or call us at 800-363-9127.

Intelligent ProQA™

- Available for Medical & Fire
- Speeds up call-taking time
- Asks only necessary questions
- Auto shunts
- Chooses a determinant
- Eliminates dual entry of information
- Determines the appropriate pre-arrival instructions
- Reduces human error
- Helps your center achieve nationally approved standards

Priority Dispatch™ **Dispatch Smarter.**

NAED
National Academies of Emergency Dispatch

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #68

Ahead of the Curve

Bucking the trend toward government-owned systems, the Tuscaloosa County (Alabama) Sheriff's Office signs up for commercial wireless service.

By Michael Smith

One of the first things visitors to Tuscaloosa County, Ala., may notice are the Mercedes-Benz M-Class sport utility vehicles driven by county sheriff's deputies. They use the vehicles as part of a unique project with Mercedes-Benz to test the vehicles' durability after enduring extreme road conditions and traveling considerable mileage. While out of the ordinary, the program is a great example of public and private organizations working together to benefit the community.

In fact, the Tuscaloosa County Sheriff's Office is anything but ordinary. In addition to the Mercedes-Benz vehicles, it maintains an airplane, a patrol boat, and an armored personnel carrier. With multiple patrol units operating across Alabama's largest county, the Tuscaloosa Sheriff's Office also uses the latest technology for wireless communications. CAD, mobile data terminals, and wireless handsets are all part of the communications arsenal.

Wireless Communication Strategies

The sheriff's office selected commercial operator Southern Linc, a subsidiary of Southern Co., to handle its communications operations. Based on iDEN technology from Motorola, the Southern Linc handsets combine phone service, two-way radio, paging, and wireless data access in a single device, and the network offers voice and data coverage in urban and rural areas. Private communication is very important since at times calls to the sheriff's office are of a sensitive nature and information could be compromised if people listened in on a scanner. The network is entirely digital and inherently private.

In total, the Tuscaloosa County Sheriff's Office uses 88 handsets, five radio base stations, and 10 mobile data terminals. With the integrated communications options available on the handset, an officer can communicate using two-way radio or phone service.

For its CAD operations, the sheriff's office uses four base radios that are integrated with tracking computers and E9-1-1 Phase I service. E9-1-1 captures a distressed caller's phone number so that a 9-1-1 operator can call back if a call is disconnected. In 2001, the Tuscaloosa County Sheriff's Office received more than 52,000 calls. It also handles dispatch operations for 19 volunteer fire departments in the area.

Mobile data terminals mounted in the patrol cars provide wireless access to local and national crime databases, enabling deputies to run vehicle tags and wanted checks on motorists from the safety of their patrol cars. By arming themselves with information, deputies can be better prepared when approaching vehicles.

The sheriff's office also maintains a base radio to provide wireless communications for its mobile command post, which can be transported and set up anywhere in the county within an hour. The mobile command post was an integral part of the office's response to the F4 tornado that struck Tuscaloosa County in December 2000. Officers used it for

staging, meal breaks, and planning for checkpoints. When all other communications systems were down, Southern Linc's network remained fully functional and allowed officers to organize search-and-rescue operations for people who were injured or trapped.

Managing Mobility

The Tuscaloosa County Sheriff's Office is extremely mobile and has the capability, if needed, to fly long distances in its Cessna 182 airplane. The plane is used for air patrol, to extradite suspects, transport prison inmates, and survey damage from natural disasters. It is outfitted with a handset, enabling a pilot to stay connected with the sheriff's office.

This mobile office works extremely well for inmate transfers; the airplane is used to provide security cover for vehicles transporting prisoners. From the air, the officers can use two-way radio to warn drivers of roadblocks or potential traffic problems ahead, ensuring a safe and smooth operation.

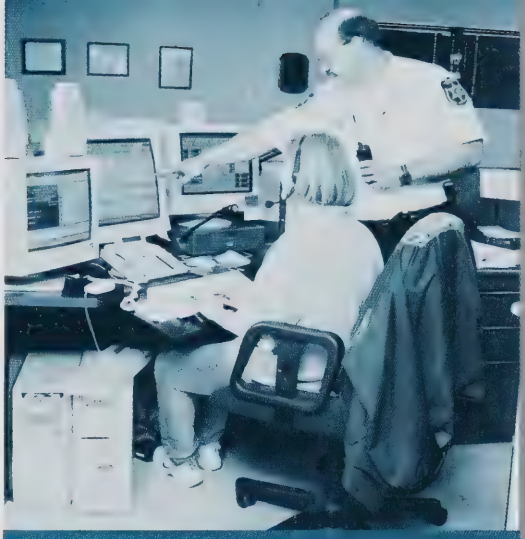
The sheriff's office also can enforce speed limits from the air. The pilot clocks the movement of a vehicle over a certain distance and uses a mathematical formula to determine speed. If a motorist is detected as speeding, the pilot can then radio a patrol car. Most airplane communication systems are UHF-based, broadcasting for hundreds of miles. Using an inherently private digital network, the Tuscaloosa County Sheriff's Office has private communications, even from the air, that are not distracted by other people's radio traffic. Private communications with the airplane is a significant benefit, especially if a pilot is trying to survey narcotics operations and wants to avoid being picked up on scanners.

Commercial vs. Government Systems

While many law enforcement agencies across the country maintain their own radio systems, the Tuscaloosa County Sheriff's Office uses a commercial service. One reason is that private businesses have the resources to keep up-to-date with the latest advances in technology, whereas governments must allocate resources across several different areas. In addition, the sheriff's office simply pays a monthly bill; it doesn't need to worry about maintenance, equipment, inventories, radio towers, or generators.

Commercial operators such as Southern Linc offer interoperability since their networks make it possible for law enforcement offices to communicate with other government entities (fire department, poison control, public works, or the local police department) if they also sign up as customers.

Communication is the backbone of any law enforcement operation. Having the right information in a timely manner is critical to solving crimes. The Tuscaloosa County Sheriff's Office works hard to procure the best equipment — from patrol vehicles to airplanes to wireless technology — assisting officers with their jobs. By using wireless voice and data solutions from a commercial service provider, the officers benefit from having instant communication that will help them prevent crimes, perform rescue operations, and enhance public safety for the citizens of Tuscaloosa County. ■



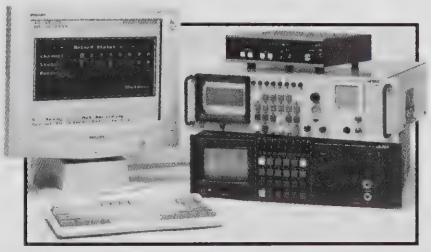
CAD, mobile data terminals, and wireless handsets are all part of the communications arsenal.

Michael Smith is governmental manager for Southern Linc.

When RECORDING is CRITICAL

Voice Recording Systems Built for Today's Communication

Affordable
Reliable
Easy To Use
Dependable
Made In USA



Building Recording Systems For Over 30 Years

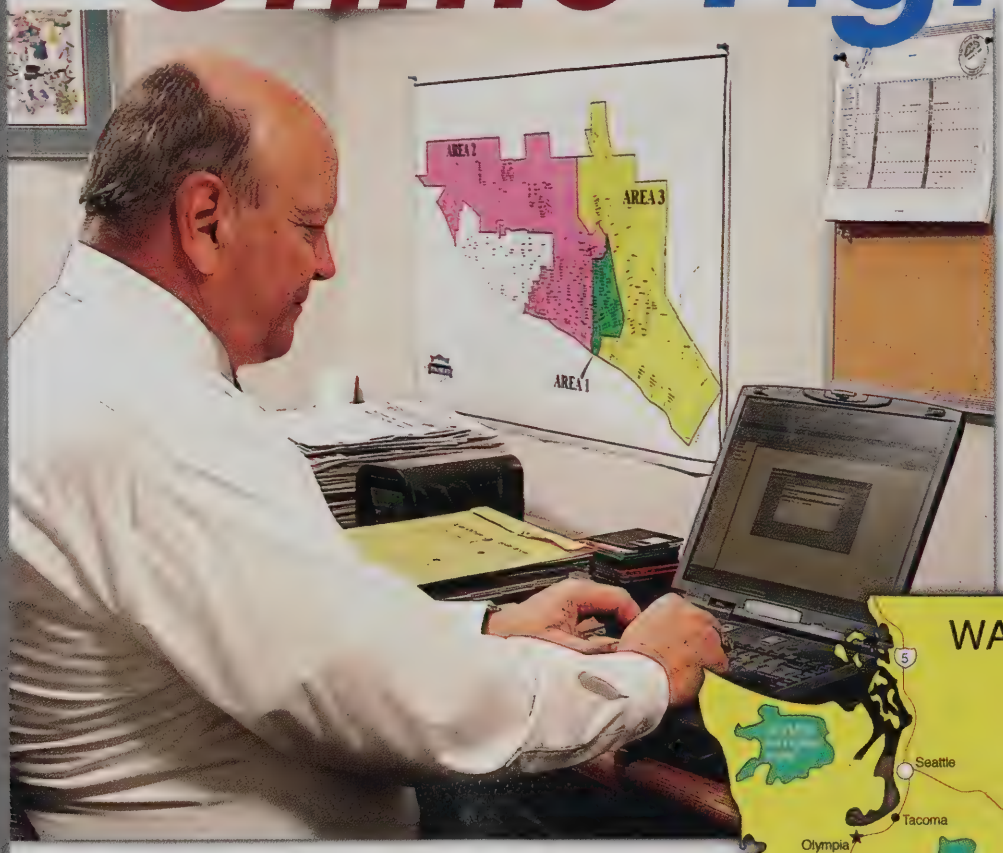
For A FREE Brochure or More Information on JEI Products Call
888-677-2844

COMMUNICATION RECORDING SYSTEMS J.E.I.

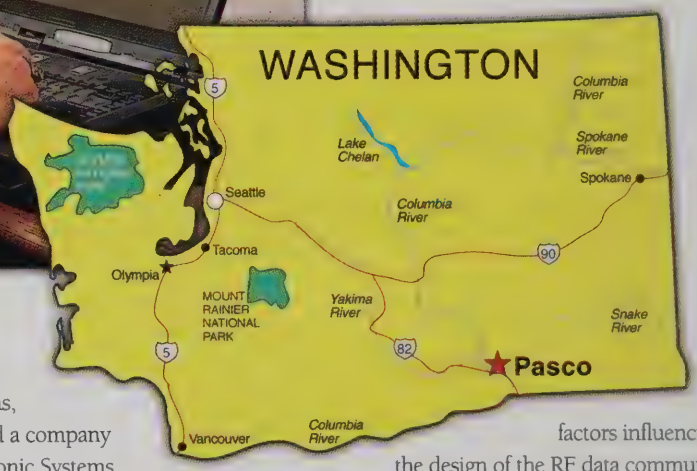
3087 Alhambra Drive Cameron Park, CA www.jei-inc.com

CIRCLE #69

Crime Fighter



Wireless MDC system helps Pasco, Wash., reduce crime by 53 percent.



By Jan Jackson

It was June of 1995 when Denis Austin stepped off the plane in Pasco, Wash., to start his new job. Austin was the new police chief of Pasco, a small community in the dry, eastern section of the state known among neighboring cities for its high crime rate and gang activity.

As Austin began driving the streets, he noticed a lot of gang-related graffiti. It didn't take long for him to formulate a new vision for the department, namely to be a "community policing department." His officers needed to be more visible in the community, but they were so busy running to crime scenes, the only visibility they had was negative. Austin also knew his department needed to be technologically superior to the criminals it hoped to deter if it was going to win the crime battle.

Two neighboring cities had successfully implemented mobile data computer (MDC) systems, but they spent approximately $11,000 per car to set up the system. Austin couldn't justify spending that much money in a city with a population of only 22,000 people. In researching MDC systems, Austin found a company called Electronic Systems Technology (EST) that was located just a few miles from his office. He contacted the company, and the city of Pasco soon became a beta test site for an MDC system developed by EST.

Five years after the implementation of the MDC system, Pasco had gone from having the third highest crime rate in Washington to a below average rate for the state, dropping from 90 incidents per 1,000 people to 50. Gang-related incidents decreased 71 percent. The city has not had a gang-related homicide since 1997, and the downtown streets of Pasco have seen a noticeable reduction in graffiti in the years since the implementation of the MDC system.

Behind the Scenes

At the outset of the MDC system implementation, customer support engineers initiated a formal RF site survey. They conducted on-site measurements and analysis to determine factors influencing the design of the RF data communications system including RF signal levels between systems, co-channel emitter frequencies, signal strengths, and RF data quality. After completing the analysis, the engineers prepared a formal site survey report that documented the findings and planned the installation and hardware requirements for Pasco's MDC system. The site survey determined that the city would need one base station, an RF repeater located on an existing 168-foot water tower, and an initial placement of five wireless modem/laptop computer systems installed in patrol cars.

The police department chose an affordable modem that offered secure packet burst encrypted transmissions and featured a high data rate of 19,200 bps, while maintaining data accuracy of greater than one part in 100 million. The modems could simultaneously operate as a master and repeater node, which provided a tremendous cost advantage over conventional systems that

Geo comm

Visit us at APCO 2002.

INTEGRATED

MAPPING &

COMMUNICATIONS

SOLUTIONS

There are those who talk 911, and there are those who live it.

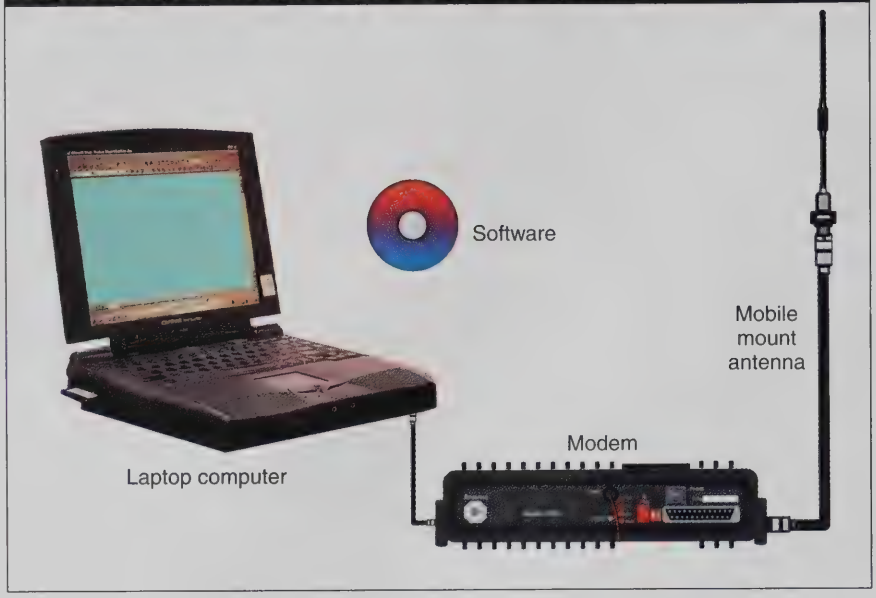
At GeoComm, we understand the demand of today's society to provide time critical and accurate 911 services because we've been there. As PSAP Managers, public safety professionals, mapping and communications experts, we've experienced the day to day of 911 and know what it takes to do it effectively.

Can we talk 911 with you? Sure. But, we'd rather live it.

320-240-0040 1-888-436-2666 320-240-2389 fax 601 W. St. Germain Street
St. Cloud, MN 56301 geocomm@geo-comm.com www.geo-comm.com

CIRCLE #70

Figure 1: System components of Pasco's MDC system

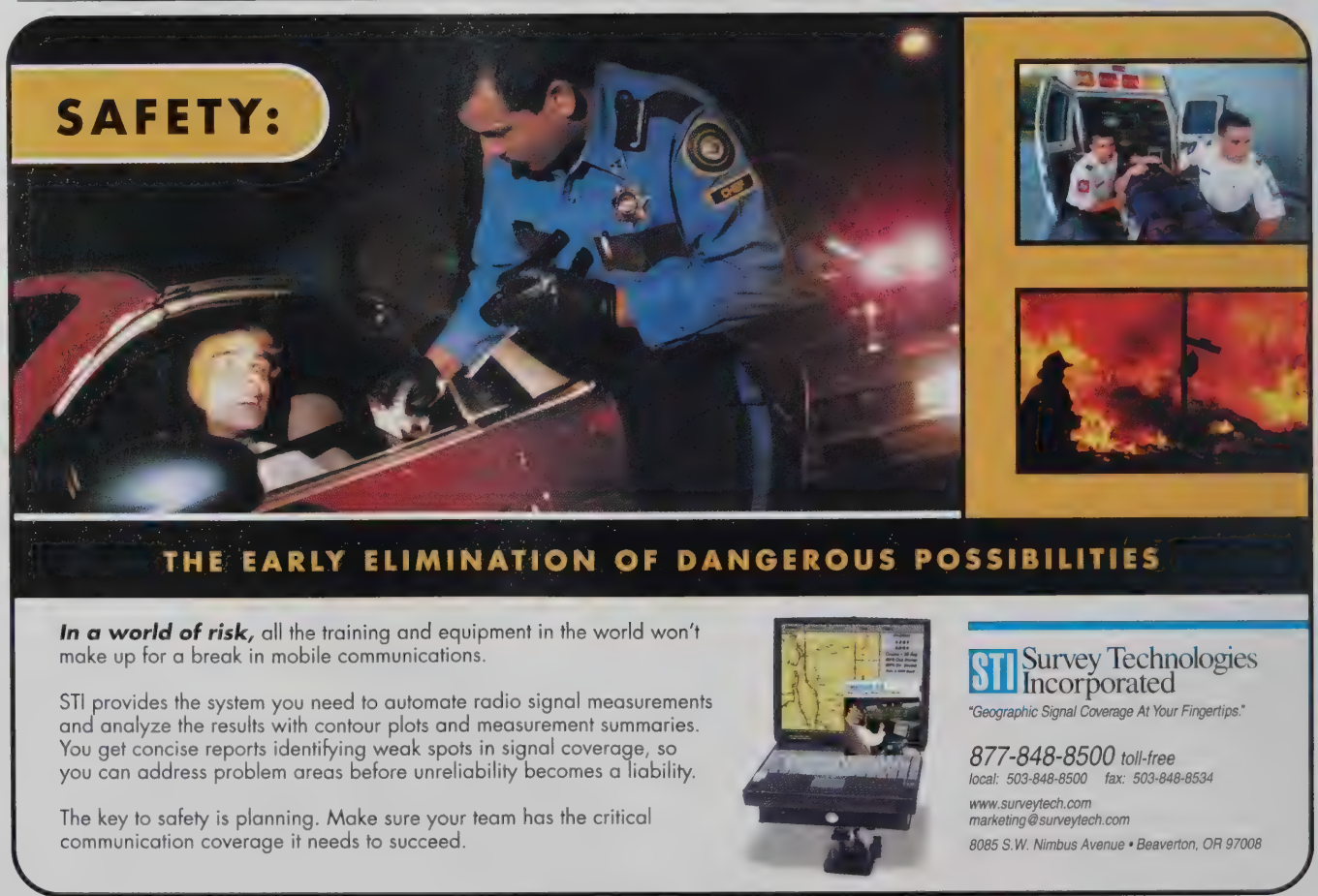


required leased hard wires from repeater sites to base stations. The base station, located in the police department building, consisted of a modem with power supply, base station servers, linear amplifier with power supply, lightning arrestor, and antenna. The linear amplifier boosted the power output to 25 watts, which was necessary to reach outlying areas.

The modems were initially mounted in the patrol car trunk and later remounted behind the passenger seat of the patrol cars along with a laptop computer that was docked next to the driver's seat for easy access. Instead of using an expensive laptop specially designed for MDC systems, an over-the-counter laptop was chosen and installed for about half the price. Each laptop was the responsibility of the assigned officer.

The repeater module included a modem with power supply, a linear amplifier with power supply, a lightning arrestor, and an antenna (see Figure 1). These four components were installed in a weatherproof enclosure that provided protection from the elements. The module was mounted on an existing city-owned water tower.

The software package was a Microsoft Windows-based mobile data software solution that provided public safety personnel with real-time wireless access to National Crime Information Center (NCIC), National Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (NLETS), and state/local databases using advanced radio technology. The software also delivered access to legacy systems and other applications, CAD/RMS integration,



See Us at APCO CIRCLE #71

and messaging. In addition, engineers initiated a gang member database that could be accessed through the MDC system. Two information specialists from the city of Pasco were assigned to the MDC project. They worked very closely with the engineers during the entire process.

Once the MDC system infrastructure was in place, engineers verified the results of the site survey. This critical re-evaluation of the RF system insured the MDC system would provide coverage in every corner of the city.

Realizing the Goal

Instead of paying $11,000 per unit, Austin spent only about $4,800 per unit. Initially, it was estimated the system would save officers 3.8 man-years of time over the year. That figure proved to be an underestimation, however, and over the next five years, the MDC system saved officers an average of 7.8 man-years of time, or about $367,000 per year.

Pasco shares dispatch with Franklin County, and it wasn't long before the county wanted an MDC system as well. Customer support engineers performed another site survey and added an RF repeater on top of the 3,000-foot Rattlesnake Mountain and another on a tower in the town of Mesa, which lies about 20 miles north of Pasco. By tying into the central backbone already established in Pasco, Franklin County was able to have an MDC system at a reduced cost.

Additionally, it provided both agencies with a redundant back-up system. The number of patrol cars with MDC systems increased from the initial five vehicles to 16, and the number of officers involved increased to 26. Recently, the Washington State Fish & Game Department also installed in-vehicle mobile computers that work with the city/county system. Austin hopes to eventually run all dispatch through the MDC system, eliminating unauthorized individuals or criminals from listening to police scanners and targeting crimes based on the location of police.

The low-cost MDC system has been instrumental in reducing crime; it has given Pasco police officers a real-time communication source with local, state, and national databases at their fingertips. The MDC system also has saved local taxpayers a lot of money, and the agency has a more positive visibility in the community. Perhaps most importantly, Austin is making headway toward his goal of every officer being a "community policing officer." Instead of specializing in one area of crime, everyone in the department can track criminals with the MDC system. ■

Jan Jackson is a contract marketing consultant who has been writing business-to-business literature for 17 years for clients such as Bechtel, Westinghouse, Battelle, and Siemens. Chief Denis Austin contributed to this story. Austin has served as chief of police for Pasco, Wash., since June 1995. He is a strong proponent of community-oriented policing and has implemented major changes in his department to reflect this philosophy.

EST has installed wireless modem systems at industrial sites around the world since 1986.

CIRCLE #72

TECH TOOLS

By Angela Langowski

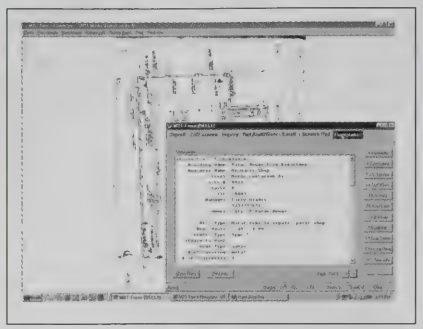
Field Reporting

Wireless communications has become an essential element in many public safety agencies' fight against crime. The ability to access real-time motor vehicle and warrant information can reduce the risk of potentially dangerous situations for officers. Field reporting tools include many components such as CAD, a records management system (RMS), access to corrections information, and mobile computing to track criminal events that occur in an officer's jurisdiction. When mobile computing is used in conjunction with CAD and RMS, officers can more effectively attain information while in the field, and save time by preparing incident and accident reports. Please use the reader service card on page 131 if you would like more information on any of these items or, for faster response, go to "Reader Service" at www.radioresourcemag.com.

ADSI

The company's WriteForce field-based reporting software runs on Microsoft Windows 95, 98, 2000, and XP, among other operating systems. First released in 1993, the latest version allows a police department's in-house records management system (RMS) to be delivered to an officer in the field via WAN connection. Officers can use the software to help complete offense reports, tickets, field interviews, and arrests.

The MDCForce software has 42 pro-



grammable function keys. The product uses radio and CDPD technology to access state and national databases and communicate CAD-to-cruiser and car-to-car. When the software identifies an address that has an existing floor plan on file, the system alerts the officer or responding fire unit of the available floor plan. Visit www.e9.com. ***Circle #110***

Aether Systems

PocketBlue 2.0, a wireless handheld application for National Crime Information Center (NCIC) query and secure text messaging, is now available on the Pocket PC-based Compaq iPAQ, in addition to Research In Motion (RIM) and Palm products. PocketBlue 2.0 also adds a comprehensive field interview tracking (FIT) option for field data collection with wireless updates. The application con-

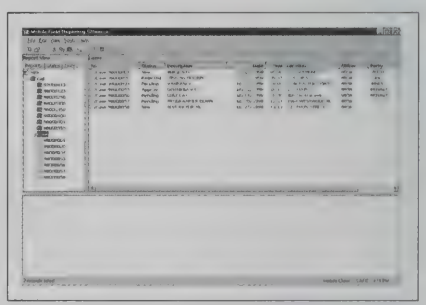
nects wirelessly to the company's LAN-based administration and reporting module for analysis and publication of reports. The field reporting module addresses requirements associated with compliance to racial profiling legislation. Navigation reduces the time it takes for an officer to enter a request or send a message. Visit www.aethersystems.com/mobilegov. ***Circle #111***

FDM Software

FDM Software offers map-integrated records management and CAD solutions for public safety professionals and emergency responders. The records management system (RMS) is now wireless and Internet-enabled with the recent completion of the Internet eBizServer. The eBizServer enables internal and field database requests to be processed at the server through multiple dynamically pooled open database connectivity (ODBC) connections. The client application installed on the workstation requires TCP/IP access to the server, which can be through a dial-up Internet connection, wireless CDPD connection, narrow bandwidth WAN connection such as ISDN or 56 KB, or standard and regular WAN/LAN connections. The eBizServer also reduces WAN traffic and improves database performance by caching pick lists, forms, and other static data. Visit www.fdmsoft.com. ***Circle #112***

Hitech Systems

The SafetyNet mobile field reporting tool is designed to reduce the amount of paperwork found in law enforcement offices. The product automates the hand-



written field reporting process allowing officers to spend less time on administrative tasks. It also enables officers to write a report from the field or in their office. Software features include data call-up and access; data sharing across a system; and validation of data accuracy and consistency. It is integrated with SafetyNet CAD and SafetyNet RMS. ***Circle #113***

Imagis Technologies

The company's computerized arrest and bookings system (CABS) software is designed for police mobile patrol usage. CABS Cruiser puts all offender information,

MOTOROLA AND THE STYLIZED M LOGO ARE REGISTERED IN THE US PATENT & TRADEMARK OFFICE. ©MOTOROLA, INC. 2002

Score one for the good guys: Digital Justice Solution™

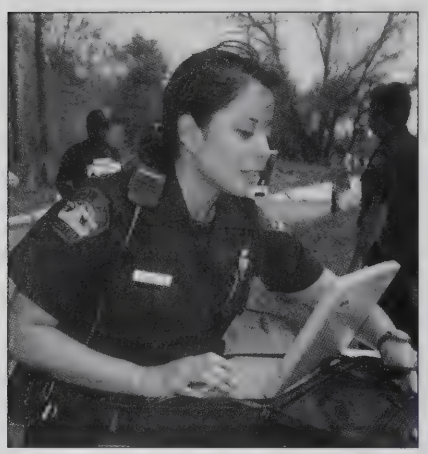
A crime is committed. The officers reach the scene. They scan for clues, and almost immediately have information vital to solving the crime. How is this possible? Through the use of each of Motorola's Digital Justice Solution offerings, combined with the most up-to-date and comprehensive data capture, processing, storage and retrieval capabilities in the industry. By linking the capabilities of Complete ID, Complete Dispatch, Complete Records, and Complete Corrections, Motorola allows indispensable information to be shared almost as fast as the squad cars arrive.

Solutions from Motorola. Giving you over 70 years of experience, dedication and trust. For more information, call 1-888-493-3590 or visit us at www.motorola.com/publicsafety and www.motorola.com/printrak.

See you at the APCO 2002 Conference!

MOTOROLA
intelligence everywhere™

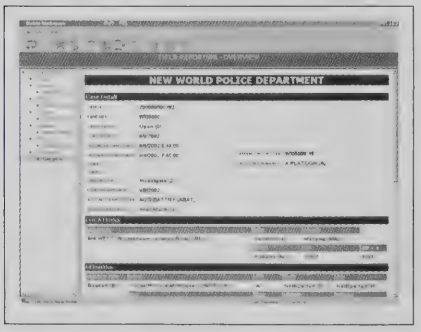
CIRCLE #73



including thumbnail images, right in the police cruiser. A wireless connection allows access to quick, real-time searches to create suspect lists while the officer is still at the crime scene. These reports and photos can also be used for intelligence gathering to solve crimes faster. CABS Cruiser can be used from anywhere and is capable of accessing local and regional databases to provide transactions, queries, and reports. A true client-server configuration allows even small departments to perform intuitive searches for criminal analysis, suspect lineups, and ongoing investigations. Visit www.imagistechnologies.com. ***Circle #114***

New World Systems

Aegis mobile computing software includes CAD, records, corrections, and mobile computing. It is fully integrated, allowing



officers to obtain critical, accurate, and real-time information from any application. When mobile computing is used in conjunction with the CAD and records functions, officers can attain information while in the field and save time by preparing incident and accident reports in the car. The user-friendly software includes Windows features such as pull-down menus, toolbars, and point-and-click capabilities. Touch screen monitors provide methods of obtaining critical information without jeopardizing the safety of the officer driving the vehicle. Visit www.newworldsystems.com. ***Circle #115***

Open Software Solutions Inc. (OSSI)

The visual mobile application allows field personnel to access information such as local, state, and national warrant checks; Department of Motor Vehicle (DMV) inquiries; stolen vehicle and property

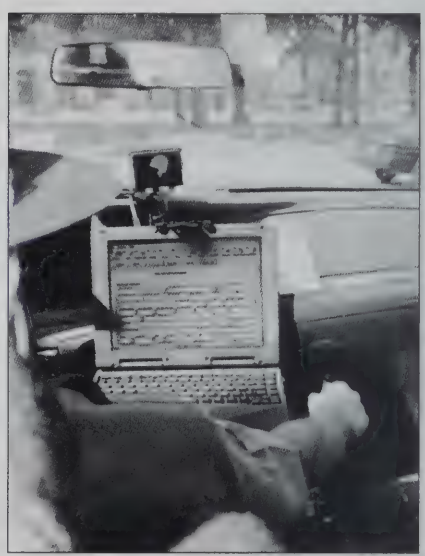
information; mugshots; and records management information in their vehicles. The product allows officers to complete and submit their reports for supervisory review while remaining on the beat. It also features AVL and speech synthesis support, and a driver's license magnetic strip reader interface. Visit www.ossiusa.com. ***Circle #116***

Positron Public Safety Systems

Power MIS-Remote Reporting is a Web-based system that can run on small mobile devices such as a Palm Pilot, iPAQ handheld, and others. Using a wireless connection (wireless network card or cellular card), users can stay connected with the PSAP from anywhere and at anytime. The product offers four different views of the desired data: summary, list, detail, and mapping representation. The summary provides a snapshot of current and recent PSAP activity in terms of call taking, incident, and dispatching (responses and handling units). It can analyze a situation by searching for a specific event in the list browser. All important attributes can be viewed in a detailed layout, or the location of an event can be displayed on a mapping viewer. Search and query capabilities enable users to retrieve information corresponding to specific criteria. Current and historical information is displayed according to the same basic four views. ***Circle #117***

Printrak

Premier MDC Reporting enables public safety personnel in the field to quickly create reports. Data can be collected through customized forms, definable supervisor workflow processes, and exporting of report data from the records management system (RMS). Because users create and submit reports wirelessly, they are able to remain in their vehicles. The product offers efficient report collection by providing agencies with customized electronic reports, allowing for the use of pull-down menus, as well as the validation, linking, and importing of data. This method requires minimal training and

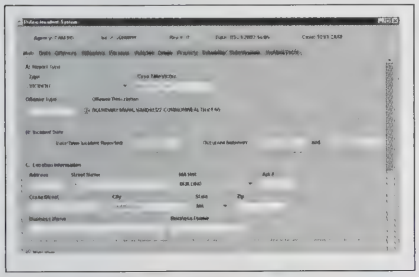


support for users, while complying with local, state, and federal reporting standards. Data gathered from completed reports is available for export into an RMS. Agencies can improve report accuracy and eliminate retyping by directly importing dispatch, state, RMS, or barcode data. Customized lists and validations help verify valid data and ensure that complete reports are submitted. Configurable workflow allows reports to be sent through wireless transmissions

directly from a vehicle or desktop workstation for approval. In the absence of an individual supervisor, users can submit reports to a group of supervisors. The product also accommodates assigned shifts, locations, or departments, enabling faster response times. ***Circle #118***

Q.E.D.

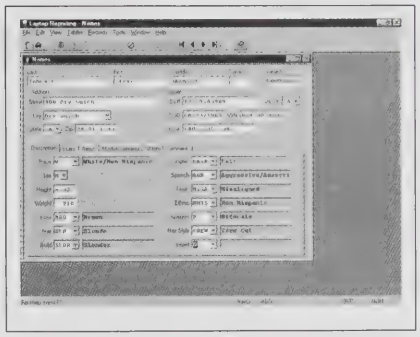
CrimeWeb is an integrated software application for capturing, managing, and analyzing uniform crime reporting (UCR) or national incident-based reporting (NIBRS) incidents through a common, familiar Web interface. The incident reporting system feature is designed for use in mobile units using CDPD and Internet Explorer.



Reports can be entered, reviewed, updated, and browsed in real time, and supervisors have the ability to reject reports and send them back to the user for clarification. Full application security dictates the capabilities of each user and provides hyperlinks to other records management system (RMS) modules. Hyperlinks direct the user from a CAD incident to the police report to the arrest history to the booking sheet (with images) with just a few clicks. The product also allows officers to view incident reports they are responsible for, as well as allowing shift supervisors to view and manage all reports due for the shift. Visit www.qed.com. ***Circle #119***

Spillman Technologies

The company's field reporting product allows users to record and transfer field reports and information from a notebook computer to the main server. Some of the features include data entry, data transfer, supervisory review of records, user tools, and optional full emulation. The module



enables officers in the field to record information on a notebook computer. Field records can be easily transferred to the company's main system, allowing for easy, long-term storage. Supervisory review of records ensures the recording of accurate, agency-approved reports and data. The optional full-emulation enhancement allows officers to perform real-time inquiries and submissions. Visit www.spillman.com ***Circle #120***

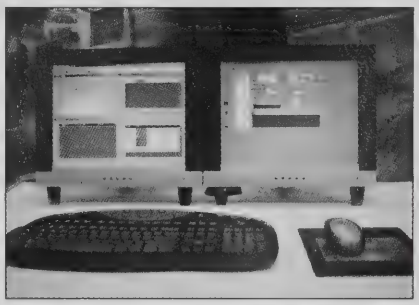
Technology Alternatives

Police and other public safety and health officials can capture and share multimedia

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #74

TECH TOOLS

electronic data including digital video, photos, audio, graphics, and text through a new compound-document management system (CDMS). The product, built on an open system architecture, incorporates a digital video recording system, a ruggedized tablet-style personal computer from Xplore Technologies, a handheld scanner, document management software for remote and office-based PCs, and various options for data communications including a modem that supports 802.11b wireless data transmission. The software is compatible with many relational database software systems, enabling most police departments to continue using the database systems they already have installed. Visit www.techalt.com. ***Circle # 121***

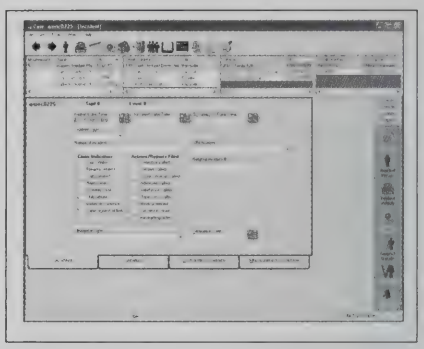


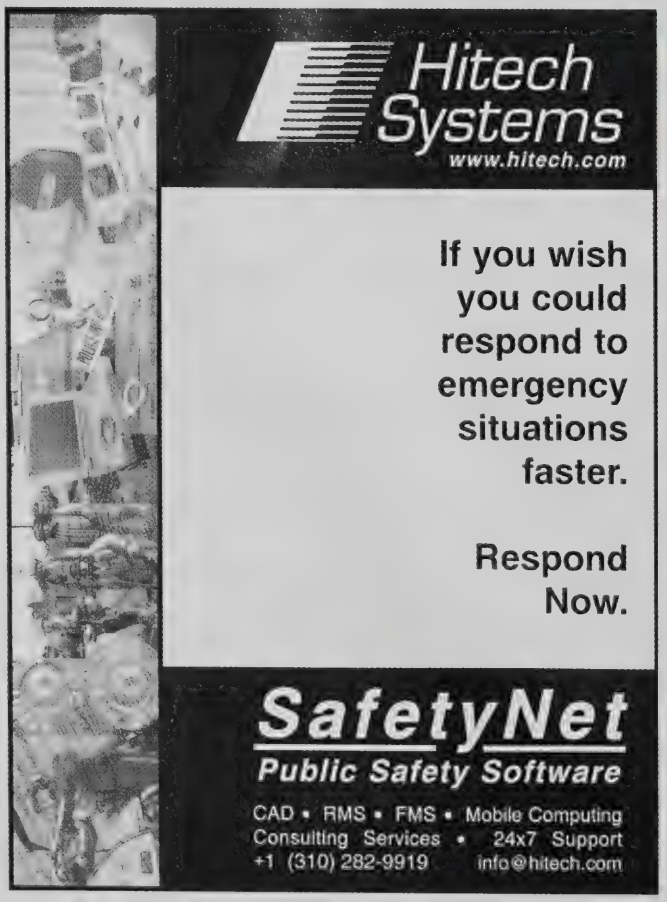
Valor Systems

The ValorRMS records management system (RMS) enables public safety agencies to implement a new system without having to restructure their operations and procedures. Similar to ValorCAD, the product is scaleable and configurable to meet the operational needs of agencies of all sizes. Built on the Microsoft platform, it incorporates a familiar graphical user interface (GUI) that allows reports to be easily processed and completed. As each CAD event is completed and closed, specific details are transferred automatically into ValorRMS. Visit www.valorsystems.com. ***Circle #122***

Viking Technology

PEC Solution's field reporting software (FRS) application incorporates a records management system (RMS) that the user can also use on a desktop computer. The enterprise information system (EIS) responds to the needs of the entire organization: investigation, property and evidence, and personnel and training. The system, which can be tailored to meet an agency's unique requirements, was designed using Microsoft's 2000/XP graphical user interface (GUI). EIS supports either a structured query language (SQL) server or Oracle database. EIS has different versions for law enforcement and fire/EMS. ***Circle #123***





See Us at APCO CIRCLE #75

CIRCLE #76

BUSINESS

Baltimore Unveils New Mobile Command Post

Baltimore's mayor and police commissioner introduced the city to its newest crime-fighting tool: a 45-foot long, 13-foot tall mobile command post. The 2002 MT-55 Freightliner truck is equipped with state-of-the-art crime-fighting technology including a communications system that allows the Baltimore PD to interface with other local law enforcement agencies as well as federal agencies. The command post is equipped with external cameras for surveillance and a microwave downlink that can be used to track "Foxtrot," the PD's helicopter.

Funds for the $900,000 vehicle were generated with help from the private sector via the Baltimore Police Foundation and federal and state grants. Local Baltimore advertising agency The Campbell Group donated the creative work for the design on the mobile command post.

"The command vehicle will be instrumental and extremely beneficial to crime fighting," Police Commissioner Edward Norris said. "It will provide technological support to our officers in the field."

Shared Public Safety System Goes Online

Lake County (Ohio) implemented a radio system that provides interoperability among the county's public safety agencies including police and fire departments and public service agencies. "By sharing a common system, we are better able to coordinate our response in emergency situations," said David Loomis, assistant director of telecommunications for Lake County. "The efficiency of communications, particularly at the site of the area's nuclear electrical generation plant, saves time, and that, in turn, can save lives."

The $7.8 million simulcast system, provided by Motorola, is capable of operating in digital or analog mode and is installed at four sites with 13 channels available for voice communications. It will first be used by 40 public safety agencies in Lake County, with 25 public service agencies to be added to the system in the near future. The system is also interoperable with a Motorola system in neighboring Geauga County. Funding for the system was in large part provided by First Energy Corp., the local nuclear electrical generation plant, and county transit agency Laketran.

Openwave Systems to Acquire SignalSoft

Openwave Systems announced its intentions to acquire SignalSoft for approximately $59 million in cash. Openwave will pay $2.26 for each outstanding share of SignalSoft's common stock, using SignalSoft's existing $45 million cash on hand to help finance the transaction. Openwave is primarily interested in SignalSoft's location information software for commercial and E9-1-1 services. SignalSoft's Wireless Location Services suite enables consumers to receive information and content via a mobile phone and provides public safety answering points with the location information of callers in an emergency. Openwave will integrate these location capabilities with its mobile Internet and messaging applications.

Satellite Technology Provider Launches Federal Division

Tachyon Inc. announced that it will be focusing on government and military applications with the launch of its new Washington, D.C.-based Federal Systems Division. The broadband satellite infrastructure and service provider said it will target U.S. agencies and other government institutions with its signal processing technology that enables high-speed wireless network access in remote locations. Tachyon has satellite capacity covering North America, Europe, and parts of Northern Africa and the Middle East.

Chester County to Expand Radio System

Officials from Chester County (Pa.) announced the county is expanding its 800 MHz simulcast radio communications system, adding five channels to each of its 17 tower sites. The Multi-Net II radio system from EFJohnson serves 120 agencies in the county just west of Philadelphia. The value of the project is approximately $3.1 million.

Radio Donation Program a Success

Following the Sept. 11 attacks, radio systems manufacturer Vertex Standard launched a program for its dealers designed to make donated radios available to rescue workers in New York. Dubbed "Radios to the Rescue," the program has already generated more than 400 VX-series portable radios, as well as batteries, chargers, and other accessories totaling more than $225,000. Receiving the equipment were the American Red Cross of Northeastern New York, the American Red Cross Disaster Communications division, and the New York State Urban Technical Search and Response agency.

"[The gift] was indicative of the special and necessary assistance from the community, which is vital in order for the Red Cross to continue providing its life-saving assistance," said Nanci Conley, development and communications director of the Northeastern New York Chapter of the American Red Cross.

Missouri Radio Network Completed

The city of Springfield and Greene County (Mo.) completed installation of an $18.5 million, 800 MHz Motorola Astro

MAXRAD™
An ISO-9001 Registered Company

Being there is your business. Helping you get there fast is our business.

Maxrad Land Mobile Radio Antennas

A dispatcher gets a call while you are on the road. You must get from one location to another fast. With a Maxrad high-quality antenna as a key element in your vehicle's radio communication system, you can be assured that your radio will provide the maximum range and reliability necessary to receive and respond to your calls instantly.

At Maxrad, we have one of the most extensive lines of base station, mobile and portable LMR antennas on the market. Our antennas consistently meet or exceed published specifications, and our superior quality, customer service and value pricing are recognized globally. For almost a quarter of a century, Maxrad antennas have been the best choice for public safety, health-care, education, transportation and commercial applications worldwide.

When communication is vital you can count on Maxrad. For more information, call today or visit us online at www.maxrad.com.

MAXRAD™

4350 Chandler Drive
Hanover Park, IL 60133
(800) 323-9122 (Toll Free)
(630) 372-8077 (Fax)
http://www.maxrad.com

© 2001 MAXRAD, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Product prices, materials and specifications are subject to change without notice.

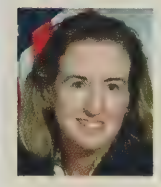
SmartZone trunked digital communications system. The seven-site, 18-channel digital communications system will be shared by various public safety and service agencies including Springfield's City Utilities, the Greene County Sheriff's Department, the Greene County Highway Department, and the Emergency Management Office. Agencies in seven other Greene County municipalities and 12 rural fire protection districts also will share the system. City Utilities purchased the system in April 2000 and has managed the installation for the city and county agencies.

"The system provides all agencies with state-of-the-art radio communications capability and enhances communications between emergency agencies," says John Twitty, City Utilities' deputy general manager. "By pooling our resources, we have been able to provide the city and county with a better communications system at a lower cost, and that savings will benefit all our citizens."

REGULATORY

Victory Calls Attention to Interoperability

Assistant Secretary of Commerce and Administrator of the National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA) Nancy Victory implored the public safety industry and manufacturers of communications equipment to work more closely toward interoperable communications solutions.



"Without interoperability, our public safety community is left with a 'Tower of Babel' in which no one can understand what anyone else is saying or learn what others are doing," she said. "We therefore must redouble our efforts to create a workable plan for achieving a fully interoperable future."

Victory's comments came as part of her keynote speech during the two-day summit on interoperability hosted by the Public Safety Wireless Network (PSWN) and NTIA in Washington, D.C., in mid-June. The purpose of the summit was to educate and provide federal and state CIOs, congressional staff, county administrators, and public safety executives with technology solutions for achieving interoperability among federal, state, and local public safety entities.

According to Victory, feedback from the summit will help NTIA develop policies and strategies and advise the current administration concerning the role of technology in developing the nation's public safety communications infrastructure. "NTIA will be carefully reviewing the public safety interoperability summit record and coordinating actions based upon your recommendations with PSWN and the FCC. I also will be communicating any need for legislative actions to Congress as appropriate."

Also discussed at the summit were topics such as funding for communications systems, emerging technological solutions, and communications lessons learned from the 2002 Winter Olympics in Salt Lake City.

West Coast's First E9-1-1 Launch

The Oregon Office of Emergency Management honored Douglas County (Ore.) as the first county on the West Coast to have an operating E9-1-1 wireless location system in place. The system, developed and deployed by Airbiquity and Edge Wireless, will provide public safety dispatchers with the location information of callers that dial 9-1-1 from a wireless phone.

The launch was recognized by U.S. Senator Ron Wyden (D-Ore.), the National Emergency Number Association (NENA), and the Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials (APCO) International. "We applaud all parties involved for making E9-1-1 — our common goal — a reality on the West Coast," said Thera Bradshaw, APCO's president elect. "In addition, we are pleased that the members of the Oregon public safety community have voiced strong, bipartisan support for the deployment of E9-1-1."

CIRCLE #78

AT&T Hit With $2.2 Million Fine

The FCC has followed through on its promise to fine carriers for noncompliance with the commission's E9-1-1 Phase II implementation schedule by issuing a notice of apparent liability proposing that AT&T Wireless Services be fined $2.2 million for violating E9-1-1 Phase II rules with respect to its GSM/GPRS network.

Among other violations, the FCC says that AT&T Wireless violated the commission's rules by deploying its network without taking action toward selling or activating location-capable handsets, even though AT&T said in an April 2001 wavier request that it would be capable of providing Phase II service from the date it began deploying the network.

In addition, the FCC alleges that the company failed to implement any network or infrastructure upgrades necessary to provide Phase II service within six months of a valid request by a designated public safety answering point. In a statement, AT&T agreed to part of the fines but opposed others saying that infringements were minor and its fines should be "significantly reduced."

Cingular Wireless has also been fined by the FCC for its noncompliance with the commission's E9-1-1 deadlines. In May, Cingular, which also chose a network-based location technology, agreed to a $100,000 fine to settle with the FCC.

ASSOCIATION HIGHLIGHTS

APCO Focuses on Homeland Security

On June 5, 2002, the Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials (APCO) International hosted its first in a series of events focusing on homeland security. Held in the Reagan Trade Center in Washington, D.C., APCO played host to more than 100 representatives from the public safety and commercial sectors.

Officials from the FCC, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), National Telecommunications and Information Administration (NTIA), Office of Homeland Security, and APCO presented at the event. Congressman Curt Weldon (R-Pa.), who spoke at the event, said that the current administration as well as legislators would be looking to APCO for guidance in homeland security efforts. "As we allocate more money and change more laws, APCO will be a key player in the process — assuring us that we are taking the right steps toward a safe and secure America," he said.

Summit attendees had the opportunity to hear firsthand experiences from their counterparts in New York City and Arlington, Va. Additional sessions dealt with a wide range of critical issues including radio interoperability and location technology.

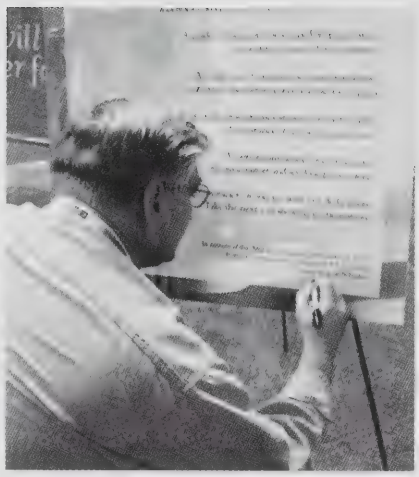
TRANSACTIONS

- **Motorola** said that Montgomery County (Pa.) will upgrade and expand its radio system to 92 fire departments, 41 police agencies, and 36 EMS squads in addition to several other government and public service agencies.
- **Motorola** also announced that the city of Jackson, Miss., has purchased its Premier MDC communications software, a wireless mobile data system that incorporates in-vehicle mapping and access to National Crime Information Center (NCIC) and local crime information databases.
- **EFJohnson** announced that the Texas Department of Public Safety will purchase its new 5100 series of radios for use with the state's VHF Project 25 digital communications system. The contract is worth close to $1 million.
- **EFJohnson** announced an agreement with the U.S. federal government to provide $1.2 million in Project 25 digital radios with handheld controllers to federal law enforcement agencies.
- The Mid-America Regional Council, responsible for public safety answering points (PSAPs) in the Kansas City, Mo., region is upgrading its 9-1-1 equipment and mapping software. Suppliers for the $7.9 million project include **CML Emergency Services**, **Commenco**, and **GeoComm**.
- Toronto's Emergency Medical Services Department will use **AvEL-TECH**'s CAD applications and message switch for onboard mapping, messaging, and field reporting.
- **Dataradio Corp.** announced that it is installing UHF mobile data radio modems and base stations for the city of Apopka, Fla., to be used by the city's police and fire departments.
- **Dataradio Corp.** recently upgraded the existing mobile data system for the city of Springfield, Mo. The upgrade boosts the city's data transmission capabilities from 9.6 kbps to 25.6 kbps in the 800 MHz frequency range.
- **Contact One**, an emergency services consultancy, has been retained by the Denver International Airport to assess the airport's current 9-1-1 system and recommend improvements to its emergency services processes.
- **Spillman Technologies** announced a contract with the Buckeye, Ariz., Police Department to install its Summit public safety and data management software.
- **Spillman Technologies** also said it is supplying BYU-Hawaii with software that will enable the BYU-Hawaii Police Department to communicate with its parent institution, Brigham Young University, in Provo, Utah.
- **Logistic Systems** announced that the city of Butte and Silver-Bow County in Montana will implement a CAD and records management system (RMS) for its police, fire, and EMS departments.
- **FDM Software** announced that it will install a 100-user fire/EMS records management system (RMS) in the city of Charlotte, N.C.

APCO's Homeland Security Task Force, headed by APCO Second Vice President Greg Ballentine, used the summit as a launching pad for a series of events related to homeland security. In addition to a white paper that will be developed by the task force, APCO has announced a town hall-format meeting to be hosted by John Sununu, former New Hampshire governor and White House chief of staff to former President George Bush, on Aug. 12, 2002, during the opening session of APCO's 68th annual conference in Nashville, Tenn. *(Special thanks to PSR board member Joe Gallelli for contributing this report.)*

NENA Conference Produces Tribute, New Board Members

A tribute and fundraiser at the National Emergency Number Association (NENA) annual conference and exhibition in Indianapolis helped raise money for the International Association of firefighters and the New York Fraternal Order of Police. Sponsored by NENA and Plant Equipment Inc., "The Spirit of 9-1-1" featured displays and artifacts linked to the Sept. 11 tragedy.



Ron Schuster, ENP, signs the poem he wrote following the Sept. 11 tragedies honoring all 9-1-1 call-takers as "unsung heros."

NENA's executive board for the 2002-2003 term was also announced at the conference. John Melcher was named president; Richard Taylor, first vice president; and Bill McMurray, second vice president.

APCO Survey Identifies Public Safety's Concerns

What is the most important factor for resolving interoperability issues so that first responders can adequately communicate in an emergency? Eighty percent of public safety professionals believe that coordination among public safety agencies is the key to interoperability, according to the Public-Safety Communications Priorities Survey recently released by the Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) International. Far fewer respondents believed that new technologies (28 percent) and additional spectrum (17 percent) were important factors to achieving interoperability.

The survey also revealed that 58 percent of the respondents believe that funding is the most important issue facing their communities, as opposed to 26 percent saying that E9-1-1 was their most pressing issue. "The industry feels that having the best and most reliable applications and services is increasingly vital,"

CIRCLE #79

CIRCLE #80

said outgoing APCO President Glen Nash. "It is clear from this survey that the public safety communications community is a critical member of the first response community and has much to contribute in developing comprehensive homeland security strategies." The survey was released following a day-long symposium on June 5 to address homeland security efforts and critical public safety communications infrastructure issues.

Incoming APCO President Switches Jobs

Thera Bradshaw, who becomes president of the Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials (APCO) International in August, has accepted a position with the city of Los Angeles to run its communications bureau. Bradshaw was the executive director for the Emergency Communications Department in San Francisco. While in San Francisco, Bradshaw was responsible for building a new department that consolidated all emergency communications for the city. She also implemented a $167 million capital improvement project, which included one of California's first successful wireless 9-1-1 implementations.

ALLIANCES

- **Motorola, Visionics,** and **Wirehound** are collaborating on a facial recognition system developed specifically for law enforcement agencies.
- **Mobile Data Solutions Inc.** (MDSI) and **Datamaxx** have entered into an agreement that grants Datamaxx exclusive rights to license MDSI's public safety products in North America.
- **BI Inc.** announced it will integrate **Digital Angel Corp.**'s GPS platform into its monitoring products. The solution will enable law enforcement to track offenders under community supervision.
- **AT&T** and **Intrado** entered into an agreement whereby Intrado will provide its IntelliBase National Repository Line Level Database for the AT&T network.
- **Verizon Wireless** inked a five-year deal with **TeleCommunications Systems** (TCS) in which TCS will provide Phase I and II wireless location services to 50 percent of Verizon's cell cites around the United States.
- **Radio IP Software Inc.** and wireless modem manufacturer **Electronic Systems Technology Inc.** have developed a strategic alliance to develop an end-to-end mobile data solution for public safety agencies.

CANADIAN NEWS

Increased Use of "Jammers" Opposed

Industry Canada released the results of a study it conducted to judge the public's interest in broadening the use of RF jamming devices, which are capable of

Going the Distance...

APCO Canada 2002

Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

October 5 – October 9

Pre-Conference Workshop October 5 & 6

Hosted by: Saskatoon Fire & Protective Services, Saskatoon Police Service, MD Ambulance Care Ltd.

Pre-Conference Workshop

What: Get Certified in Critical Incident Stress Management
When: October 5 & 6 8:30am – 4:30pm
Where: Sheraton Cavalier, Saskatoon
For more information, log onto www.stewartmccord.com
Register at: www.apco.ca
For questions, call or e-mail: 800-CAN-APCO
mike.reschny@city.saskatoon.sk.ca

Conference Sessions

September 11th – A Communications Perspective
Opening Pandora's Box: Use of Biological Agents as Weapons
Learning to Love to Loathe Your Labour
Satellite-Based Communications
Take Your Organization to a New Level of Communications
Backrubs, Sex & Basketballs
...And More!!

Register now for Canada's largest Public Safety Communications Trade Show!
1-888-226-2726 www.apco.ca E-mail: apco2002@police.saskatoon.sk.ca

Conference Hotels: When booking, state you are with the APCO conference for conference rates!
Sheraton Cavalier www.sheratonsaskatoon.com 800-325-3535
Delta Bessborough www.deltahotels.com 800-268-1133 Quality Hotel www.choicehotels.com 800-228-5152

CIRCLE #81

interfering with or blocking cellular, radio, or personal communications devices. Responses from 200 Canadian citizens and 30 Canadian companies and industry associations were compiled, including the Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials of Canada (APCO Canada). The majority of responders were strongly opposed to broadening the use of jamming devices.

From the results, the department concluded it would uphold its current prohibition against such devices because broadening the use of jammers could have potentially harmful effects to public safety, particularly in situations where 9-1-1 calls are placed from cellular phones, and for its potential to disrupt communications among law enforcement agencies that need to respond in an emergency. Additionally, most responders indicated that enforcement of "jamming" rules would be harder to enforce if the use of such devices were broadened.

A minority of individuals voiced support for increased availability and use of jamming devices, citing social etiquette, or a lack thereof, when cellular phones or other personal communication devices go off in public areas such as movie theaters or restaurants. No one representing theater or restaurant associations participated in the survey, however.

The issue surfaced in March 2001 when Industry Canada sought to broaden the authorized uses of jamming devices after discussions with representatives from the wireless industry and developers of jamming devices, as well as emerging public opinion, that the devices may have effective uses outside their original purpose as a tool for law enforcement and public safety agencies.

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #82

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #83

WHAT'S NEW

MOBILE MOUNTS

By Angela Langowski

Police and fire department personnel need rugged mounting equipment that can withstand the rigors of their mobile computers being used for 18 or more hours per day. Also to consider when purchasing mounting equipment is how moveable and user-friendly the mount is for different sized people; whether the vehicle requires a fix mount or portable mount; and how it will adapt to the other equipment already in the vehicle.

Please use the reader service card on page 131 if you would like more information on an item or, for faster response, go to "Reader Service" at www.radioresourcemag.com.

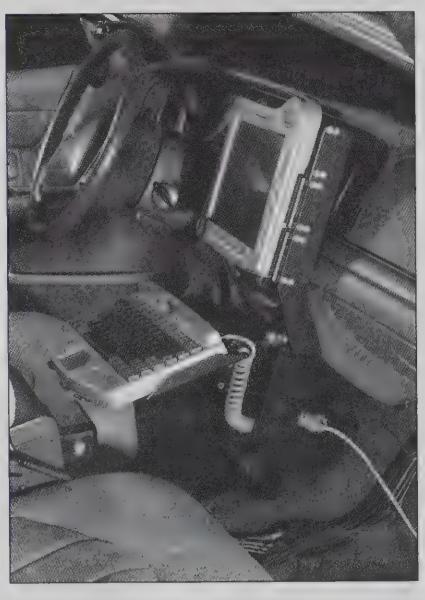
Cruisers

The company's computer dash mount for modular or pen/tablet-based computers enables users to manually release the computer monitor so it swings away, allowing access to the AM/FM radio. When the monitor/tablet is in its closed

and locked position, the driver and passenger can still view them. The heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) controls and the trunk lid release button can still be accessed when the monitor is closed. The articulating keyboard arm is attached to the dash-mount framework, eliminating the need for a pedestal stand. All mounting and support attach to existing OEM locations, eliminating any damage to the dashboard. The mount is designed for the Ford Police Interceptor with either bucket or bench seats. Visit www.cruiserscorp.com. ***Circle #124***

Gamber-Johnson

The company's patent-pending in-dash mounting system is built for the Motorola MW520 computer and is designed to fit in 1998 or newer Ford Crown Victorias. The mount's display adjusts vertically to two positions, allowing for access to

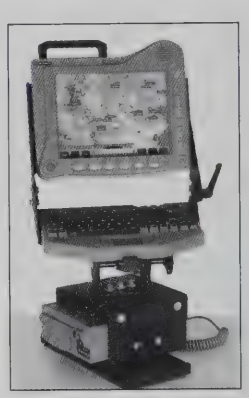


heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) controls and unobstructed sight lines. The central processing unit (CPU) mounts under the dash, and the screen and keyboard can be offset toward the passenger side, creating more room for the driver. An MW520 pedestal system is also available. Visit www.gamberjohnson.com. ***Circle #125***

Havis-Shields

The Consolidator mount for Motorola's 520 mobile workstation includes a removable keyboard and a heavy-duty hinged monitor mount, which accommodates 350 and 1000 NIT active matrix color LCD monitors and is compatible with all existing Consolidator mounting systems. There is also a dash-mounted display version available for the Ford Crown Victoria.

The company offers an 8-inch overhead enclosed console with an 80-degree

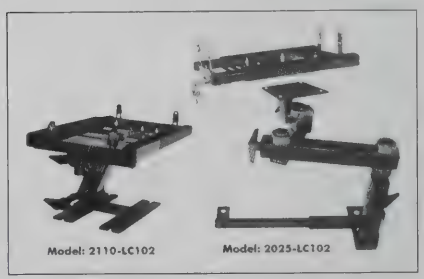


swivel mount complete with mounting hardware. It fits three pieces of equipment and radio heads or switches plus mics. The van console is up to 16 inches high and 12 or 18 inches long. It includes a belly pan enclosure and all hardware.

Other products from Havis-Shields include overhead racks for trucks and fire apparatus; an adapter mounting plate assembly for Kodiak, PCMobile, and other docking stations plus hardware; a dual mic-clip bracket for mounting two mics on a dash; and a 32-inch Trak-Mount for mounting radio and other equipment in sedans. The Trak-Mount includes front and rear transmission hump-mounting brackets. ***Circle #126***

Hint Peripherals Corp.

The 2025-LC102 twin arm system allows a driver to place a laptop computer almost anywhere between the front seats and the dashboard. It offers tilt and swivel controls under the laptop tray in addition

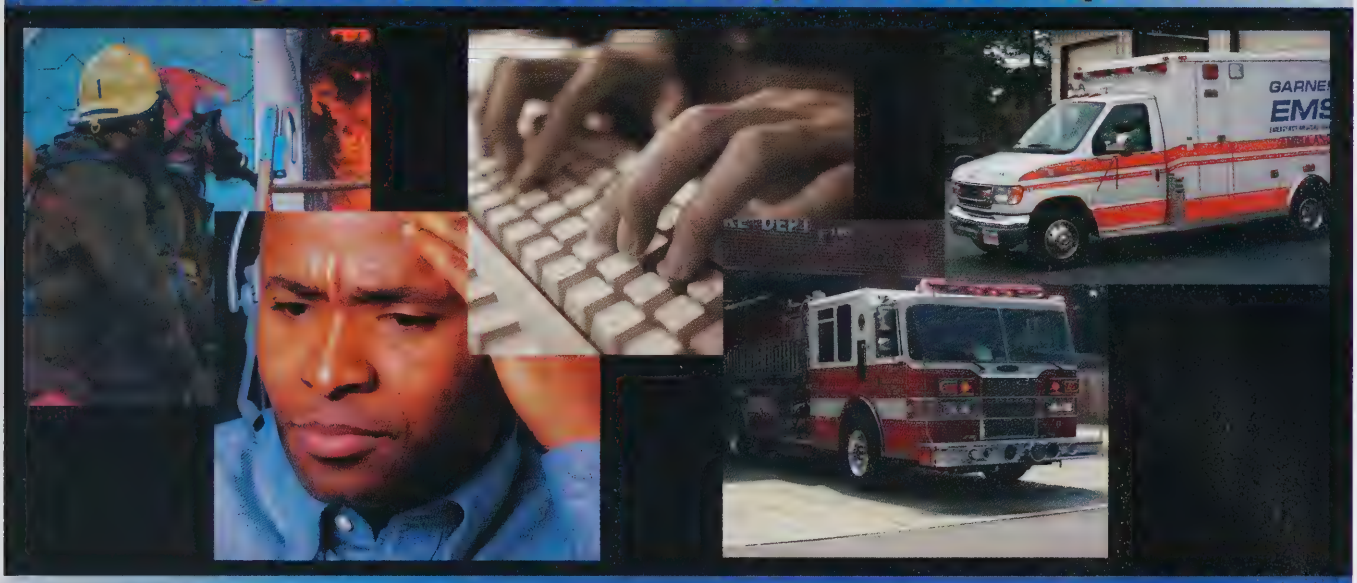


to a double-pivoting locking arm and a spring-loaded rising post.

The 2110-LC102 sliding-mount system allows the height to be adjusted from seven to 11.5 inches. In the extended position it can clear 10.25 inches to allow it to swing over a standard radio console. It is capable of swinging 360 degrees, and the laptop tray can slide up to 4.25 inches forward, bringing it closer to the driver. Both the vertical and sliding operations use self-lubricating nylon tracks that supply this mount with very low friction,

Why can't we Communicate?

Different Agencies, Different Radios, Different Frequencies...



One Solution.

INTEROPERABILITY was just a theory Until NOW!

- Most Features
- User Friendly
- Most Affordable
- Completely Mobile

The ACU-1000 | Interoperability Solution

Visit us at APCO Booth # 1614

5800 Departure Drive
Raleigh, NC 27616
p. 919.790.1011
f. 919.790.1456
jps@jps.com
www.jps.com

CIRCLE #84

providing a longer operational life. It mounts on most center console racks. ***Circle# 127***

Jotto Desk

The console side mount (CSM) mounts a computer and a console into a police vehicle, combining the characteristics of the contour console equipment and the

company's computer mounts into one mounting solution. The CSM is designed to mount notebook computers or two-piece monitor/keyboard computing systems without removing the factory radio. The product optimizes vehicle space through vertical, forward mounting of the console and the computer mount, placing all communications equipment forward and between the seats against the vehicle dashboard. The product enables the monitor to fold down 90 degrees, rotate 180 degrees on the pivot arm, and swivel in place 360 degrees. The keyboard arm pulls over for comfortable operation and pushes away for locked storage. It includes a no-hole installation with the key components installed at the factory. Visit www.jottodesk.com. ***Circle #128***

L&E Mobile Computers & Mounts

The LE-MIII-Dock and the LE-Pan-MIII-D are designed for and approved by Panasonic to accompany the newly reconfigured CF-M34N and CF-34N Mark III Panasonic Toughbook permanent display removable computers (PDRC). The LE-MIII includes an L&E board and accommodates four COM ports (two dedicated and two router), four USB ports, and all

MOBILE PORTABLE ALUMINUM CRANKUP TOWERS

Available up to 30 meters complete with trailer or with track to mount on your vehicle.

Base Stations • Two-Way Radio Stations • Celllular-PCS

Trunking Systems • Site Surveys • Remote

ALUMA TOWER COMPANY, INC.

P.O. Box 2806-RR
Vero Beach, FL 32961-2806 USA
Voice 772.567.3423 **Fax** 772.567.3432
E-mail:atc@alumatower.com **Http:** /www.alumatower.com

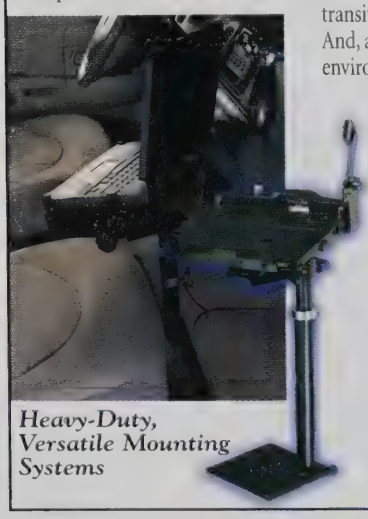
CIRCLE #85

WHEN PRODUCTIVITY COUNTS

Your mobile workforce never stops. It can't afford to. There is always work in the field that needs to be done...now.

And just when it seems that your entire fleet is simultaneously on the move, that's the time when you can most depend on Gamber-Johnson. With nearly fifty years of experience, we know what matters most to our customers.

We provide mounts that are modular to create a comfortable vehicle workspace and allow for easy transitions through multiple vehicle and equipment upgrades. And, all of our products endure even the roughest driving environments while helping prevent unnecessary downtime.



Heavy-Duty, Versatile Mounting Systems

We offer a complete line of mobile mounting solutions, docking stations and services to solve your particular needs. You can always count on Gamber-Johnson to help you navigate obstacles when it comes to innovation on the move. Trust us... we've been down that road before.

It's simply a matter of having the right connections.

GAMBER JOHNSON
Very Well Connected™

Stevens Point, WI • 800-456-6868
www.gamberjohnson.com

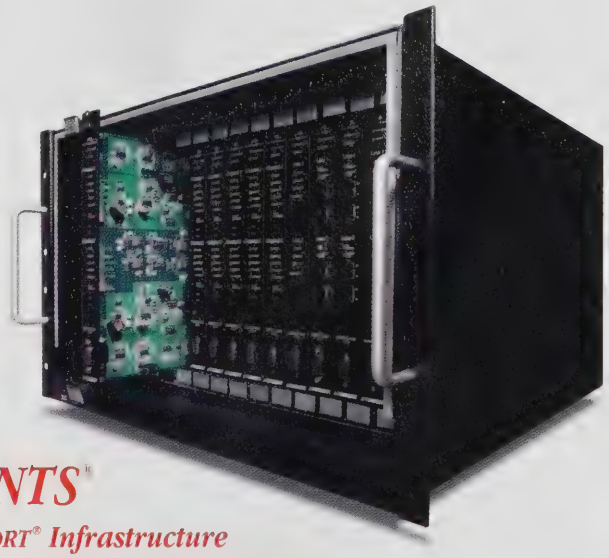
See Us at APCO CIRCLE #86

In 1999 it was Revolutionary. Today, it's an Industry Standard.

The Trident *NTS*® platform is the heartbeat of the *PassPort*® trunking protocol, the recognized networking standard for the industry. *PassPort*® subscriber units are available in more bands and from more manufacturers than any other networking standard.

Trident Micro Systems, the pacesetter in wide area networking, now offers *NTS*® and *PassPort*® support for 217-222 MHz, 700 MHz Guard Bands as well as VHF, providing new spectrum opportunities for network operators.

Contact us and find out what new idea from Trident today will become the industry standard for the future.



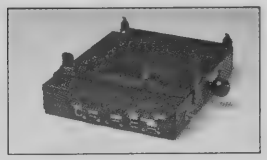
NTS®
PassPort® *Infrastructure*
from Trident Micro Systems

TRIDENT
MICRO SYSTEMS

Two Trident Drive, Arden, NC 28704 • (828) 684-7474 • (800) 798-7881 • Fax (828) 684-7874 • www.tridentms.com

CIRCLE #87

WHAT'S NEW



other PDRC connections. The LE-Pan includes an L&E dock and a Panasonic board with two dedicated COM ports, two USB ports, and all other PDRC connections. Visit www.lemobilemounts.com. ***Circle #129***

Lund Industries

The FCV-CSM multiplatform, in-dash mount is built for 1997 to 2003 Ford Crown Victorias. It mounts in place of the factory AM/FM radio and allows Xplore

GII, Motorola MW-520, and Panasonic permanent display removable computers (PDRC) to be mounted on the dash, enabling easy access to touch screens and other functions. The unit tilts for easy viewing under high ambient light conditions. The FCV-RRL radio relocator bracket repositions the factory radio under the dash and includes cutouts for trunk release and power in the side. ***Circle #130***

Revolve Design

The PowerUniMount and RoadWriter feature in-vehicle handheld charging; an integrated touch-type keyboard (optimized for the handheld computer); and on-board serial ports for connectivity to

GPS receivers, modems, cell phones, and printers. The products enable a secure, accessible placement of the handheld computer in a vehicle, while providing for continuous usage when paired with a GPS receiver or with a modem for two-way wireless communication. The handheld can be installed and removed quickly from the UniMount with the touch of a button. Visit www.revolvedesign.com. ***Circle #131***

Scientific Dimensions

The Phoenix 7510 console mount includes computer tilt swivel, an armrest, a three-plug power adapter, and a 12-position fuse block. The product features

anchor feet solutions for the Ford Crown Victoria, Explorer, Expedition, and F250; the Chevrolet Impala, Suburban, and Tahoe; and

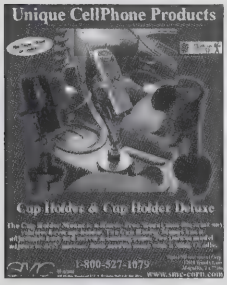
CIRCLE #88

CIRCLE #89

the Dodge Intrepid and Durango. It has four mounting zones with an armrest; a computer tower and console that can be adjusted separately for ergonomics and safety; a console that hinges open for quick access to radios or control heads; and a separate fuse panel access door. It includes turn fasteners on all faceplates and ventilation slots to prevent overheating. Visit www.sdi.cc. ***Circle #132***

Signal Measurement Corp.

The cup holder mount is a hands-free



mount that fits into almost any vehicle beverage holder. The product has an adjustable base and swivel mounting plate. The deluxe model adjusts to any position. Both models come with a mini cradle. Visit www.smc-corp.com. ***Circle #133***

RadioResource ONLINE

GO

www.radioresourcemag.com

Now you can inquire about products online

Radio Callbox

Cost-Effective Wireless Communication for Any Location

- VHF/UHF/UHF LTR/PassPort Trunking Models
- Auto Shut-off or "Standby-Listen" Feature*
- Alkaline or External Power Option
- Reinforced Fiberglass Enclosure
- Stainless Steel Faceplate with Tamper Resistant Fasteners
- Sealed, Stainless Steel, Tamper Resistant Push-To-Talk Button
- Sealed RF Electronics Package
- Built-In DTMF ANI* Allows CallBox Monitoring
- Easy to install, inexpensive add-on to any existing radio system

* RQX-454/XT model only

Ideal for: Golf Courses, Airports, Schools, Parking lots, Construction sites, Parks, Playgrounds, Marinas, Pools, Manufacturing, Warehousing, Hotels, Property Management/Apartments, Shopping Malls, Campgrounds, Hospitals, or anywhere wireless two-way radio communication is needed.

Call Today 800-USA-1-USA (800-872.1.872)
for information or a dealer near you
visit us at www.ritron.com

MADE IN THE USA

RITRON®
Wireless Solutions

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

P. O. Box 1998 • Carmel, IN 46082 • ph: 317-846-1201 • fax: 317-846-4978 • email: ritron@ritron.com

CIRCLE #90

If your department is implementing mobile computer systems, we can provide the complete answer. Consolidator® offers a comprehensive list of vehicle applications for mobile computers, CDPD modems, and other communications equipment.

We can also work with you or your systems integrator to design a custom vehicle application.

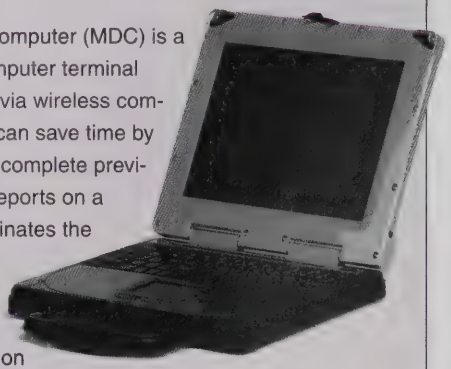
Put our experience to work for you, call **800-524-9900**, or
E-mail: sales@havis.com
Web site: www.havis.com
Jacksonville Rd.
Warminster, PA 18974
Fax: 215-957-0729

Consolidator
by Havis-Shields
EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #91

Mobile Data Computers

By Angela Langowski



A mobile data computer (MDC) is a in-vehicle computer terminal linked to a network via wireless communication. MDCs can save time by enabling officers to complete previously handwritten reports on a computer. This eliminates the need to enter duplicate information on single or multiple reports, depending on the type of call, incident, and response. Electronically produced reports also allow supervisors to review the reports more quickly, and any necessary changes are easier to complete. Among other functions, MDCs can also save time through e-mail, in-field mug shots, and digital field lineups. On the following pages you will find specs for a variety of MDCs. If you would like more information on an item, please circle the appropriate number on the reader service card on page 131 or, for faster response, go to "Reader Service" at www.radioresourcemag.com. ■

COMPANY INDEX

Amrel Systems
11801 Goldring Rd.
Arcadia, CA 91006
(800) 882-6735
Fax: (626) 303-8538
www.amrel.com
Circle #134

Cycomm Mobile Sol.
1420 Springhill Rd.
McLean, VA 22102
(703) 903-9548
Fax: (703) 903-9528
www.cycomm-mobile.com
Circle #135

DAP Technologies
955 Fernand-Dufour
Vanier, QC Canada G1M 3B2
(418) 681-9394
Fax: (478) 681-0799
www.daptech.com
Circle #136

Data911
2021 Challenger Dr.
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 865-9100
Fax: (510) 865-9090
www.data911.com
Circle #137

Datalux Corp.
155 Aviation Dr.
Winchester, VA 22602
(540) 662-1500
Fax: (540) 662-7385
www.datalux.com
Circle #138

Datron World Comm.
3030 Enterprise Ct.
Vista, CA 92083
(760) 597-1500
Fax: (760) 597-1510
www.dtwc.com
Circle #139

DriverTech
2212 S.W. Temple.
Salt Lake City, UT 84115
(801) 468-0999
Fax: (801) 487-2775
www.truckpc.com
Circle #140

Itronix Corp.
801 S. Stevens St.
Spokane, WA 99204
(509) 624-6600
Fax: (509) 626-4203
www.itronix.com
Circle #141

Kontron Mobile
7631 Anagram Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
(888) 343-5396
Fax: (952) 949-2791
www.kontronmobile.com
Circle #142

LXE
125 Technology Pkwy.
Norcross, GA 30092
(770) 447-4224
Fax: (770) 447-4405
www.lxe.com
Circle #143

Melard Tech.
28 Kaysal Ct
Armonk, NY 10504
(914) 273-4488
Fax: (914) 273-1775
www.melard.com
Circle #144

Mobile Knowledge
84 Hines Rd.
Kanata, ON, Canada K2K 3G3
(613) 271-1601
Fax: (613) 271-9827
www.mobile-knowledge.com
Circle #145

Motorola
1301 E. Algonquin Rd.
Schaumburg, IL 60196
(888) 567-7347
Fax: (847) 576-2884
www.motorola.com/cgiss
Circle #146

Northrop Grumman
29851 Agoura Rd.
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 597-5292
Fax: (818) 706-4402
www.mobilevu.com
Circle #147

Palomar Display Products
1945 Kellogg Ave.
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(760) 931-3200
Fax: (760) 931-5108
www.palomardisplays.com
Circle #148

Panasonic Comm. Systems
50 Meadowlands Pkwy., 2F-5
Secaucus, NJ 07094
(800) 662-3537
Fax: (201) 392-6618
www.panasonic.com/toughbook
Circle #149

Symbol Technologies
One Symbol Plaza
Holtsville, NY 11742
(800) 927-9626
www.symbol.com
Circle #150

Walkabout
1501 Northpoint Pkwy., Ste. 104
West Palm Beach, FL 33407
(561) 712-1200
Fax: (561) 712-9580
www.walkabout-comp.com
Circle #151

Wescor
459 S. Main
Logan, UT 84321
(435) 752-6011
Fax: (435) 752-4127
www.wescor.com
Circle #152

Xplore Technologies
11675 Jollyville Rd., #150
Austin, TX 78759
(512) 336-7797
Fax: (512) 336-7791
www.xploretech.com
Circle #153

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #92

MANUFACTURER→	*Amrel Systems*	*Amrel Systems*	*Amrel Systems*	*Cycomm Mobile Sol.*	*DAP Technologies*	*DAP Technologies*	*DAP Technologies*	*Datalux Corp.*
PRODUCT→	**Rocky Unlimited**	**Rocky Mobile**	**Rocky Matrix**	**PCMobile**	**Microflex PC9800**	**Microflex CE5240**	**Microflex CE5320**	**The Tracer**
↓SPECS								
Dimensions (WxDxH)	12.3 x 9.7 x 2.5 in.	12.3 x 9.7 x 2.3 in.	12.3 x 9.7 x 2.5 in.	11.375 x 10.625 x 3.25 in.	3.54 x 9.77 x 1.54 in.	3.54 x 9.77 x 1.54 in.	3.54 x 9.77 x 1.54 in.	11.9 x 9.4 x 2 in.
System weight	10.8 lbs.	7 lbs.	10.8 lbs.(when used as a notebook)	10.6 lbs.	1.8 lbs.	1.9 lbs.	1.9 lbs.	8.6 lbs.
Physical description	Rugged notebook	Rugged 3-piece fixed in-vehicle solution	Rugged notebook, 3-piece fixed solution	Rugged mobile computer	Large display, rubber keyboard, corner prot.	Large display, rubber keyboard, corner prot.	Large display, rubber keyboard, corner prot.	Three-component solution
Construction materials	Magnesium case	Magnesium case	Magnesium case	Magnesium casing	Plastic case/rubber key	Plastic case/rubber key	Plastic case/rubber key	Cast aluminum
Meets which military specs?	Mil-Std-810F	Mil-Std-810F	Mil-Std-810F	Mil-Std-810E	Mil-Std-810E	Mil-Std-810E	Mil-Std-810E	--
Vibration specs	Mil-Std-810F method 514.5C, 5-500 Hz,	Mil-Std-810F method 514.5C, 5-500 Hz	Mil-Std-810F method 514.5C, 5-500 Hz	Mil-Std-810F, 514.5 Cat 4, 5, 24 opt.	No	No	No	--
Processor	PIII	PIII	PIII	Low-power PIII	386 processor	Intel, StrongARM, SA1110	Intel, StrongARM, SA1110	PIII
Processor speed	800 MHz; upgrade to 900	800 MHz; upgrade to 900	800 MHz; upgrade to 900	500 MHz	25/33 MHz	206 MHz	206 MHz	700 MHz
Laptop	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Stationary in-vehicle	No	Yes	Yes and laptop	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Stationary	No	Yes	Yes and laptop	Yes	No	No	No	No
Handheld	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Mountable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tablet	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Display	XGA - TFT LCD	XGA - TFT LCD	XGA - TFT LCD	SVGA	CGA	LCD	LCD	SVGA
Std. display size	12.1 in.	12.1 in.	12.1 in.	10.4 in.	200 x 200 pixels	240 x 320 pixels	320 x 240 pixels	800 x 600 SVGA
Opt. display size	13.3 in.	13.3 in.	13.3 in.	N/A	No	No	No	--
Display backlit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Sunlight-visible displays	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Operating system	Windows 95/98/2000 or NT	Windows 95/98/2000 or NT	Windows 95/98/2000 or NT	Windows 98/2000/NT	MS-DOS	Windows CE	Windows CE	Windows 98, 2000, XP
Message memory available(std./max.)	128 MB SDRAM or 512 MB opt. expansion	128 MB SDRAM or 512 MB opt. expansion	128 MB SDRAM or 512 MB opt. expansion	64 MB std.	8/16 MB dynamic memory	16/32 MB	16/32 MB	128 MB std., 256 max.
Floppy drive description	Yes	Yes	Yes	External	No	No	No	Opt.
Floppy/CD-ROM combo	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes, through docking	No	No	No	Opt.
Ports:								
Serial	2	2	2	Yes	--	--	--	Yes
PS/2	1	1	1	Yes	--	--	--	Yes
Parallel	1	1	1	Yes	--	--	--	--
USB	1	1	1	Yes	--	--	--	2
Fire wire	No	No	No	No	--	--	--	--
Keyboard:								
Detached or integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Detachable	integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Fixed or detached
Size	89-key std. backlit	89-key std. backlit	89-key std. backlit	89-key std.	51 multikeys	54 multikeys	54 multikeys	82-key backlit
Water-resistant	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
# of user-programmable keys	N/A	N/A	N/A	12	15	15	15	--
Operating current	19 V	19 V	19 V	2.35 A @ 12 V	12 DC 2 A	12 DC 2 A	12 DC 2 A	--
Operating temperature	0° to +45° C	0° to +45° C	0° to +45° C	0° to +60° C	-30° to +50° C	-20° to +50° C	-20° to +50° C	0° to +50° C
Power supply	Battery/veh./AC adapter	Battery/veh./AC adapter	Battery/veh./AC adapter	Vehicle/battery/AC-DC	12 DC 2A	12 DC 2A	12 DC 2A	Veh. USB hub
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	NiCd	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	--
Battery life	2.5 hours	2.5 hours	2.5 hours	1 hour	2 @ 3 days	2 @ 3 days	2 @ 3 days	--
Standard modem type	No	No	No	Yes Sierra Wireless	No --	No --	No --	-- --
Communication capabilities	56.6K int. fax modem	56.6K int. fax modem	56.6K int. fax modem	CDPD/RF switch/LAN	CDPD/LAN/WLAN	CDPD/LAN/WLAN	CDPD/LAN/WLAN	Ethernet, LAN
Incoming message indicator	Software	Software	Software	Depends on software	No	No	No	--
Forms creation capability	Software	Software	Software	Depends on software	No	No	No	--
Peripheral interfaces	PCMCIA, docking, USB, opt. CD-ROM	PCMCIA, docking, USB, opt. CD-ROM	PCMCIA, docking, USB, opt. CD-ROM	CD-ROM, floppy, bar-code, mag. stripe	PCMCIA 2 type I or 2 type III	PCMCIA 2 type I or 2 type III	PCMCIA 2 type I or 2 type III	--
Soft keys	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	--
Rugged data input devices If yes, type?	Backlit keyboard	Backlit keyboard	Backlit keyboard	Backlit keyboard, static mouse	Yes --	Yes --	Yes --	-- --
Voice group dispatch	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes, opt.	Yes, integrated	Yes, integrated	--
Network options	Yes, wireless LAN/WAN	Yes, wireless LAN/WAN	Yes, wireless LAN/WAN	Wireless LAN/CDPD	No	No	No	--
Field programmable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	--
Other field service capabilities	Swappable components HDD/FDD/CD-ROM/ CDRW/ DVD, 2ndary battery	Swappable components HDD/FDD/CD-ROM/ CDRW/ DVD, 2ndary battery	Swappable components HDD/FDD/CD-ROM/ CDRW/ DVD, 2ndary battery	In-vehicle/out	With VARs software	With VARs software	With VARs software	--
Over-the-air security/ network encryption	--	--	--	Yes/encryption RC4	No/No	No/No	No/No	--
Supports what GPS	ANXIM	ANXIM	ANXIM	Yes	N/A	Teletype GPS	Teletype GPS	--
Water resistant/waterproof	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mounting options	Docking station compatible with most mounting options	Docking station compatible with most mounting options	Docking station compatible with most mounting options	L&E; Troy; Stewart	UC 840	UC 840	UC 840	L-shaped steelbar biased into veh. dash using seat bolts
List software bundles avail.	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	No	Std. Windows CE	Std. Windows CE	--
Is a software developers' kit available?	No	No	No	N/A	No	Embedded visual tools; 3.0 EVB; EVC++	Embedded visual tools; 3.0 EVB; EVC++	--
Applications markets	Public safety, govt., military, utility, telecom	Public safety, govt., military, utility, telecom	Public safety, govt., military, utility, telecom	Security, public safety, trans., field service	Agriculture; field svc.; government; military	Agriculture; field svc.; government; military	Agriculture; field svc.; government; military	--
Warranty	3 years	3 years	3 years	3 years std.; more opt.	1 year	1 year	1 year	3 years std.
Accessories	Touchscreen, Alpha-Star sunlight LCD, dockunders, 2ndary hard drive, wireless/ wired comm. opt. battery charger, 2ndary battery, GPS receiver	Touchscreen, Alpha-Star sunlight LCD, dockunders, 2ndary hard drive, wireless/ wired comm. opt. battery charger, 2ndary battery, GPS receiver	Touchscreen, Alpha-Star sunlight LCD, dockunders, 2ndary hard drive, wireless/ wired comm. opt. battery charger, 2ndary battery, GPS receiver	AC/DC power; back-pack floppy; micro drive kit; PCMCIA card; Ethernet 10/100 LAN card	Shoulder strap; PCM-CIA door; Windows; carrying case; Li-ion battery pack	Windows, carrying case, shoulder strap	Windows, carrying case, shoulder strap	USB accessories: floppy drive, CD-ROM, mouse, card, barcode reader, printer

Key: N/A means not applicable. -- means information was not supplied. Dimensions may be rounded off.

MANUFACTURER→	*Data911*	*Datron*	*Datron*	*Datron*	*DriverTech*	*Itronix*	*Itronix*	*Kontron*
PRODUCT→	Data911 Mobile Data System	DT9400	DT5300	DT110	Truck-PC DT-2000	Itronix GoBook MAX	Itronix GoBook	EnVoy server/ display/keyboard
↓SPECS								
Dimensions (WxDxH)	Dis.: 11 x 9.6 x 1.5in; CPU: 2.5 x 5.7 x 12.5 in.; key.: 12 x 6 x 2 in.	12.2 x 10 x 2.6 in.	12.2 x 10 x 3.9 in.	12.2 x 10 x 3.9 in.	8.6 x 6.5 x 2.9 in.	12 x 9.8 x 2.2 in.	11 x 8.75 x 2.15 in.	Serv.: 5 x 13 x 4.25 in. Dis.: 11.5 x 2.5 x 9 in. Key: 11.25 x 6.25 x 1.8 in.
System weight	Dis.:5 lbs.; CPU: 3.5 lbs.; keyboard: 2 lbs.	10.78 lbs.	16 lbs.	16 lbs.	--	7.8 lbs.	6.2 lbs.	10/7/2 lbs.
Physical description	Display, CPU, key-board, power supply	--	--	--	Self-contained w/GPS receiver, CDPD modem	Rugged 2-spindle notebook computer	Ultra-rugged single spin-dle notebook comp.	Server, display, keybd.
Construction materials	Heavy-gauge aluminum	Sealed magnesium alloy, die cast	Sealed magnesium alloy, die cast	Sealed magnesium alloy, die cast	Engineering resin	Die cast magnesium	Die cast magnesium	Alum./alum./plastic
Meets which military specs?	EIA 204; RS-374	Mil-Std-810, Mil-Std-461	Mil-Std-810, Mil-Std-461	Mil-Std-810, Mil-Std-461	Yes	Mil-Std-810F	Exceeds Mil-Std-810F	Mil-Std-810E
Vibration specs	EIA 204; RS-374	Mil-Std- 810, method 514.4	Mil-Std-810, method 514.4	Mil-Std-810, method 514.4	4 g peak, 100-1100 Hz	Mil-Std-810E 514.41	Mil-Std-810E 514.41	Mil-Std-810E, 514.2
Processor	PIII	Pentium class	Pentium class	Pentium class	NEC 4121 Micro.	PIII or Celeron opt.	PIII	PIII/N/A/N/A
Processor speed	500 MHz, 700MHz	750 MHz	750 MHz	750 MHz	130 MHz	850 MHz	700 MHz	500 MHz/N/A/N/A
Laptop	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No/No/No
Stationary in-vehicle	Yes	Has mobile mount	Has mobile mount	Has mobile mount	Yes	No	No	Yes/Yes/Yes
Stationary	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes/Yes/Yes, remov.
Handheld	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No/No/Yes
Mountable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes/Yes/Yes
Tablet	No	--	--	--		No	No	No/No/No
Display	SVGA	Active matrix TFT, SVGA	Active matrix TFT SVGA	Active matrix TFT SVGA	640 x 480, LCD	SVGA	SVGA	SVGA/SVGA/N/A
Std. display size	12.1 in	12.2 in.	12.2 in.	12.2 in.	--	12.1 in.	10.4 in	10.4 in./10.4/N/A
Opt. display size	8.4 in	--	--	--	--	N/A	NA	RGB mon./RGB mon./N/A
Display backlit	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes/Yes/Yes
Sunlight-visible displays	Yes, 1300 NIT	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes/Yes/N/A
Operating system	Windows 98, 2000	Windows 98	Windows 98	Windows 98	Windows CE, V. 2.11	Windows 98 or 2000	Windows 98 or 2000	Win, Linux/N/A/N/A
Message memory available(std./max.)	Limited to aval. HD space:10 GB	64MB; 256MB	64MB; 256MB	64MB; 256MB	DRAM, 16-32 MB	--	--	128 MB std./N/A/N/A
Floppy drive description	Yes, external	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes in media bay option	USB or PC card ext. drive	Module/N/A/N/A
Floppy/CD-ROM combo	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes/N/A/N/A
Ports:								
Serial	3	Yes	Yes	Yes	--	Yes	Yes	3/N/A/N/A
PS/2	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	--	Yes	No	Yes/N/A/N/A
Parallel	1	Yes	Yes	Yes	--	Yes	No	1 N/A/N/A
USB	2	--	--	--	--	2	2	2/N/A/N/A
Fire wire	2	--	--	--	--	No	No	No/N/A/N/A
Keyboard:								
Detached or integrated	Detached	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	--	Integrated	Integrated	Det./N/A/Det.
Size	82 key	Std. 89	Std. 89	Std. 89	--	87-key full touch	81-key full touch	86/N/A/86
Water-resistant	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	IP 54	IP 65	Sealed/sealed/NEMA 4 IP56
# of user-programmable keys	12 F-keys	--	--	--	--	All	All	12/8/12
Operating current	6-18 VDC input	--	--	--	9-16, 18-32 VDC	2.25 A	2.25 A	1.5 amp/1.8-2.0 amp/N/A
Operating temperature	-22° to +158° F	0° to + 50° C	0° to + 50° C	0° to + 50° C	-20° to + 60° C	-10° to +140° F	-22 °to 140 °F	-15 °to 60° heater pckg. for all
Power supply	Switching vehicle P/S	Battery; external	External battery	External battery	Vehicle	AC, veh. adapter (12/ 24V), veh. cradle	AC, veh. adapter (12/24V), veh. cradle	All 12 V vehicle
Battery type	N/A	NiMH	NiMH	NiMH	--	Li-ion	Li-ion	N/A
Battery life	N/A	--	--	--	--	ZD bench mark 4 hrs.	ZD bench mark 4 hrs.	N/A
Standard modem type	N/A	No	Yes; Datron propri-etary modem	Yes; Mil-Std-110A/B modem	Yes; landline	Yes, V.90 56 kbps	Yes, V.90 56 kbps	N/A --
Communication capabilities	PCMCIA/Ethernet, external serial, USB	--	3000 bps over HF radio	9600 bps over HF radio	56k modem/CDPD/ LAN/GPS	56 kbps modem, Ethernet integrated, CDPD, 802.11b	56 kbps modem, Ethernet integrated, CDPD, 802.11b	Serial, USB, PCMCIA/N/A/N/A
Incoming message indicator	Software only	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes, LED and audio.	Yes, LED and audio.	W/SW/W/SW/N/A
Forms creation capability	Software only	--	--	--	--	Touch screen standard	Touch screen standard	W/SW/N/A/N/A
Peripheral interfaces	--	--	--	--	PCMCIA support	Serial, USB, PCMCIA	Serial, USB, PCMCIA	USB/N/A/DB-9
Soft keys	--	--	--	--	Yes	--	--	Yes all 3
Rugged data input devices	Yes	--	--	--	--	Yes	Yes	USB drives/N/A/N/A
If yes, type?	Fingerprint, mag stripe, barcode	--	--	--	--	Touch screen	Touch screen	
Voice group dispatch	N/A	--	--	--	Yes	--	--	All with software
Network options	10/100 Ethernet	--	--	--	SAE J1708/J1939	T 10/100 Ethernet	T 10/100 Ethernet	Any avail./N/A/N/A
Field programmable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	--	Yes, appl. dep.	Yes, appl. dep.	W/SW
Other field service capabilities	Utilities, long-haul trucking	--	--	--	--	--	--	Rem. HDD/N/A/N/A
Over-the-air security/ network encryption	Network dependent	Not built in	Not built in	Not built in	--	--	--	W/SW for all 3
Supports what GPS	All devices	--	--	--	3 appl.	External, Sierra booster	External, Sierra booster	All makes N/A
Water resistant/waterproof	Water resistant	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	IP 54	IP 67	Sealed/sealed/NEMA 4 IP56
Mounting options	In-dash, trunk, pedestal	--	--	--	Adj. bracket base	Veh. cradle horizontal or vertical	Veh. cradle horizontal or vertical	All Gamber, Ledco REO
List software bundles avail.	No	--	--	--	--	Custom gold disk images	Custom gold disk images	None from KMC/N/A/N/A
Is a software developers' kit available?	No	--	--	--	--	No	No	N/A
Applications markets	Police, fire, EMS, utility	--	--	--	--	Mobile field workers - all markets	Mobile field workers - all markets	Public safety, military, utility
Warranty	1 year std.	1 year	1 year	1 year	--	3 years	Limited, case, connec-tors, 3 yrs. electr.	1-3 years
Accessories	--	Input car, truck power cable; carry bag; ext. battery charger	Input car, truck power cable; carry bag; ext. battery charger	Input car, truck power cable; carry bag; ext. battery charger	--	Numerous	Numerous	GPS, CDPD/N/A/N/A

THE BEST got better!

Instantly Detects Battery Faults

New Feature With "IFD" Technology

he AdvanceTec *IFD*™ - "Instant Fault Detection"
echnology detects faulty radio batteries in seconds.

dvanceTec's Negative Pulse Conditioning Charger with *IFD*™ chnology now detects faulty radio batteries in seconds. With the average original quipment (OEM) charger, the green "ready light" is an indication that the battery able to power the radio through the shift. But what if the "ready light" tells ou that the battery is good, but in fact the battery is defective and will not last rough the shift. Battery failure can be a simple inconvenience, at best...or result injury or even death. If back-up is needed and the radio battery fails, the onsequences can be unspeakable!

Features of the AdvanceTec Negative Pulse Conditioning Charger with *IFD*™ technology

- Instantly detects defective batteries
- Prevents memory from ever developing
- Increases useful battery life by 200%-300%
- Conditions and rapid charges in a single process in approximately 1 hour
- Keeps battery at peak condition without ever overcharging
- Can safely top off battery charge at any time
- Can be used in both office and in the vehicles
- Wall and car mountable
- Three year warranty
- Made in USA

For Sales Information Call: 1-800-881-8211

51 N.E. 189th St., Miami, FL 33179 • Tel: (305) 651-3211 • Fax: (305) 651-3296
E-mail: sales@advancetec.com www.advancetec.com

ADVANCETEC INDUSTRIES INC

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #93

MANUFACTURER→	*Kontron*	*LXE*	*LXE*	*LXE*	*Melard Technologies*	*Mobile Knowledge*	*Motorola*	*Motorola*
PRODUCT→	ReVolution	VX4	MX3-CE	VX1	Sidearm	Series 6000	Mobile Laptop ML 800	Mobile Workstation MW 800
↓SPECS								
Dimensions (WxDxH)	11.6 x 10 x 1.75 in.	9 x 12 x 3.9 in.	8 x 6 x 1.35 in.	9 x 12 x 3.25 in.	1.5 x 7.25 x 8.66 in.	8.25 x 5.5 x 2.13 in.	10.8 x 9.4 x 1.7 in.	CPU: 2.7 x 7 x 8.5 in. dis.: 12.1 x 12 x 2 in. key.: 2 x 12 x 8 in.
System weight	8 lbs.	7.8 lbs.	1.9 lbs.	5 lbs.	2.4 lbs.	2.2 lbs.	5.5 lbs.	CPU: 5.5 lbs.; dis.: 4 lbs.; key.: 3 lbs.
Physical description	Laptop to tablet PC	Rugged, veh. mount, wireless	Half VGA horiz., rugged, handheld,	Half VGA horiz. rugged Combo high impact	Rugged handheld PC	Proc. power, =10	Ruggedized mobile notebook computer	Rugged fixed mobile data workstation
Construction materials	Magnesium	Black polycarbonate/ polyester blend, plastic	--	Black polycarbonate/ polyester blend plastic	PC/ABS blend housing	RF-shielded cycoloy C1110HF	Magnesium	Cast aluminum polycarbonate/ABS
Meets which military specs?	Mil-Std-810F	Mil-Std-810F, Annex C, Figure 514.5C-3.	Mil-Std-810F, Annex C, Figure 514.5C-3.	Mil-Std-810F, Annex C, Figure 514.5C-3.	Mil-Std-810E	N/A	Mil-Std-810E	Mil-Std-810E
Vibration specs	Mil-Std-810F	Mil-Std-810F, Annex C	Mil-Std-810F, Annex C	Mil-Std-810F, Annex C	Mil-Std-810E	Untested	IEC 68-2-6/ Mil-Std-810E, method 514.4	IEC 68-2-6/Mil-Std-810E, method 514.4
Processor	P III	Intel Pentium MMX	Intel SA-1110	Intel 486 SX ULP	StrongARM	StrongARM SA-1110	PIII	PIV
Processor speed	1.06 to 1.2 GHz	206 MHz - 400MHz	206 MHz	--	206 MHz	206 MHz	700 MHz	1.7 GHz
Laptop	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No
Stationary in-vehicle	Yes with mount	Yes	Mounted or carried	Yes	No	Yes	When docked	Yes
Stationary	Yes with mount	Yes	Can be mounted	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
Handheld	No - Tablet	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Mountable	Yes	Yes	Can be mounted	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes with hot-dock	Yes
Tablet	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Display	SVGA transfl. XGA trans.	TFT display	640x240 VGA LCD	Electro luminescent	VGA	5.7 in. Sharp	XGA	XGA
Std. display size	12.1	10.4 in.	--	--	6.5 in.	4.87 x 3.7 in.	10.4 in.	12.1 in
Opt. display size	N/A	--	5.92 in.	--	N/A	N/A	10.4 in.	12.1 in.
Display backlit	Yes	--	Yes	--	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes, 1200 NIT
Sunlight-visible displays	Yes, opt. SVGA transfl.	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes; transflective	Yes
Operating system	Win. 98, 2000, ME, XP, Linux	Windows 98, 2000	Yes Windows CE 3.0	ROM-DOS 6.22	Windows CE 3.0	Multiple offered	Win. 2000/XP Home or Pro	Win. 2000/XP Pro
Message memory available(std./max.)	128MB up to 640MB	64 MB SDRAM with 128 MB opt.	32 MB SDRAM 16 MB Flash	4 MB RAM 8 MB Flash	64 MB std. 96 MB max.	--	128 MB std. 256 MB max	256 MB DDR RAM std. 512 MB DDR RAM max
Floppy drive description	Yes	--	--	--	No	No	Yes, external USB	Yes, external USB
Floppy/CD-ROM combo	DVD Standard, CD and DVD/CDRW opt.	--	--	--	No	No	Yes, external drive	Yes, external drive
Ports:								
Serial	1 system, 2 with dock	2 RS 232 (DA9)	--	2 RS-232 (DA9)	Yes	Yes	2	1 external, 2 internal
PS/2	Yes	--	--	Yes	No	No	1 + keyboard/mouse	--
Parallel	Yes, with dock	--	--	--	No	No	--	--
USB	2 V. 2.0	--	--	Yes	Yes	Yes	1	2
Fire wire	Future	--	--	--	No	No	No	Yes
Keyboard:								
Detached or integrated	Integrated	Detached	Integrated	Integrated or detached	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Backlit detached
Size	Full 85 keys	QWERTY	QWERTY	QWERTY and ABCD	QWERTY 75 keys	Touch screen	Std. QWERTY	Std. QWERTY
Water-resistant	NEMA 3	IP66	IP66	IP66	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
# of user-programmable keys	Software dependent	--	--	--	10	N/A	--	8
Operating current	Less than 2 A	--	--	--	2.0 A on duty cycle	500 mA	--	N/A
Operating temperature	-15° to 60° C	-4° to +122 °F	-4° to +122 °F	-4° to +122 °F	-20° to +60° C	-10° to +65° C	-20° C to 45° C	-20° to + 55° C
Power supply	Yes, battery,12 V vehicle	10–60 V internal	Battery	10–80 VDC internal	Battery	Vehicle	Yes	13.8 V vehicle battery
Battery type	Li-ion	--	Li-ion	--	Li-ion	N/A	Li-ion	N/A
Battery life	3.5 hours per battery,	--	8+ hours	--	8-10 hours	N/A	5400 mAH	N/A
Standard modem type	Yes, 56K	--	--	--	Yes, 56K .V. 92	No	Yes, 56 kbps	Yes, 56 kbps
Communication capabilities	No GPS 802.11b wireless LAN Bluetooth	--	--	--	56k CDPD Cingular, Motient, WLAN	Depends on external modem selected	Yes internal 56 kbps; CDPD/LAN/GPS/GPRS /IDEN	Private DataTac,CDPD, GPRS,
Incoming message indicator	Future	--	--	--	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Forms creation capability	Software dependent	--	--	--	Via software	Yes	Yes	Yes
Peripheral interfaces	RS232, USB 2.0	--	--	--	Serial port, USB host port	Smartmeter, Magswipe	USB/serial/PCMCIA	USB/key/fire/PCMCIA
Soft keys	Software dependent	--	--	--	Yes	N/A	F1-F12	8 programmable
Rugged data input devices	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
If yes, type?	Mouse pad, touch screen	--	--	--	Laser scanner		USB keyboard/mouse	USB keyboard/mouse
Voice group dispatch	--	--	--	--	N/A	No	No	No
Network options	Yes, LAN, 802.11b	--	--	--	CDPD, Cingular, Motient	--	Yes, Ethernet 10/100	Built-in Ethernet 10/100
Field programmable	--	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Other field service capabilities	Removable HDD, PCMCIA	--	--	--	Flash storage	On-board diagnostics	--	Hard drive swap, four screws on the bottom
Over-the-air security/ network encryption	--	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Supports what GPS	--	--	--	--	Garmin	Mob. Knowl. 12-chan.	PCMCIA, external	Trimble Lassen SKII
Water resistant/waterproof	Yes, NEMA 3	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	IP52	Yes
Mounting options	In vehicle with docking station opt.	Multiple options avail.	Veh. mount options avail.	Multiple opt. avail.	Veh. docking station	Dash/floor w/harness	Hot-docking cap., ped. mount, console mount	Hot-docking cap., ped. mount; console mount
List software bundles avail.	--	--	--	--	--	N/A	None	None
Is a software developers' kit available?	N/A	--	--	--	Yes	Yes	None	Yes
Applications markets	Public safety, criminal investigation, utilities	Whse., dist., mfg., maint.	Whse., dist., mfg., maint.	Whse., dist., mfg., maint.	Field service, telecom, cable	Taxi, limousine	PMDC; AirMobile; text messenger	PMDC; AirMobile; text messenger
Warranty	1-3 years	--	--	--	1 year std.	1 year	3 years	1-3 years
Accessories	I/O stick, additional batteries, softcase	--	--	--	Laser scanner, docking station, carry case, printer, Garmin GPS	--	Docking station, ext. battery charger, car adapter, battery pack	2ndary display, 2ndary keyboard, mounts, radio interface kits

MANUFACTURER→	*Motorola*	*Northrop Grumman*	*Northrop Grumman*	*Palomar*	*Panasonic*	*Panasonic*	*Panasonic*	*Symbol Technologies*
PRODUCT→	**Portable Tablet PT 800**	**MobileVu**	**Handheld PDT 8100**	**Trooper**	**Toughbook CF-28**	**Toughbook CF-34**	**Toughbook CF-48**	**PDT 81XX**
↓SPECS								
Dimensions (WxDxH)	11.6 x 9.3 x 1.7 in.	Sys.: 10.6 x 11 x 5.9 in. dis.: 11.4 x 2.3 x 9 in.	8.4 x 3.7 x 1.8 in.	Dis.: 12 x 9.5 x 2.5 in. Sys.: 11 x 6 x 10 in.	11.8 x 9.5 x 2.3 in.	9 x 7.4 x 1.7 in.	12.1 x 10.2 x 1.8 in.	3.7 x 1.8 x 8.4 in.
System weight	5 lbs.	Sys.: 17 lbs; dis.: 6.2 lbs.	14.5 oz.	Sys.: 13 lbs; dis.: 5.8 lbs.	9 lbs.	3.8 lbs.	7.48 lbs	14.5 oz.
Physical description	Ruggedized tablet computer	Fixed-mount comp. w/trunk mount	Handheld rugged computer	Rugged modular mobile data system	Full mag. alloy case	Full mag. alloy case	Magnesium alloy case	---
Construction materials	Magnesium	Sys.: 16-gauge steel Dis.: Aluminum	High impact plastic	Rugged aluminum with texture poly. paint	Magnesium alloy	Magnesium alloy	Magnesium alloy	---
Meets which military specs?	Mil-Std-810E	Mil-Std-801C	IP54 standards	Mil-Std-810E	Mil-Std-810F	Mil-Std-810F	--	---
Vibration specs	IEC 68-2-6/ Mil-Std-810E, method 514.4	3.0 G rms, 5-1000 Hz	N/A	Mil-Std-810-E	--	--	--	---
Processor	PIII	PIII 600/850 MHz	Intel StrongARM	PIII/Celeron	Mobile Intel PIII	Mobile Intel PIII	Mobile Intel PIII	Intel SA1110
Processor speed	700 MHz	566 MHz	206 MHz	700 MHz/566 MHz	800 MHz w/speed step	700 MHz	1.13 GHz or 1 GHz	206 MHz
Laptop	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Stationary in-vehicle	When docked	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes (with veh. cradle)
Stationary	No	Mobile in veh.	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Handheld	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mountable	Yes, with hot-dock	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Tablet	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Display	XGA	SVGA/VGA	VGA	SVGA	XGA touch screen	SVGA touch screen	XGA	VGA
Std. display size	10.4 in.	12.1 in. diag.	320 x 240 portrait	12.1 in.	13.3 in.	8.4 in.	14.1 in	VGA
Opt. display size	10.4 in.	10.4 in. diag.	N/A	N/A	12.1 in.	--	--	320 x 240
Display backlit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Sunlight-visible displays	Yes, transflective	Yes	Yes, w/touch panel	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Operating system	Win. 2000/XP Pro	Win. 98/2000	MS Pocket PC	Win. 98, NT 4.0, 2000	Win. NT/2000	Win.98/NT/2000	Win. 98 SE	Pocket PC 2002
Message memory available(std./max.)	128 MB std. 256 MB max	64 MB std., 256 MB max	64 MB RAM, 32 MB ROM	128 MB PC100 RAM std. 512 MB PC100 RAM	256 SDRAM std. exp. to 512 MB	256 MB SDRAM	256 MB SDRAM exposure to 512 MB	64 MB RAM/32 MB ROM
Floppy drive description	Yes, external USB	3.5 in. std.	No	Yes, internal	Yes	No	Yes	No
Floppy/CD-ROM combo	Yes, external drive	Yes	No	External opt. available	Yes	No	Yes	No
Ports:								
Serial	1	6	IrDA 1.1; RS-232	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PS/2	--	1	--	1	Yes	--	Yes	No
Parallel	--	1	--	1	Yes	--	Yes	No
USB	1	2	--	2	Yes	Yes	2	No
Fire wire	No	Opt. exp. avail.	--	--	No	--	--	No
Keyboard:								
Detached or integrated	Backlit detached	Detachable	Detachable	Det. rugged backlite	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated
Size	Std. QWERTY	97 keys	28 key numeric	86 Key	87 key w/ded. Win. key	87 key w/ded. Win. key	87 key w/ded. Win. key	28-, 37-, or 47-key
Water-resistant	Yes	Yes, NEMA 4	IP54	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
# of user-programmable keys	F1-F3	8	N/A	12 func., 1 emerg. key	--	--	--	---
Operating current	3.16A AC	6 A	Internal recharg.	3-7 A opt.dep.	--	--	--	3.7 V
Operating temperature	-20° to +45° C	5° to +55° C	Mono.: -20° to +50° C	-20° to 65° C proc. dep.	--	--	--	-20° to 50° C
Power supply	Primary internal, 2ndary hot swap	Vehicle	Battery	Vehicle	Battery	Battery	Battery	Battery
Battery type	Li-ion int.1800 mAH	N/A	1550 mAh Li-ion	N/A	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion 1550 mAh
Battery life	140 min.	7 hours nom.	Varies, 8 hours nom.	N/A	4 hours	4 hours	4 hours	8 hours
Standard modem type	Yes, 56 Kbps	Yes, opt. PCMCIA, RS/232 or PCI	Yes, opt. snap-on landline modem	N/A	Yes, 56K	Yes, 56K	Yes, 56K	Yes (snap-on) 33.3 kbps
Communication capabilities	Yes, 56 Kbps,CDPD/LAN/GPS	Opt. PCI 56K modem, PCMCIA or CDPD	Int. CDPD modem, 802.11b wireless LAN	56K modem, CDPD, radio modems, GPS	56K modem, CDPD, LAN, GPS, 802.11b	56K, CDPD, LAN, 802.11b	56K	Batch/ WLAN/ CDPD, GSM, GPRS/ Snap-on modem/ IrDA
Incoming message indicator	No	Yes, w/appl. software	Software independent	Software dependent	--	--	--	No
Forms creation capability	Yes	Yes	Yes	Software dependent	--	--	--	---
Peripheral interfaces	Fire., USB, PCMCIA, serial	Opt. USB powered	Docking cradles	232 ser., PS/2, parallel, USB	--	--	--	RS232, IrDA
Soft keys	F1-F3	Yes, opt.	No	--				
Rugged data input devices	--	Yes	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	---
If yes, type?	--	Magnetic stripe, barcode, fingerprint reader	Mag. stripe reader, 1D, 2D barcode reader	Keyboard, mag strip reader, point. dev.	--	--	--	---
Voice group dispatch	No	N/A	N/A	N/A	--	--	--	No
Network options	--	User trans. RF LAN	CDPD, GPRS	10/100 Ethernet LAN	--	--	--	802.11b, CDPD, GPRS
Field programmable	Yes	Yes, w/SW	Yes	Yes	--	--	--	Yes
Other field service capabilities	--	Unattended video mon.	-- Inventory, jail appl.	--	--	--	--	---
Over-the-air security/ network encryption	Yes	Yes	Yes on wireless LAN	Software dependent	--	--	--	Yes
Supports what GPS	Trimble Lassen SKII	Trimble, Garmin, WAAS	Opt. Linxpoint, GPS	All major brands	--	--	--	Third-party module
Water resistant/waterproof	IP52	Yes, NEMA 4	Yes	--	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Mounting options	Hot-docking cap., ped. mount; cons. mount	Fixed and movable	Multiple cradle opt.	Multiple solutions available	--	--	--	Vehicle cradle
List software bundles avail.	No	GPS Mapping, RF LAN/modem roaming	Barcode, magnetic strip reader	--	Dual-load MS NT/2000,diagnostics	Preloaded MS 98, setup, diagnostics	Setup diagnostics, online ref. mount	---
Is a software developers' kit available?	No	No	Available from MS	--	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Applications markets	PMDC; AirMobile; text messenger	Public safety, utility, transportation	Public safety, incl. jails, inv. mgmt.	--	Telco, utilities, field service	Law enf., gov., telco, utilities	Field service, govt., healthcare	Field service, trans., logistics, route acct.,
Warranty	3 years	1 yr. std., opt. 4 yrs.	1 year	1 year mfg., opt. 2, 3 yrs.	3 years p&l	3 years p&l	3 years p&l	1 year
Accessories	Docking station, back-lit wireless, keybd., port replicator	Multiple monitors, displays, keyboards	Portable printers	CD-ROM, CDPD modem, wireless LAN, mag. stripe reader, printer, video capture	CD-ROM, DVD-ROM, Combo drive, tele-phone line tester	Vehicle mount	Memory cards	Int. laser scanner, magnetic stripe reader, autocharge, printers, 4-slot Ethernet cradle

MDCs/RUGGEDIZED LAPTOPS

MANUFACTURER→	Symbol Technologies	Symbol Technologies	Walkabout	Wescor	Wescor	Xplore Technologies	Xplore Technologies	Xplore Technologies
PRODUCT→	PPT 28XX	PDT 75XX	Hammerhead 3	RDT800	Rx600	GeneSys Maximus	GeneSys II	Ramline PIII510
↓SPECS								
Dimensions (WxDxH)	3.6 x 1 x 7 in.	3.5 x 2.2 x 8.4 in.	11.25 x 1.5 x 8 in.	10.45 x 12.2 x 1.6 in.	9.125 x 5 x 1.25 in.	12 x 9 x 1.5 in.	12 x 9 x 1.5 in.	13.4 x 9.7 x 3.7 in.
System weight	10.3 oz.	1 lb. 3 oz.	4.6 lbs.w/battery	3 lbs. 7 oz.	1 lb. 7 oz.	6 lbs.	6 lbs.	7 lbs.
Physical description	---	--	Rugged tablet PC w/alum. housing	Rugged, erg. case, fixed and cradle mount	Rugged, erg. case, fixed and cradle mount	Powerful, rugged, mobile pen system	Powerful, rugged, mobile pen system	Powerful, rugged, mobile pen system
Construction materials	---	--	70-75 T6 aircraft-grade alum.	Polycarbonate blend	Polycarbonate Blend	Magnesium alloy	Magnesium alloy	Aluminum mag. alloy
Meets which military specs?	---	--	--	Mil-Std-810E	Mil-Std-810E	Mil-Std-810F	Mil-Std-810F	Mil-Std-810E
Vibration specs	---	--	17 Grms	Mil-Std-810E	Mil-Std-810E	Mil-Std-810F	Mil-Std-810F	IEC68-2-13/Mil-Std-810E
Processor Processor speed	Intel SA1110 206 MHz	Elan 486 66 MHz	PIII 400 MHz	186 Class 28 MHz	186 Class 28 MHz	Intel PIII 500-700 MHz	Intel PIII 500-700 MHz	Intel PIII 500 MHz
Laptop	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Stationary in-vehicle	Yes (with veh. cradle)	Yes (with veh. cradle)	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Stationary	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Handheld	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Mountable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Tablet	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Display	VGA	CGA	SVGA	VGA	VGA	SVGA	SVGA	SVGA
Std. display size	VGA	1/8 CGA	10.4 in.	5.75 in.	5.75 in.	12.1 in	10.4 in.	10.4 in.
Opt. display size	320 x 240	240 x 160	--	--	--	Same	Same	Same
Display backlit	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
Sunlight-visible displays	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Operating system	Pocket PC 2002	WinCE V.3.0/DOS V.6.22	Win. 98/2000/XP	DOS 6.22	DOS 6.22	Windows98/2000/XP	Windows98/2000/XP	Windows 98/2000
Message memory available(std./max.)	64MB RAM/32MB ROM	4 to 16 MB RAM/ 4 to 16 MB Flash	128 MB std., 256 MB opt.	2 MG std, 4.8 MG opt.	2 MG std., 4.8 MG opt.	128, 256, or 512 MB	128, 256, or 512MB	128 or 256 MB
Floppy drive description	No	No	USB	No	No	External	External	External
Floppy/CD-ROM combo	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Ports:								
Serial	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
PS/2	No	No	No	Opt.	Opt.	Yes	Yes	Yes
Parallel	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
USB	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fire wire	No	No	PCMCIA	No	No	No	No	No
Keyboard:								
Detached or integrated	Snap-on	Integrated	Detached or on-screen	Integrated	Pop-up on screen	Detached rug. keyboard	Detached rug. keyboard	Detached rug. keyboard
Size	35 QWERTY keypad	49-, 36-, 25-key	Standard	78 key	Standard PS/2	88	88	88
Water-resistant	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes, Mil.-Std.-810E	Yes Mil.-Std.-810E	Yes	Yes	Yes
# of user-programmable keys	---	---	--	5	5	1	1	5
Operating current	3.7V	7.2 V	1 A	20mA standby, 200 mA	20mA standby 190mA	3 A	3 A	2 A
Operating temperature	-20° to 50° C	-25 °to 50° C	0° to 55° C	-20° to +70°C	-20° to +70° C	-25° to +60° C	-25° to +60° C	-5° to +50° C
Power supply	Battery	Battery	Battery, vehicle, desk	Vehicle	Vehicle	Smart battery	Smart battery	Smart battery
Battery type	Li-ion 1550 mAh	Li-ion 1400 mAh	Li-ion, 2100 mAh	--	--	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion Dr202S
Battery life	8 hrs.	8 hrs.	--	--	--	6 hours	4 hours	4 hous
Standard modem type	Yes (snap-on) 33.3 kbps	No	No	--	--	No	No	No
Communication capabilities	Batch/WLAN/CDPD, GPRS/Snap-on modem/ IrDA	Batch/WLAN/Data Tac/ IrDA	PCMCIA, GPS, GSM internal opt.	GPS, AMPS, GSM, J1708 vehicle buss, digital I/O for control	GPS, AMPS, GSM, J1708 vehicle buss, High power digital I/O	56K modem, CDPD, LAN, GPS	56K modem, CDPD, LAN, GPS	56K modem, CDPD, LAN, GPS
Incoming message indicator	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Forms creation capability	---	---	--	Application driven	Application driven	No	No	No
Peripheral interfaces	RS232, IrDA	RS232, IrDA	Docking	RS232,PS/2, digital I/O	RS232,PS/2, digital I/O	Serial, parallel, USB	Serial, parallel, USB	Serial, parallel, USB
Soft keys	---	No	No	Yes	Yes	--	--	--
Rugged data input devices	---	---	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
If yes, type?			Pen, touch	Opt. barcode input	Opt. barcode input	Pen, touch	Pen, touch	Pen, touch
Voice group dispatch	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Network options	802.11b, CDPD, GPRS	802.11b, Data Tac	PCMCIA	Cellular – AMPS, GSM	Cellular – AMPS, GSM	--	--	--
Field programmable	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Other field service capabilities	---	---	Hard drive change	--	--	--	--	User acces. PC slots
Over-the-air security/ network encryption	Yes	Yes	No	Application driven	Application driven	No	No	No
Supports what GPS	Third party module	No	Garmin, Astech	8 & 12 channel	8 & 12 channel	Yes	Yes	Yes
Water resistant/waterproof	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Mounting options	Vehicle cradle	Vehicle cradle Win CE v. 3.0/DOS v. 6.22	Vehicle, wall, desk	Fixed mount & snap-in cradle	Fixed mount & snap-in cradle	GeneSys Quick Release Plus	GeneSys Quick Release Plus	Desk mount, forklift, mobile cart
List software bundles avail.	---	--	--	--	--	N/A	N/A	N/A
Is a software developers' kit available?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Applications markets	Field service, sales force auto., trans.	Field service, trans., logistics, route acct.	Utilities, public safety, trans., GIS, constr.	Mobile messaging & communication	Mobile messaging & communication	Law enf., EMS, fire safety, utility	Law enf., utility, warehousing, public safety	Warehousing, distribution, trans.
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 yr. comprehensive	1 year + serv. contracts	1 year + serv. contracts	3 years std.	3 years std.	1 year std., 3 yr. opt.
Accessories	4-slot serial, Ethernet cradle, single slot serial cradle, veh. charging cradle	1-, 4-slot serial cradles, vehicle cradle, holsters	Docking systems, padded case, hard drive, LCD display	--	--	USB floppy drive, USB CD-ROM, rugged keyboards, disk on key, USB Ethernet adap.	USB floppy drive, USB CD-ROM, rugged keyboards, disk on key, USB Ethernet adap.	USB floppy drive, USB CD-ROM, rugged keyboards, disk on key, USB Ethernet adap.

NEW PRODUCTS

Tone Remote Controller

IDA Corp., a Fargo, N.D.-based designer and manufacturer of conventional and trunking equipment for the LMR market, announced the Model 24-30 tone remote controller. The newest addition to its family

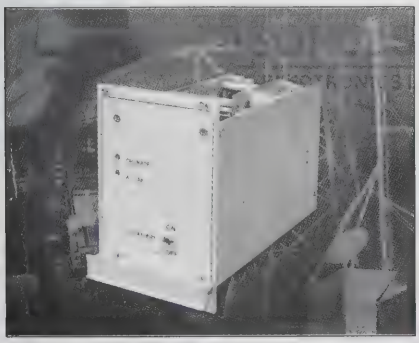
of remotes and panels, IDA's Model 24-30 is available for either 110- or 12-volt operation and features 2/4 wire operation, full duplex, up to four channels, a handset or desk microphone, intercom and mute, and optional wall mount. ***Circle #154***

5.8 GHz Fixed Wireless

Calgary, Canada-based **Wi-LAN** launched a new line of 5.8 GHz fixed wireless access products. AWE 120-58 Ultima3 products can be used for broadband access applications alone or in combination with wired alternatives. The rugged, weatherproof, single-unit design features improved scalability, multilayered security, dynamic power control, and tiered service management. Coverage cells can be added and expanded quickly and cost-effectively. The current hardware is capable of supporting several generations of system software enhancements. ***Circle #155***

UPS Plug-In Module

Absopulse Electronics released the REW60-24, a 24-volt DC single output compact uninterruptible power supply



(UPS) plug-in module with an AC input range of 95-volt to 264-volt AC. In the event of an AC power failure, the battery powers the load via an electronic regulator, which typically provides a 4-amp current limit on the 60-watt output at full load. The UPS is suitable for applications requiring very low output noise. It also serves as a power conditioner, blocking surges, spikes, and transients while maintaining stable voltage. ***Circle #156***

Switching Power Supply

Dataradio introduced the SPS 2412/75 switching power supply accessory for Dataradio products requiring 24-volt automation and control systems. The SPS 2412/75 is available in two models that provide filtering for DC and external I/O to protect units against power surges and fluctuations. The SPS 2412/75 is compatible with Dataradio's wireless modems including the Integra H, Inte-

CIRCLE #94

NEW PRODUCTS

gra-TR, and T-96SR, as well as the company's DL-3400 series and RNet JSLMs. *Circle #157*

VHF/UHF LTR Mobile Radios

Vertex Standard unveiled the VX-2500 mobile series for logic trunked radio (LTR) and conventional mode communications. The mobile features a rugged design and meets Mil Std 810 C/D/E standards for low pressure, shock, vibration, temperature, solar radiation, humidity, rain, dust, and salt fog. The series also offers 25-watt RF power output, 250-channel (conventional) and 640-channel (trunking) capabilities, versatile scanning, alphanumeric display, programmable alert tones, and a front-mounted speaker. For narrowband applications, the audio companding system provides clear transmissions with significantly reduced background noise. *Circle #158*

Wireless LAN Coverage Extension

Kaval Wireless Technologies introduced DataWave to its current line of in-building wireless coverage products. The product is a transparent wired network system that integrates over-the-air data transceivers and wireless LAN client cards to enable end users to wirelessly access a local server. DataWave is designed to extend high-speed wireless LAN coverage for enterprise business users and public facilities such as airports, health care centers, conference and hospitality centers, shopping malls, and campus environments. *Circle #159*

Mobile Radios

ICOM America announced the new IC-F520 VHF and IC-F620 UHF series mobiles, designed and built for land mobile professional use. Both models feature 256 memory channels and 10-character alphanumeric "tagging" for easy channel identification. The large backlit liquid crystal display (LCD) allows for easy viewing night or day. The radios also feature a reversible chassis to accommodate top-firing or bottom-firing speaker

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #95

Feeling a bit flat? Power-up with the new Universal Charger.

- 6-way, 2-way and single unit chargers
- High quality durable poly-carbonate
- Fully interchangeable
- Microprocessor controlled
- 2-hour rapid charge
- Fully approved

Available For:

- **MOTOROLA** - GP300, HT750, PO40/080, GP340, HT1000, GP350, VISAR, GP88, GP68, SP50
- **KENWOOD** - TK3101/3100, TK280/380, TK260/270GK, PRO - Talk
- **VERTEX** - VX400, VX800
- **MAXON** - SP120, SP130, SP140, SP200, SP300
- **ICOM** - F3/4G, F30GS/40GS

...more available soon

"Distributors Wanted"

IN STOCK NOW

FOR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE CONTACT:

CAPE INTERNATIONAL

TOLL FREE 1-866-532-9005 DISTRIBUTION CENTRE - 6981 MARKET STREET, WILMINGTON, NC 28411

E-MAIL: CAPEINT@ROGERS.COM

CIRCLE #96

NEW PRODUCTS

applications in varied mobile environments. Up to nine programmable buttons are available for frequently used functions including scan, priority, trunking group switch, emergency ID and repeat, and other functions. ***Circle #160***

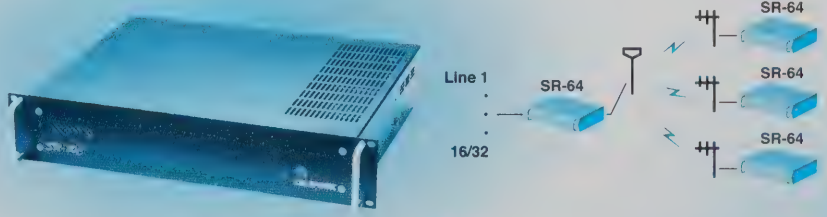
IP Mobility Solution

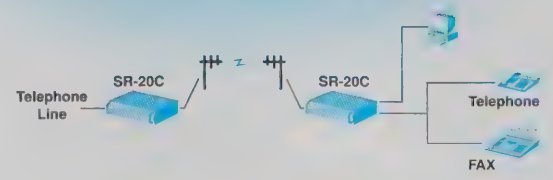
Freemont, Calif.-based **Green Packet** announced the availability of SON-access, an IP mobility solution that enables users to roam seamlessly between hybrid wireless networks and hot spots while maintaining uninterrupted access to corporate networks and data. SONaccess consists of a set of carrier-grade IP routers and client software for wireless devices such as laptops, PDAs, and smart phones. The solution integrates existing wireless LAN and cellular network infrastructure into a simple, seamless solution that optimizes mobile connectivity and performance. ***Circle #161***

2 to 8 Lines + Data

WIRELESS ACCESS

Looking for Wireless solutions? Digital or Analog, TELEPOINT is your answer. Our WDS-2000 digital radio offers simultaneous voice and data / 2+1, 2+2 and Internet. Cellular/PCS backhaul, private local and wide area networks and more...





Look no further, we have an answer for your Point-to-Point and Multipoint telephone line extensions, leased line replacement, remote tone control and 19.2 kbps data. The SR-20/SR-64 supports 2/4 wire / E&M and optional payphone (SPM) and plug-in scramblers.

For more information please visit our web site or contact...

TELEPOINT INC.

1022 S. La Cienega Blvd. • Los Angeles, CA 90035
Phone: +1 310-652-3666 • Fax: +1 310-652-0777 • Toll Free: +1 800-333-6444
info@telepointinc.com • **www.telepointinc.com**

CIRCLE #97

WLAN Measurement Device

Berkeley Varitronics Systems' new Yellowjacket WLAN measurement device is a 802.11b modular analysis system that combines the interface of Compaq's

iPAQ and Berkeley's precision receiver hardware and software. Designed specifically for sweeping, analyzing, and optimizing 2.4 GHz WLANs, Yellowjacket enables a user to survey any access point on any direct sequence spread spectrum (DSSS) channel. The device provides measurements such as multipath, wired equivalent privacy (WEP), and received signal strength indicator (RSSI). Data can be captured and played back on the device's color touchscreen or on any PC. ***Circle #162***

Voice-Enabled BlackBerry Service

Bellevue, Wash.-based **VoiceStream Wireless** announced it is now offering service on the voice-enabled Research In Motion BlackBerry 5810 wireless handheld e-mail solution that includes an integrated wireless PC data card modem. The service, which runs on

VoiceStream's iStream high-speed GSM/general packet radio service (GPRS) wireless data network, is available in more than 6,500 North American cities. At

DOES YOUR VOICE RECORDING SYSTEM SERVE AND PROTECT?

Employee turnover. Customer service. Accreditation.

Federal funding. Performance evaluations. Liability protection.

Training initiatives. Quality reporting.

All of these things can be a PSAP supervisor's worst nightmare if they are not kept under control. Thales Contact Solutions is here to help. We have developed Dispatcher Assessment software that works with your voice logging recorder to address every single one of these issues concerning today's 911 communication center easily, objectively and affordably.

Call Thales Contact Solutions (formerly Racal Recorders) to find out how we can help you not only improve your center's efficiency, but also protect against liability in your critical public safety environment. With some states now mandating call quality assessments, the timing couldn't be better.

www.thales-cs.com

THALES
CONTACT SOLUTIONS

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #108

Thales Contact Solutions, Inc., 480 Spring Park Place, Suite 1000, Herndon, VA 20170
Tel: 703 709 7114 / 800 553 8279. Fax: 703 709 9529. Email: marketing@thales-cs-usa.com

NEW PRODUCTS

speeds of about 40 kbps, BlackBerry users can quickly and securely send and receive e-mail and text messages, access the Internet, and receive custom news and information alerts. ***Circle #163***

Ground Rod Driver

Lightning protection and grounding equipment maker **Harger Lightning & Grounding** introduced its new ground rod driver, which provides a safe and simple way to install ground rods. The product allows users to drive a ground rod to ground level without using a stepladder or sledgehammer. The driver includes soft,

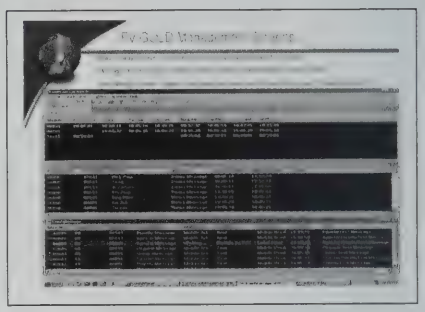
rubber grips, an insert for driving rods to ground level, and a retaining strap to hold the insert in place during storage. It can be used on all types of ground rods including copper-clad, galvanized, and stainless steel. ***Circle #164***

CTIA Certification Program

The Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association (CTIA) introduced a new certification program aimed at helping speed time to market for new wireless products. Seven laboratories based throughout the United States and Europe will test wireless products for the program, providing the wireless industry with an independent and centralized product evaluation service. Products passing CTIA's analysis are granted the right to display a certification seal. ***Circle #165***

GPS-Based Automatic Status Reporting

WirelessDataSolutions/DINET, a wireless fleet tracking systems provider, announced its new FleetVantage GOLD product that uses GPS wireless technology for automatic status reporting. FleetVantage's color-coded vehicle icons, which depict actual truck status, allow users to easily identify the status and real-time location of their vehicles. Other features



include the capability to store more than 100 locations in each mobile data terminal (MDT); real-time status reporting with time-stamped tracking; and the capability to reroute drivers by sending new address locations with GPS coordinates to the driver, which also automatically alerts dispatch when the vehicle arrives. ***Circle #166***

Fleet Management Services

Discrete Wireless introduced new user-defined fleet reporting, sensor capabilities, and improved mapping tools for service industry dispatchers. Discrete's system offers upgraded tracking capability including

CIRCLE #98

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #99

RadioResource

Wireless Voice and Data for Mobile, Remote and Mission-Critical Operations

FAX: 1-856-786-4415

Inquire online: www.radioresourcemag.com

RR020801

Reader Service

August 2002 • July 2003

After this date please contact supplier directly.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State _____

Zip, Country _____

Telephone _____ E-mail _____

1. Please check the box that best describes your function.

- ❑ A. Corporate Management
- ❑ B. Operations/Administration
- ❑ C. Technical/Engineering
- ❑ D. Sales/Marketing
- ❑ Z. Others Allied to the Field—Please Specify _____

2. Check the box that best describes your organization AT YOUR LOCATION. (Check ONE box)

PUBLIC SAFETY AND GOVERNMENT
- ❑ A. Law Enforcement
- ❑ B. Fire Department
- ❑ C. Emergency Management
- ❑ D. State/Local Government
- ❑ E. Federal Government/Military

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY/TRANSPORTATION
- ❑ F. Public Utility
- ❑ G. Petroleum Industry
- ❑ H. Telecom/Cable/Broadband
- ❑ I. Transportation/Fleet Services
- ❑ J. Other Business/Industry/Field Service

NETWORK SERVICE PROVIDER
- ❑ K. Mobile Radio Operator
- ❑ L. Paging/Messaging Provider
- ❑ M. Cellular/PCS Provider
- ❑ N. Satellite and Other Networks

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER
- ❑ O. Engineering/Consulting Firm
- ❑ P. Wireless Application Service Provider
- ❑ Q. Associations and Other services

PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION
- ❑ R. Manufacturer of Comm. Equip.
- ❑ S. Rep. or Distributor of Comm. Equip.
- ❑ T. Mobile Comm. Dealer/Reseller
- ❑ Z. **OTHER** allied to field _____

3. Do you specity, recommend or purchase mobile communications equipment or services?
❑ A. Yes ❑ B. No

4. Approx. how many mobile voice and data units does your company use at your location?
❑ A. none ❑ B. 1-10 ❑ C. 11-25 ❑ D. 26-50
❑ E. 51-100 ❑ F. 101-500 ❑ G. 501-1000 ❑ H. over 1000

5. Is there any servicing of mobile equipment at your location? ❑ A. Yes ❑ B. No

6. This inquiry is for: ❑ A. Immediate need ❑ B. Project 6-12 months ❑ C. Project more than 1 year

Circle the numbers which correspond to the products on which you want more information.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38
39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57
58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76
77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114
115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133
134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152
153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171
172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209
210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247
248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266
267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285
286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304

Subscribe or inquire online at radioresourcemag.com.

RadioResource

Wireless Voice and Data for Mobile, Remote and Mission-Critical Operations

FREE SUBSCRIPTION

AND ADDRESS CHANGE CARD

This card is for: ❑ New Subscription ❑ Address Change

Subscribe online: www.radioresourcemag.com

Fax this form to: 818-760-4490
(or mail it today)

COMPLETE ALL ITEMS ON CARD

ADDRESS CHANGES must affix peel-off mailing label from magazine.
All other questions must also be answered. PLEASE PRINT.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE, ZIP _____

COUNTRY _____

FAX _____ E-MAIL: _____

1. ❑ **YES**, I want a FREE subscription to *RadioResource Magazine*. ❑ No

SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE: _____

DATE: month _____ day _____ year _____

2. Please check the box that best describes your function.

- ❑ A. Corporate Management
- ❑ B. Operations/Administration
- ❑ C. Technical/Engineering
- ❑ D. Sales/Marketing
- ❑ Z. Others Allied to the Field—Please Specify _____

3. Check the box that best describes your organization AT YOUR LOCATION. (Check ONE box)

PUBLIC SAFETY AND GOVERNMENT
- ❑ A. Law Enforcement
- ❑ B. Fire Department
- ❑ C. Emergency Management
- ❑ D. State/Local Government
- ❑ E. Federal Government/Military

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY/TRANSPORTATION
- ❑ F. Public Utility
- ❑ G. Petroleum Industry
- ❑ H. Telecom/Cable/Broadband
- ❑ I. Transportation/Fleet Services
- ❑ J. Other Business/Industry/Field Service

NETWORK SERVICE PROVIDER
- ❑ K. Mobile Radio Operator
- ❑ L. Paging/Messaging Provider
- ❑ M. Cellular/PCS Provider
- ❑ N. Satellite and Other Networks

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDER
- ❑ O. Engineering/Consulting Firm
- ❑ P. Wireless Application Service Provider
- ❑ Q. Associations and Other services

PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION
- ❑ R. Manufacturer of Comm. Equipment
- ❑ S. Rep. or Distributors of Comm. Equipment
- ❑ T. Mobile Communications Dealer/Reseller
- ❑ Z. **OTHER** allied to field _____

4. Do you specity, recommend or purchase mobile communications equipment or services?
❑ A. Yes ❑ B. No

5. Approx. how many mobile voice and data units does your company use at your location?
❑ A. none ❑ B. 1-10 ❑ C. 11-25 ❑ D. 26-50
❑ E. 51-100 ❑ F. 101-500 ❑ G. 501-1000 ❑ H. over 1000

6. Is there any servicing of mobile equipment at your location? ❑ A. Yes ❑ B. No

7. What wireless technologies does your organization plan to use/buy over the next 2 years? (check all that apply)

- ❑ A. Conventional Two-Way
- ❑ B. Trunking
- ❑ C. Cellular/Personal Communications
- ❑ D. Tone Signaling (ANI, Encryption, etc.)
- ❑ E. Interconnect
- ❑ F. Paging/Messaging
- ❑ G. Mobile Data
- ❑ H. SCADA/Telemetry
- ❑ I. Location Technologies
- ❑ J. Microwave Radio
- ❑ K. Satellite
- ❑ L. CAD
- ❑ Z. other _____

AU02

RadioResource

P.O. BOX 11774
Riverton, NJ 08076-1774

A PANDATA PUBLICATION

FIRST CLASS
POSTAGE
REQUIRED

RadioResource Magazine
P.O. Box 11774
Riverton, NJ 08076-1774

RadioResource

P.O. BOX 15637
N. Hollywood, CA 91615-5637

A PANDATA PUBLICATION

FIRST CLASS
POSTAGE
REQUIRED

RadioResource Magazine
P.O. Box 15637
N. Hollywood, CA 91615-5637

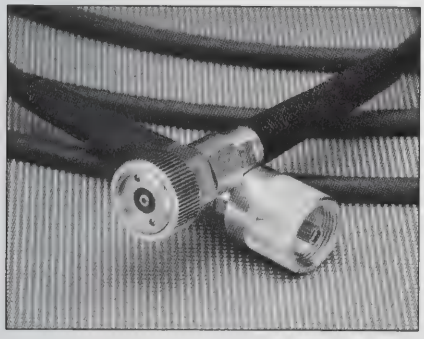
an enhanced dispatch console software module using Microsoft's MapPoint 2002 software. The new sensor services enable it to monitor door opening and closing, idle time, and refrigeration. ***Circle #167***

High-Speed Wireless Networking

U.S. Robotics, a provider of Internet access and connectivity products, announced its complete line of 22 Mbps wireless access networking products, which offer backward compatibility with 802.11b products. The suite is designed for quick and easy installation and allows users to securely share Internet access, files, and printers. The products, which are based on Texas Instruments' ACX100 802.11 technology, are capable of networking multiple PCs and include a bridging function to support building-to-building roaming and networking. ***Circle #168***

Coaxial Test Cables

Times Microwave Systems announced the availability of its PhaseTrack 230R 50-ohm thermally stable coaxial test cables. The new cables employ a dielectric material, TF-4, which exhibits low phase change, allowing for the retention of test equipment calibration within a changing temperature environment. In addition, the front-end connectors are removable and can be interchanged with a variety of different connector types



including SMA, TNC, N, 7 mm, and 3.5 mm. PhaseTrack 230R cables are ruggedized for use in a wide variety of applications. ***Circle #169***

Plug-In Encyrption

Midian now offers plug-in encryption for Motorola's entry-level radios including the CT-250/450, PRO-3150, and P040/P080. The MOT-TVS-2-PRO-EL is a high-level rolling code scrambler and the MOT-VPU-15-PRO-EL is a voice inversion scrambler. Midian's TVS scramblers use a frequency-hopping type of rolling code instead of frequency sweeping for higher security. The VPU-15 series can automatically detect scramble/clear conversation when used with other VPU-15 scramblers. Both scramblers utilize Midian's Kryptic signaling format for features such as deadbeat disable, selective calling, ANI, and over-the-air reprogramming when used with the CAD-300. ***Circle #170***

Battery Adapters

A manufacturer of battery chargers, analyzers, conditioners, and testers for the LMR and cellular markets, **iTECH** released its new Yaesu battery adapters

for the iQ^{five}, iQ^{ten}, and iQpac battery analyzer/conditioner products. The adapters are compatible with the new Li-ion Yaesu Vertex VX-800 and VX-900 portable radios. ***Circle #171***

Equipment Leasing Program

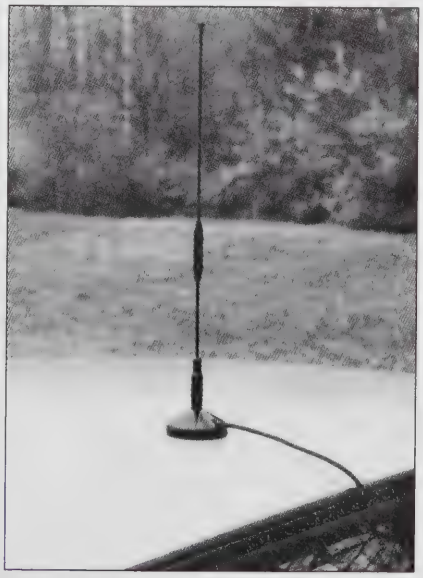
Microwave Data Systems (MDS), a provider of wireless networking solutions with applications in the SCADA/telemetry, telecommunications, and online transactional markets, introduced an equipment leasing program to provide customers with cost-effective alternatives for their networking needs. By leasing equipment from MDS, customers receive solutions as well as budgeting advantages, potential tax benefits, credit-line preservation, and capital conservation. The program also allows future proofing of a network by ensuring customers have the most current technology. When it is time to upgrade, salvage and disposal issues are also eliminated. ***Circle #172***

Wireless Modem

Nextel Communications released a new wireless modem for laptops and new data compression technology that promises to increase the speed of wireless data by up to five times. The iM1100 wireless modem, which works through any device with a Type II PCMCIA card slot, supports direct Internet connections as well as dial-up access. The modem is priced at $350, and Nextel is offering flat-rate data service for $55 a month. ***Circle #173***

Magnetic-Mount Dual-Band Antenna

STI-CO Industries introduced a magnetic-mount dual-band antenna, the latest addition to its family of cellular mount-disguised antennas. Operating on VHF and UHF channels, STI-CO's new antenna can be moved from one vehicle to another without damage to the car or antenna, allowing a user to avoid drilling

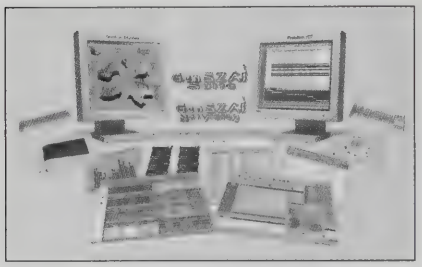


holes in the car. The VHF frequency of the MGNT-DB-VHF/UHF is 150-174 MHz and the UHF range is 405-420 MHz. The 16-inch, closed-coil antenna has a black finish and a power rating of 150 watts. ***Circle #174***

NEW PUBLIC SAFETY PRODUCTS

Public Safety Management Solutions

The Genesis Group introduced two new management solutions for the public safety industry. GenSZAI (Genesis SmartZone



Airtime Interface) works behind the scenes to capture call packets and put them into a structured query language (SQL) database, which can be used for reports, graphs, and queries. NetVista allows system managers to monitor all of the SmartZone system information such as call activity, channel activity, and traffic statistics from anywhere on a LAN. GenSZAI and NetVista work together with Microsoft Excel to provide reporting convenience. ***Circle #175***

Picture Messaging

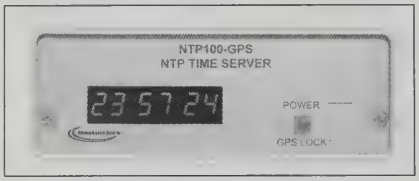
Electric Pocket released Pixer, a multimedia messaging service (MMS) application for Palm OS and Pocket PC handhelds that lets users send photos, sketches, and hand-written notes to mobile phones. Users can either import photographs into Pixer or choose from an extensive catalog of ZipNotes templates featuring business stationary and other fun graphics. Pixer is available for handhelds and other communication devices running Palm OS versions 3.5 and 4.0, including the Palm m500 series, the Handspring Treo Communicator series, and the Compaq iPAQ. ***Circle #176***

SIM Controller

M/A-COM launched its IP-capable SitePro/Site Interface Module (SIM) controller, which enables users of M/A-COM's EDACS or ProVoice critical communications systems to access a number of high-level features including enhanced security and prioritization functions. The SitePro design includes two integrated Ethernet ports, which connect to a site data hub allowing remote site programming. In an EDACS or ProVoice network, the SitePro/SIM controller interprets and directs inbound calls, processes the calls, and issues appropriate commands about how the calls are handled. The controller performs database-related functions such as dynamic regroup and unit enable/disable. ***Circle #177***

NTP Time Synchronization

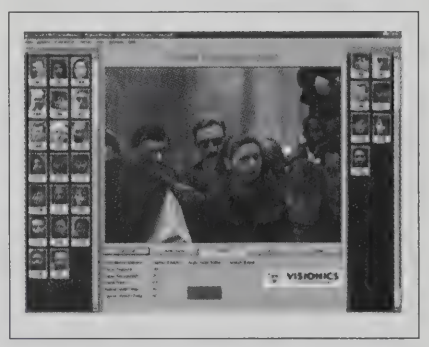
Masterclock announced a line of network time protocol (NTP)-driven clocks. A customer simply plugs the clock into an Ethernet LAN and the clock synchronizes to NTP, the standard for network time. Clocks include the rack-mounted NTD26 and the wall-mounted NTD46 and NTD86. The NTP100 comes in GPS and time code



models to set up NTP reference. The NTP100 provides Stratum 2 accuracy and uses a 12-channel Trimble receiver module. A preamplified antenna, antenna cable, and mounting kit are included. ***Circle #178***

Wireless Facial Recognition

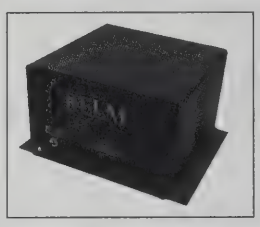
Motorola, **Visionics**, and **Wirehound** teamed up to provide real-time wireless facial recognition capabilities on mobile phones. The application, which was developed specifically for law enforcement agencies, uses Visionics' FaceIt ARGUS



as the delivery platform and Wirehound's Birddog software on the Motorola i95cl, a Java-enabled mobile phone with a colored display. The FaceIt ARGUS system automatically finds faces in a field of view and searches them against a mug shot database. Upon finding a match, the Birddog component generates a wireless alert to the phone used by mobile law enforcement officials. The phones can store multiple images. Non-matched images are automatically discarded from the system. ***Circle #179***

Mobile Extender

Relm Wireless Corp. released the RYB mobile extender, a compact, ruggedized chassis containing a low-power transceiver



and repeater crossover circuitry. When connected to a vehicle mobile radio, RYB allows the mobile to act as a repeater, increasing power and coverage, essentially giving a radio user a high-power mobile radio when using the handheld unit away from the vehicle. The RYB is available in both UHF and VHF versions. ***Circle #180***

E9-1-1 Notification System

Amcom Software announced its E9-1-1 notification system, which helps ensure timely and accurate emergency response to 9-1-1 calls made from within organizations that use PBX phone systems. The system makes sure that dispatch centers receive the caller's automatic number identification (ANI), allowing responders to pinpoint the caller's location. The system simultaneously alerts authorized personnel at the organization where the call originated, allowing them to locate and assist the caller while emergency response is in route. Amcom's system consists of software and hardware components that integrate with PBX systems and corporate databases. ***Circle #181***

Internet and Network Connectivity

San Diego-based broadband satellite infrastructure and services provider **Tachyon** introduced Mobile Network Access, a cost-effective Internet or enterprise network connectivity service for organizations such as public safety or government agencies that need transportable broadband network access. Tachyon's patented signal processing technology offers data rates of up to 2 Mbps. The service, which features a modular

Introducing the MT-900 UHF Mobile Radio.

The newest addition to our product line, the MT-900, is a full-featured 32 channel, 40-watt UHF transceiver.

Features include:

- CTCSS/DCS
- 2-Tone decode
- ANI
- 5 programmable scan modes

The MT-900 is channel and mode controlled with Up/Down selectors and an 8-character alpha-numeric LCD display. Microphone and programming cable use a modular jack designed to be compatible with numerous industry accessories. An external speaker jack is coupled with a 10-watt public address system and on/off button on the control panel.

One-piece die-cast aluminum construction makes this tough, rugged unit able to withstand the most demanding user. Outfitted with a heavy duty mic, fused power cord and mounting bracket kit.

TEKK

Professional 2-Way Communications

- **UHF/VHF Handheld Products**
- **Increased Audio Output**
- **Voice Scrambling**
- **Paging Products**
- **Data/Telemetry Radios**
- **Remington FRS/GMRS**
- **Noise Reducing Headsets**

Make TEKK, Inc. your one-stop source for your 2-way communications needs. TEKK, Inc. is the authorized licensed manufacturer of Remington Radios, including the FRS and GMRS radios.

1-800-521-8355

www.tekkinc.com

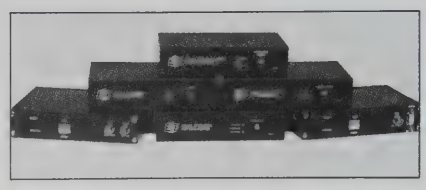
Remington is a trademark used under license from RA Brands LLC by Tekk, Inc.

CIRCLE #100

satellite dish and compact carrying cases, costs between $600 and $2,000 per month for T-1 service, depending on the number of days the unit is deployed. ***Circle #182***

NTP Time Servers

ESE introduced four new network time protocol (NTP) time servers that provide accurate and synchronized time throughout a LAN, WAN, or Internet network. ES-104 employs an internal GPS receiver as its time reference, providing the user with a source of Stratum 1 accuracy. ES-289, ES-299, and ES-911/NTP are essentially time code translators, receiving their time reference from external sources of time code. The ES-289 accepts either SMPTE/EBU time code or ESE time code, while the ES-299 references IRIG, NASA 36, XR3, or 2137 time code. ES-911/NTP is designed to accept ASCII time code in NENA, ESE, or NMEA. ***Circle #183***

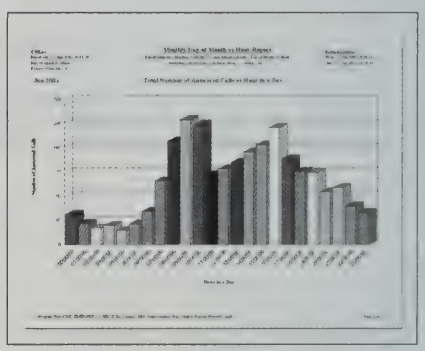


Remote Speaker Microphone

Klein Electronics introduced a remote speaker microphone for iDEN phones used by Nextel, MiKe, and Southern Linc radios. The microphone features an audio port for an optional listen-only earpiece. The product can be used in public safety, security, construction, manufacturing, or maintenance applications that require confidentiality. Made to rugged military specs, the microphone is able to withstand severe weather. ***Circle #184***

E9-1-1 Reporting Tool

CML Emergency Services released Sentinel Stats 2.0, a statistical reporting tool for the E9-1-1 community. In addition to generating call detail reports (CDRs), the software can be used to determine staffing requirements and justify budget requests; track dispatcher performance; analyze response time during peak periods; allocate trunks, lines, or operator positions based on call volume statistics; differentiate between wireless and wireline calls; analyze year-over-trends; and improve general 9-1-1 services. New features in Sentinel Stats 2.0 include user-definable CDRs; seven new statistical reports; graphical reports such as bar graphs and pie chars; enhanced information sharing and archiving; and seamless integration with Sentinel Activity Tracker to display real-time PSAP activities. ***Circle #185***



Ruggedized Handheld Computer

Kontron Mobile Computing announced the newest version of the Field Lite Windows-based handheld computer designed

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #101

See Us at APCO CIRCLE #102

You want to, you need to, you HAVE to have a wireless strategy that rocks.

So where do you start?

CTIA WIRELESS I.T. & INTERNET 2002 is where you find the solutions that can play a critical role in increasing the profitability, efficiency and productivity of your enterprise. Find your solution here.

Mobile Solutions for the Enterprise.

CTIA WIRELESS I.T. & INTERNET 2002

ROCK

ROLL

The U.S. market for wireless data is projected to generate $13 BILLION by 2006*. The wireless industry is on the verge of rolling out the next evolution in mobile entertainment.

What will be your claim to fame?

Find out everything, from what services consumers want and what they will pay for, to how to get funding for deployment and overcoming interface issues.

Mobile Fun for the Consumer.

* Source: Atlantic-ACM as reported in m-business, March 2002

Show Partners

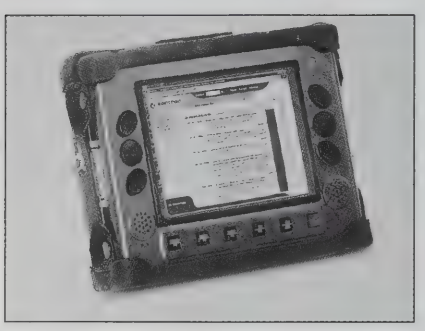
Host CTIA

Sponsors

OCTOBER 16–18, 2002 SANDS® EXPO AND CONVENTION LAS VEGAS, NV WWW.CTIASHOW.COM

CIRCLE #103

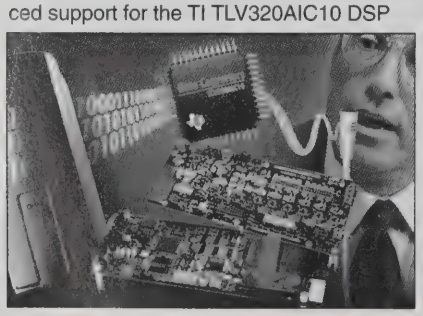
NEW PUBLIC SAFETY PRODUCTS



for field use. Weighing only 5.7 pounds, the Field Lite is a full-feature PC built for applications such as point-and-click data collection, inventory management, and remote wireless communications. With a 6.4-inch, sunlight-readable display, it can be used indoors or outdoors to collect and analyze data in the field without the user having to physically transport the data back to an office or base location. ***Circle #186***

Voice Compression Technology

Digital Voice Systems Inc. (DVSI) announced support for the TI TLV320AIC10 DSP



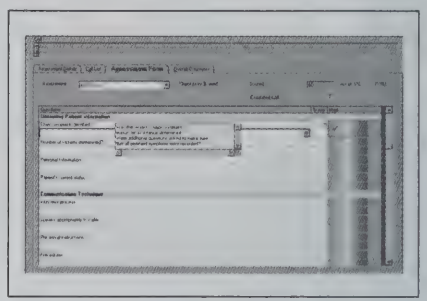
codec for use in conjunction with its AMBE-2000 and AMBE-2020 vocoder chip products. The 16-bit codec provides high-resolution signal conversion from digital to analog and from analog to digital using oversampling sigma-delta technology. The codec provides original equipment manufacturers with a low-cost, high-performance device for the company's second-generation vocoder chip products, which include features such as adjustable data rates from 2.0 to 9.6 kbps, adjustable error correction with Viterbi decoder, and 4-bit soft decision capability. ***Circle #187***

Automatic Vehicle Location System

Integrated Local Government Systems, a division of Siemens Transportation Systems, launched ResponseMaster, a Windows 2000-based situational awareness system that provides comprehensive asset management and mobile data for public safety and emergency services. The vehicle component system provides automated assistance for visual control of incidents and associated resources. It displays incident locations, priority, and vehicle movement of a multiagency fleet during real-time operations, accelerating the availability of field units and dispatch response. Other features include a 12-channel differential global positioning system (DGPS) receiver and an IP-based laptop interface. ***Circle #188***

9-1-1 Quality Assurance Software

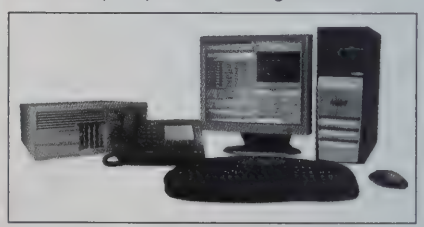
Thales Contact Solutions introduced Dispatcher Assessment 1.0, a software solution that largely automates public safety organizations' quality assurance assessment process. Compatible with Thales' Mirra and Wordnet series



recorders, the software is an online evaluation system designed to let communication center managers objectively assess the quality of telecommunicators' performance and retain the recording as an attachment to the evaluation form for later review. Reports are generated by the software's integrated reporting package and can provide performance, comparison, and trend information for individuals, groups of employees, and supervisors. ***Circle #189***

9-1-1 Platform

VESTA Pallas from **Plant Equipment Inc.** (PEI) is an "office in a box" solution that integrates a 9-1-1 graphical user interface (GUI) with a next-generation



digital private branch exchange (PBX). Pallas integrates KSU/PBX capabilities, VoIP gateway functions, and quality-of-service data routing features in a small, server-size unit that fits easily into small backroom environments. The result is a 9-1-1 and administrative telephone system that is ideal for the small to medium-size PSAP. ***Circle #190***

CIRCLE #104

Join the Industry Leaders at

The Private Wireless Summit 2002

Need to stay on top of the issues, trends, and technologies? Want to network with leaders, peers, and experts? Then register now to attend *The Summit*—the premier annual gathering of North America's private wireless community.

The Private Wireless Summit is co-sponsored by the Industrial Telecommunications Association (ITA), the Council of Independent Communication Suppliers (CICS), and USMSS, a national organization of radio products sales and service firms.

The Summit is coming this fall, to the Nation's capital. It's your single greatest opportunity to review critical issues affecting your interests, examine new products and services, gain essential technology training, and hear and be heard by your government.

The Private Wireless Summit—known in past years as the ***Annual Private Wireless Spectrum Management Conference and Exposition***—is three intensive days of insights and interaction. Whether you're a wireless operator, a dealer, or a service provider, your community and its leaders will be looking for you—at Washington's prestigious Marriott Wardman Park Hotel, **November 6 through 9**.

So make your reservations now-online, at http://www.ita-relay.com, or by phone at (703) 528-5115, ext. 123.

ITA
Industrial Telecommunications Association, Inc.
Total Frequency Management

1110 N. Glebe Road, Suite 500 • Arlington, VA 22201-5720 • (703) 528-5115 • fax (703) 524-1074 • e-mail ray@ita-relay.com • www.ita-relay.com

CIRCLE #105

Private Wireless Summit Takes Attendees Back to School

By J. Sharpe Smith

There will be no bells ringing to announce the beginning of each session; nonetheless, school *will* be in session at this year's Private Wireless Summit, where the emphasis will be on learning.

"We want this conference to be a place where attendees can come to learn," says Laura Smith, Industrial Telecommunications Association (ITA) president and CEO. "We have the FCC sessions discussing the big-picture policy decisions, but the dealers and end users also need practical information concerning the day-to-day operation of their businesses and communications systems."

The Private Wireless Summit is scheduled for Nov. 6-9, 2002, at the Marriott Wardman Park Hotel in Washington, D.C. Formerly the Private Wireless Spectrum Management Conference and Exposition, the summit is sponsored by the ITA, the Council of Independent Communication Suppliers, and USMSS, the national organization representing Motorola service stations.

Seminars for All

Technology is the lifeblood of our industry and new products provide manufacturers the ability to compete in their market, as well as expand into new areas. Technicians, sales, and marketing staff all need hands-on training with new technologies to make it a reality.

Attendees at the summit will learn about how new products work and how to sell them to existing customers, as well as market them to new industry segments. Companies offering training include Motorola, Kenwood Communications, Tait Electronics, Tessco Technologies, Hutton Communications, and Trident Micro Systems. These sessions will cover a variety of new products and technologies such as wireless Internet applications, AVL, and VoIP.

Attendees will also learn successful business principles and tactics. Topics will include customer service, employee retention, and sales strategies. "This is a good opportunity to teach our attendees how to build their businesses," Smith says. "Effective management techniques are critical for two-way radio dealers in today's competitive environment."

In addition, this year's conference will offer a venue for end users to discuss their communications needs with radio dealers and manufacturers. "Major private wireless users are interested in discussing their needs for big-picture communications solutions that will help maintain their company's productivity and the safety and security of their operations," Smith says. "And, this is the feedback that manufacturers need to hear."

The intimate nature of the Private Wireless Summit provides attendees and exhibitors alike with quality contacts and hands-on learning experiences.

Technician Testing

And what would school be without tests? After a long absence from the industry, technician testing will again be available for the private wireless community at the summit. The certification program will allow companies to certify their technicians through an independent testing organization. These exams are designed to properly reflect the technicians' skill levels.

Tests will be given at a number of levels, from the entry-level Associate Level exam to the Master Level Technician exam, which will reflect technicians' skills in several different areas. These exams provide companies with the means to develop an internal technician advancement program of their own.

Activity on the Exhibit Floor

Outside of the sessions, attendees can continue the learning process in the exhibit booths. The intimate nature of the Private Wireless Summit actually enhances the exhibit floor experience as attendees take part in these technology demonstrations.

"Our exhibitors tell us that the small size of the show actually improves the time that they spend with each customer. Our attendees tend to have pointed questions concerning the products and technology that they are interested in," Smith says. "They get down to the nuts and bolts of how these systems work and whether they are solutions that the attendee needs. The dialogue is helpful for both the exhibitor and the customer." She notes that the available floor space will be double the size of previous annual conferences.

Last but not Least

This year's Private Wireless Summit will feature FCC Commissioner Kathleen Abernathy as the keynote speaker. In addition to her other responsibilities at the FCC, she chairs the Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service. Prior to her FCC appointment in May 2001, Abernathy was vice president of public policy at BroadBand Office Communications. Before that, she was a partner at the law firm of Wilkinson Barker Knauer.

There's a little bit of education to be had by everyone visiting the Private Wireless Summit. Attendees can expect a multifaceted training opportunity. Radio dealers and end users will benefit from hands-on experience with new products and sessions that discuss new technologies and business development strategies. ■

J. Sharpe Smith is director of industry and public affairs for the Industrial Telecommunications Association.

For more information on the Private Wireless Summit, call (703) 528-5115, e-mail ray@ita-relay.com, or visit www.ita-relay.com on the Web.

Action Classifieds Get Results!

Terry Sandoval
Classified
Advertising Mgr.

Reach over 33,000 readers. Frequency discounts available.

We accept VISA and Mastercard.

Call Terry at 800-548-5536, fax (303) 792-2391

or email tsandoval@radioresourcemag.com.

CATEGORY INDEX

	Page		Page
Help Wanted	141	Looking To Buy	155
Alarm Monitoring	141	Consulting	156
Available Spectrum	141	Software	156
Licensing	142	Headsets	157
Rentals	142	Public Safety Products and Services	158 - 159
Repairs	143	Voice Loggers	159
Dealer Opportunities	143	Tower Sites/Site Products and Services	160
Equipment For Sale	144-155	The Directory of Professional Services	161

HELP WANTED

Radio System Manager -- $47,784 - $77,290/year (DOQ)

The City of Alexandria, VA is currently seeking an individual with strong leadership qualities and technical experience to fill the position of *Radio System Manager.* Position requirements: • Strong self motivational qualities and willingness to work with all City agencies; • Develop goals and objectives for the City's 800 MHz trunked radio system; • Advisor to the City Radio Committee, coordinates departmental activities, evaluates system efficiency, ensures the maintenance of the radio infrastructure, ensures the City's compliance with current FCC regulations, performing related work as required. Outstanding inter-personal relationship skills necessary to work with surrounding jurisdictions to ensure radio interoperability.

Minimum requirements and further information on the City's web site: www.ci.alexandria.va.us/city/city_employment.html under "City Job Opportunities." Or, call the 24 Hour Job Hotline (703) 838-4422.

An Equal Opportunity Employer with a commitment to Affirmative Action and the American with Disabilities Act.

Public Safety Radio/Communications Technician

Join our growing, dynamic organization

Sedona Fire District

Sedona, Arizona.

Information and application at www.sedonafire.org or call Human Resources 928-204-8920

(Applications must be submitted by 9/06/02.)

Wanted:
Elusive Radioman

Desperately seeking experienced, detail-oriented service technician with background in 150 - 800 MHz systems. Centra-com Elite / gold, MPT1327, SmartZone, wide area and other trunking knowledge a plus. Duties and work environment vary, company vehicle provided while on duty. Drug screening, background and driver's license check required. PCIA or Naber certification preferred. Based in Glenwood Springs, Colorado, a fantastic rural mountain community to live and play in. Must be dedicated, serious and still willing to laugh with us.

E-mail or Fax Resume to:

cody@allstatecommunications.com

Fax: 970-945-5668

Ad Index on Page 156

ALARM MONITORING

AUTOMATED ALARM - VOICE DISPATCH

Announce alarm or event messages over existing radios

PC based system offers 1000's of hardwired or wireless inputs with individual user defined messages. Partition messages to groups of radios. Use DTMF to ack. alarms or control relay outputs.

CISCOR

800-462-0191 www.ciscor.com

CIRCLE #200

AVAILABLE SPECTRUM

FCC LICENSES AVAILABLE

Two-Way VHF (152/157) licenses available. Exclusive use. N. Illinois & Chicago. (847) 530-8238

LICENSING

Cara Enterprises
DOUG THOMPSON
FCC Licensing, Part 90 and Part 101
PO Box 17503
Salt Lake City, UT 84117-0503
(801) 278-9728 Fax: (801) 278-7239

CIRCLE #201

LAO
www.dcom-lao.com
• We specialize in ULS License Preparations
• FCC Form-601 • Electronic Renewals
• Memberships Available
• Affordable Research and more!
• Credit Cards Accepted
Call us @ 800-886-4222

CIRCLE #202

Licensing Services
MRFAC
Certified FCC Coordinator
Fast and Accurate Coordinations
Tel-800.262.9206 Fax-703.669.0322
www.mrfac.com

CIRCLE #203

SpectrumWatch
The new name for the CET frequency selection database!
Tools and search features added or improved this month include:
-*Canadian Tools* NEW
-*DHAAT*
SpectrumWatch.com enables you to analyze the available radio frequencies and enables authorized frequency coordinators to file and monitor applications with the FCC.
www.SpectrumWatch.com
or, still at
www.cetinc.com
A division of SiteSafe, Inc.
E-mail: tower@sitesafe.com
Call: 800.445.0297

CIRCLE #204

RENTALS

RENTALS, SALES, & SERVICE
EVENT RENTAL COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
Motorola, Vertex, & ICOM
♦ HT1000, GP300, & Vertex VX-210
♦ Intrinsically Safe
♦ Transportable Wind & Solar Options
♦ Repeaters, Base Stations, & Mobile Units
♦ 24-Hour Service
♦ Worldwide Satellite Phones
1-800-283-COMM
NATIONWIDE DELIVERY

CIRCLE #205

LOCATION SOUND CORP
Pro Audio
Sales · Rental · Service
For a complete list of radio communication systems & accessories, including surveillance kits & walkies from...
MOTOROLA
Authorized Two-Way Radio Dealer
call outside CA:
(800) 228-4429 x 321
or (818) 980-9891 x321
visit
www.locationsound.com

CIRCLE #206

WILCOX
SOUND & COMMUNICATIONS
THOUSANDS OF MOTOROLA WALKIE TALKIES
THOUSANDS OF ACCESSORIES
PORTABLE REPEATERS
BASE STATIONS
DAT MACHINES
TIME CODE NAGRAS
TIME CODE SLATES
WIRELESS MIC SYSTEMS
MICROPHONES
MIXING PANELS
THUMPER SYSTEMS
BIG EAR PARBOLIC MIC
MINI DV CAMERA
PA SYSTEMS
ADDITIVE LISTENING SYSTEMS
PLAYBACK SYSTEMS
VIDEO MONITORS
RENTALS * SALES * SERVICE
877-3-WILCOX
phone: (818) 557-3377
fax: (818) 557-3367
http://wilcoxsound.com
wilcoxsound@msn.com
North Carolina Office: (910)815-2979

CIRCLE #207

MOSS COMMUNICATIONS 800-822-MOSS
MOTOROLA RADIO RENTALS
12 years of great service to you!
Call for a quote.
We'll make your next project affordable.
www.mosscom.com
800-822-MOSS
813-877-1000

CIRCLE #208

RENTAL
BY THE DAY, WEEK OR MONTH
MOTOROLA
Sales and Rental
Portables • Mobiles • Base Stations
RADIO RESOURCE INC.
1-800-872-3884 x 20
www.radioresource.com

CIRCLE #209

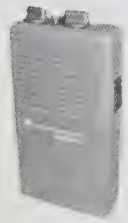
We Rent MOTOROLA radios
ACCES communications
Over 4000 Walkie-Talkies in Stock
514-735-2424

CIRCLE #210

REPAIRS

PRS $39 flat rate plus parts
MOTOROLA • PORTABLE & MOBILE REPAIR
FACTORY TRAINED & FCC LICENSED TECHS
FREE RETURN SHIPPING - QUICK TURN AROUND
PORTABLE RADIO SERVICE, LLC
209 KERA Dr. • Mtn. View, AR 72560
Voice: 800-245-4310
Fax: 870-269-5666
www.portableradioservice.com

CIRCLE #211



Minitor II Pager
Repair Just $37.50
Price includes all Parts and Labor
5 Day turn time
90 Day Warranty
Dealer Price
800-822-2180
1300 N FL Mango Rd #21
West Palm Beach, FL 33409
Water/Physical damage and housing parts not included
P&W Paging & Wireless Service Center

CIRCLE #214

PORTABLE SERVICE

- FAST TURN
- WARRANTY
- $48.00 hr./2 hr. MAX
- PARTS LIST
- RETURN UPS PAID

Smith Communications Service
2121 PARRISH AVE.
OWENSBORO, KY 42301
270-683-0936
FAX: 1-270-684-3566 BILL SMITH

CIRCLE #215

Cushman/IFR/Motorola/Wavetek

- Get Your Test Equipment Needs From Service Professional
- We Buy and Sell Service Monitors
- Communication Service Monitor Repair & Calibration Specialists

NS Electronics Service, Inc.
3610 Dekalb Technology Pkwy.,
Ste 110/111
Atlanta, GA 30340
Telephone: 770-451-3264
Fax: 770-458-8785
www.nselectronics.com

2-WAY RADIO REPAIR

MOTOROLA REPAIR
only $59
P10, P50, SP10, SP21 & most Spirit radios
JOBCOM REPAIR
most models $49
Flat-rate includes parts, labor and ground shipping back. 3-5 work-day turnaround on most models. 90-day warranty on repairs.
www.delmmar.com/repairpg.htm
Prices subject to change
DELMMAR
Call Mary or Connie for the details.
800-872-2627

CIRCLE #216

SERVICE MONITOR REPAIR & CALIBRATION
CARDINAL ELECTRONICS, INC.
Exclusive Monitor repair since 1973 • NIST TRACEABLE • NEW LOWER RATES
IFR, Motorola, Cushman, Wavetek
1631 N. Evergreen Ave. Arlington Heights, IL 60004
Phone: 847.797.7820 Fax: 847.870.0342 www.cardinalelec.com

CIRCLE #212

Who Are These Guys?

They are Todd, Greg, Chuck and Gary, Com-Tech's radio and pager repair experts
Servicing Motorola, Kenwood, Vertex Standard and more, plus Motorola Minitor I and II Pagers
Typically in 3-5 Days!
Ask for FREE repair forms and mailing labels
Com-Tech Electronics
"Communication without Limitation"
5 Krey Blvd., Renssalaer, NY 12144
518-283-0958
1-800-344-4896
email: comtech@com-tech.org

CIRCLE #213

DEALER OPPORTUNITIES

UNIQUE DEALER OPPORTUNITY
GPS Tracking and Mobile Data Systems
• Easy installations • Qualified leads •
• Profit on installations • Recurring monthly revenue.
Notifier Fleet Management Systems Inc.
Notifier Fleet Management Systems
Tel: 1-800-222-8872
E-Mail: sales@notifierFMS.com

CIRCLE #217

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

PRE-OWNED 2-WAY RADIO EQUIPMENT

BRO-COMM Inc

- BUYS - SELLS - BROKERS -

Top Quality Pre-Owned Radio Communications Infrastructure.
Mobiles, Base Stations, Handhelds & Test Equipment.

Please e-mail or Fax us a list of any of the above items you may have surplus . . . . We buy continent wide.

We also supply complete turnkey systems and individual radios.

Bro-Comm (USA) Inc. In-Watts Tel: 866-520-5700
Sarasota, Florida Fax: 941-924-7922

Web Page www.bro-comm-usa.com e-mail: rcg@bro-comm-usa.com

Visit us at 68th APCO Annual Convention - Booth 1613 Nashville, TN August 11-15

CIRCLE #218

ELECTRONICS CENTER

9565 Japonica El Paso, TX 79924
941-560-3859 ** fax: 941-772-9877
e-mail: electr3921@aol.com

FINAL SALE BEFORE THE DUMP

COME AND BUY IT ALL - NO REASONABLE OFFER REFUSED ON LARGE LOTS OR ALL

SOME EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE:

250 - MITREK 100w 39-50 drawer only . . . . . 4/$100
75 - MITREK 45w/60w 150-162 drawer only . . . . . 4/$100
200 - MITREK 29-39 60w drawer only . . . . . 5/$100
THE MITREKS HAVE ONE SET OF CHANNEL ELEMENTS
7 - MARATRACS 100w 36-42 drawer only $50
3 - SYNTOR X VHF 100w drawer only . . . . . 3/$100
15 - Delta S 100w 30-36 drawer unit only . . . . . 2/$100
2 - MASTR II 250w Bases (1-36-42) (1-42-50) $200
2 - MICOR 250w (1-36-42) (1-42-50) $200
250w BASES MUST BE PICKED UP IN EL PASO
2 - MASTR II 100w Bases 1 (42-50) 1 (30-36) $200
2 - MICOR 100w 30-36 Con Duty DPL 46" Cab $300
1 - MICOR 100w 42-50 Con Duty 42" Cab $275
1 - MASTR II UHF Repeater 45w $395
50 - GE MPDs w/Chargers UHF 48 Channel Batt bad $75
1 - TFE1212 Mot 900 Meg Amp for MSR 5000 . . . . . $450 good
DOZENS OF TONE REMOTE T1925 MOT, CP RT31 . . . . . $15
5 - T1600 Tone Remote with Mic $50

THERE ARE MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE. WE CAN E-MAIL OR FAX COMPLETE LIST TO YOU.

ALL SALES ARE CASH, MONEY ORDER OR CREDIT CARD, FOB EL PASO, TEXAS

• MOBILES • BASES • PORTABLES • PAGERS • REMOTES

BUY • SELL • TRADE

PCI—PEKAAR COMMUNICATION INC.

$ Specials of the month $ *Steve's back,* **formerly of Gregory Electronics Corp.**

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL: Motorola Micor Mobiles T34RTN 30 watt UHF less accessories . . . . . 4 for $100

GE PCS Multi-Unit Chargers Model 344A3072P8 . . . . . $50
GE MVS Mobiles Hi Band 150-170 range. Rear Mount with accessory remote kit $125
GE MLS Mobiles Hi Band with mic and bracket $150
GE Ranger 150-170 range 40w Hi Band less accessories . . $35
GE Rangers, 30-50 MHz, 100w with accessories $250
GE PCS Portable, 470-490 MHz range with btry & ant $68
GE Ranger Rack Mount Base Stations 19A 70 46 47 P1 Model R3000 . . . . . $200
GE Phoenix Mobile N5HH1W40TB Hi Band w/ grey case with accessories $99
GE MPI Portables, UHF 450-470 range, w/charger . . . . $15 ea
GE Custom MVP Mobiles, Low Band or Hi Band $38
GE Rangers 36-50 range, 60w, w/accessories $100
GE MLS UHF Mobiles, 450-470 range, w/accessories, Model MLSU240 . . . . . $155
GE MDS 800 Mobiles, Model #TL800 . . . . . Special $50
GE PCS Portables, 450-470 w/battery & antenna $78
GE MDS Mobiles Hi Band 150-170 range w/accss, TLH22 . $80
GE Exec II Tabletop Base, UHF or Low Band $65
Motorola Mitrek Low Band Mobile 42-50 MHz range, 60w with accessories $78
Rangers UHF 450-470 range 100w w/accessories $275
Motorola Micor Mobiles T73RTN Hi Band less accessories . $50
GE Phoenix Mobiles 150-170/Beige color, w/accessories . . $98
GE MLSL 260 Mobiles 42-50 range w/accessories $150

GE • MOTOROLA • RCA

Catalog Available ***If you can't find it, try us!*** **Call (973) 772-0704**

• BOARDS • STRIPS • ACCESSORIES • ELEMENTS • REEDS •

CIRCLE #219

5w, 32ch, VHF Field Prog Handheld from $259.95
40w, 16ch, VHF MAXON Mobiles $269.95
Visit our website and join our email list for specials on NEW and USED two-way radio equipment

www.radiohq.com

800-880-R-E-L-M (7356)

RELM - SmartComm - MAXON - TEKK, Inc.
MULTICOM Nationwide 2-Way Radio Sales & Service

CIRCLE #221

MOTOROLA GP300

UHF (12.5 or 25 KHz) P94YPC20C2AA
VHF (12.5 or 25 KHz) P93YPC20C2AA
FCC ID ABZ99FT4(3)010

From only USD $299

STILL AVAILABLE !!!

Contact KOSTEK COMMUNICATIONS
E-Mail: Kostekcomm@rogers.com

Call Toll Free: 1.866.532.9004

CIRCLE #220

BUYING ERICSSON - GE EQUIPMENT

LPE-200 800 EDAC From $650
PCS/MPA/LPE/KPC rapid multi-chgr $295
MPA/MPD std. desk charger $25
Monogram port. 36-42 new $100
11,000 items New GE parts . . . . . Call
VHF/UHF/800 Voting aux rec. $250
S825 Scan head w/warranty $200
S990 128 Ch head w/warranty $125
S950 128 Ch head w/warranty $75
S550 Scan control head mint $195
Phoenix-SX 16Ch VHF w/access. $150
MLSH040/041 VHF MLS w/access. $250
MLS 440-470 w/access. $250
MLS 30-42/42-50 w/access. $250
MLS-II 403-430 or 150-174 new $50
Radios less access. & control panel MVS VHF & UHF w/access. $250
KPC300 Ericsson VHF & UHF Port. $225
PCS UHF 2 Ch Tech. Specials $40
Rangr 150-174 110w less access. $325
Rangr 30-42/35-50 100w less access. . . $325
Rangr 440-470 100w less access. $325
Delta-S 450-470 100w less access. . . . $250
Delta-SX 150-174 100w less access. . . $250
MASTR II 150-174 110w less access. . . $125
MASTR II 42-50 110w $125

NEW LONDON TECHNOLOGY

752 Alum Springs Road • Forest, VA 24551
TEL: 434-525-0068 • FAX: 424-525-0078
www.newlondontech.com

CIRCLE #222

ALERT RECEIVER

* Tone/Monitor Capabilities
* Remote Switched Output
* Over 2 Watts Audio

VIP®III PAGER

* Best Battery Life Available
* Loud, Clear Audio
* Free Custom Engraving

VEETRONIX

TOLL FREE: (800) 445-0007
Demo Available

CIRCLE #223

WE BUY AND SELL USED MOTOROLA Two-Way Radios

SCHAEFER RADIO CO.
130 West Fayette St.
P.O. Box 395
Denver, IA 50622

PHONE: (319) 984-6115

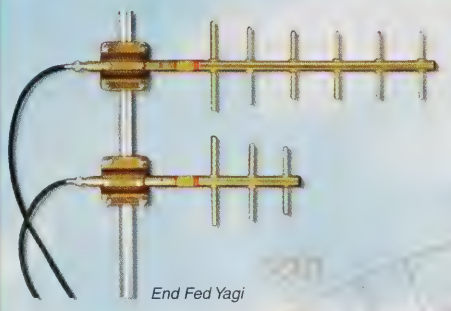
FAX: (319) 984-6220

Qty.	
2 ea	PURC 5000 Bases, 900 MHz, C85JLB1101A
8 ea	MICOR PURC Bases, 900 MHz, C75JZB1101A
3 ea	MICOR Rptrs 800 MHz C55RCB5103AT
1 ea	TXRX 5 Channel Combiner, 800 MHz
2 ea	GTX 800 MHz, LTR M11UGD6CU1AN
10 ea	MAXTRAC, 800 MHz, D35MQA5GB5AK
30 ea.	RADIUS P200, 490 MHz, H44RFU7120BN
1 ea	MSF 5000 Rptr, 460 MHz, C74CXB7106BT
14 ea	GR1225 Rptrs, 460 MHz, H5157A
7 ea.	MICOR Rptrs., 460 MHz, C64RCB3105
2 ea.	DESKTRAC Bases, 460 MHz, L545UM70D0B
14 ea.	SINCLAIR Duplexers, 460 MHz, C3034-2F
90 ea	SYNTOR X 9000, 460 MHz, T34KEJ7J04AK
90 ea.	SYNTOR X 9000, Accessory Groups
12 ea	MAXTRAC, 460 MHz, D34MJA7JA5AK
12 ea	RADIUS M120, 460 MHz, M44GMC20A3AA
99 ea	RADIUS GM300, 460 MHz, M34GMC29C3AA
6 ea	RADIUS M100, 460 MHz, D34LRA73A5BK
7 ea	MAXTRAC, 460 MHz, D34MJA73A5CK
2 ea	HT1000, 460 MHz, H01RDC9AA1DN
2 ea	MT1000, 460 MHz, H44GCU7100BN
32 ea	HT600, 460 MHz, H34SVU7160BN
12 ea	GP300, 460 MHz, P94YPC20A2AA
1 ea	MSR2000 Base, 155 MHz, C73KSB1146B
1 ea	MICOR Base, 155 MHz, C73RTB1106E
99 ea	SYNTOR X 9000, 155 MHz, T73KEJ7J04AK
28 ea	MARATRAC, 155 MHz, T73XTA7DA3AK
10 ea	MITREK, 155 MHz, T83JJA3000
5 ea	MAXTRAC, 155 MHz, D43MJA7JA5AK
43 ea	MAXTRAC, 153 MHz, D43MJA77A3CK
2 ea	HT1000, 155 MHz, H01KDC9AA1DN
24 ea	MARATRAC, 48 MHz, T81XTA7DA3AK
99 ea	MITREK, 48 MHz, T81JJA4000
10 ea	MICOR Base, 37 MHz, C71RTB1406
22 ea	MARATRAC, 37 MHz, T81XTA7TA5BK
99 ea	MITREK, 35 MHz, T81JJA4900DK
5 ea	DC Desk Sets, T1376
22 ea	Local Desk Sets, T1370

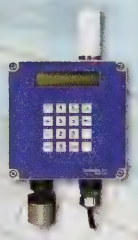
WANTED:
Radius Mobiles - all ranges, and UHF SYNTOR Mobiles

CIRCLE #224

Mission Critical Applications
Demand *ANTENEX*® Solutions



End Fed Yagi



Multiversity™ Indoor Antenna
US Patent Number: 5,977,931

2.4 GHz Enclosed Yagi

Phantom® Antenna
w/ Trunk Mount GPS Add-On
US Patent Number: 5,977,931

Diverse Clients
NASA
Raytheon
Boeing
U.S. Army
Lockheed Martin
U.S. Border Patrol
California Highway Patrol

Standard Catalog Product
Over 1000 stock designs
Nearly 7000 Model Combinations
Optimized Designs
Finest Craftsmanship
Highest Grade Materials
Feature Rich
Ready to Ship
Competitively Priced
Custom Reconfiguration and Tuning

Custom/OEM Design
RF Design
Mechanical Design
PC Board Design, Prototype & Production
Custom Machining
Injection Mold Tool Design & Construction
Injection Molding
Springs and Coil Windings
Ultrasonic Welding

Order: 800-323-3757 • Order Fax: 630-351-9009
On-Line: http://www.antenex.com

ANTENEX™ INC

2000 - 205 Bloomingdale Road • Glendale Heights, Illinois 60139 U.S.A.

CIRCLE #226

Webster

Since 1974 Your Factory
AUTHORIZED BIRD DISTRIBUTOR

115 BELLARMINE, ROCHESTER, MI 48309
Toll Free: 800-521-2333 Fax: 248-375-0121

CIRCLE #225

Buy-Sell Used 2-Way Equipment • Buy-Sell Used 2-Way Equipment

BUY • SELL • BUY

BUY & SELL:

LTR-800 MHz & 900 MHz EF Johnson • Kenwood • Uniden
MOTOROLA UHF • VHF • 800 MHz • 900 MHz
• Mobiles • Portables • Repeaters
NEXTEL

STERLING ASSOCIATES, INC.
Specialists in Nationwide Purchasing and Sales of Used Two Way Radio Equipment since 1995

1-800-786-2199
Fax: 972-562-7957
www.usedtwoway.com

SELL • BUY • SELL

Buy-Sell Used 2-Way Equipment • Buy-Sell Used 2-Way Equipment

CIRCLE #227

ALCOM Electronics Inc.
METROLOGY DIVISION

WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY!

ALCOM ELECTRONICS, INC. HAS A COMPLETE INVENTORY OF REFURBISHED FREQUENCY COUNTERS, DISTORTION ANALYZERS, SPECTRUM ANALYZERS, FREQUENCY SELECTIVE VOLTMETERS, TONE GENERATORS, SERVICE MONITORS, TRANSMISSION TEST SETS, MICROWAVE POWER METERS & SENSORS, SWEEP GENERATORS, CHART RECORDERS, AND MORE . . .

WE TAKE TRADES ON NEW OR USED EQUIPMENT

IFR PRIORITY SERVICE AVAILABLE

FAX YOUR REQUIREMENTS OR CALL
TOLL FREE 800-476-2526
1-228-863-1430 — 24 HOUR FAX LINE 228-868-0133
ALCOM ELECTRONICS, INC.
2801 17TH AVENUE, GULFPORT, MS 39501 USA
e-mail: sales@alcomtest.com

WEB SITE: http://WWW.ALCOMTEST.COM

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF TELECOMM INSTRUMENTS
EIP
FREQUENCY SELECTIVE VOLTMETERS
METRO TEL/DDI
TRANSMISSION TEST SETS
DROP & INSERT T1, DS1, DS2, DS3 & DS4
AVCOM SPECTRUM ANALYZERS
WECO, CABLES AND ADAPTERS,
SMITH-MYERS CELLULAR TEST SETS

ALL TYPES OF EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE
HEWLETT PACKARD
TEKTRONIX
IFR
KIPP & ZONEN
CUSHMAN
MOTOROLA
MARCONI
JFW ATTENUATORS
ADC
BIRD
B & K
FLUKE
WEINSCHEL
WAVETEK
BOONTON
GENRAD
OPTOELECTRONICS
CONVEX
AND MANY, MANY MORE . . .

WE REPAIR AND CALIBRATE ALL MAJOR MANUFACTURER'S TEST EQUIPMENT FROM DC TO MICROWAVE.

ALCOM IS A FULLY STAFFED LAB THAT IS N.I.S.T. TRACEABLE AND MEETS THE CALIBRATION SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS OF ANSI/NCSL Z540-1-1994, THEREBY FULFILLING RELEVANT REQUIREMENTS OF IS09002 AND MIL-STD-45662A.

A MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STANDARDS LABORATORIES

ALCOM Electronics Inc.
METROLOGY DIVISION

CIRCLE #228

OEM Specs for Performance

POWER UP YOUR RADIO

With Motorola Original Replacement Batteries

Today, you have to work at maximum capacity every step of the way. And, a fresh Motorola Original Replacement Battery is one sure way to help you keep your Motorola two-way radios operating at peak productivity.

Motorola Original Replacement Batteries match the exact design and performance specs of your radio. Together, they work hand-in-glove to get your message through to everybody on your team.

Put the power of Motorola Original Replacement Batteries to work for you. Discover the difference OEM quality makes. ***Call us today.***

1-800-654-9550
Fax: (973) 389-9696

Holzberg Communications, Inc.
P.O. Box 322 Totowa, NJ 07511
www.holzberg.com
holzberg@juno.com

Ⓜ Motorola, Radius and P1225 are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. FCC License Required. ©1999, Motorola, Inc.

CIRCLE #229

VOICE OVER IP DESKTOP DISPATCH

- Disaster Readiness
- Dial-In for Remote Access
- Reduce Cost - Eliminate Leased Lines
- Enhance Existing Trunked & Conventional
- Interoperate With Multiple Vendors' Radios

Catalyst Communications Technologies

www.catcomtec.com
434-582-6146
info@catcomtec.com

See Us At APCO CIRCLE #230

Radius

SP21 UHF

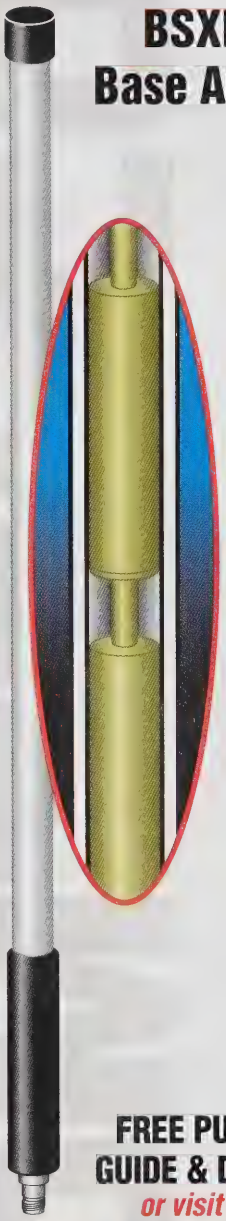
$183

Find this and other great deals at *i*Love*Radios*.com

CIRCLE #232

You Don't Have to Pay a Premium Price for a Premium Antenna

BSXL Series Base Antennas



Tubular Dipole Element Structure

Epoxy Coated Fiberglass Radome

Aluminum Base with Tough Epoxy Coating

N Connector Termination

No Moisture Problems—Complete Water Drain System

Frequencies Available from 45MHz to 2.5GHz

CALL FOR
FREE PURCHASING GUIDE & DATA BOOK
or visit our website

COMTELCO
www.comtelco.net

1-800-634-4622
630-790-9894 Fax: 630-790-9799
COMTELCO INDUSTRIES, INC.
501 Mitchell Rd.
Glendale Hts., Illinois 60139

Quality products made in the **U.S.A. since 1978**

See Us At APCO CIRCLE #233

CLASSIFIEDS

USED 2 WAY RADIO EQUIPMENT & SYSTEMS BOUGHT/SOLD/BROKERED

(52) Uniden MRS804 800 MHz Trunked LTR Repaters in 30, 90 and 150 watt versions complete with all necessary Combining and Filtering equipment. Sold as complete turnkey systems or piecemeal. Large quantity of user gear is available to complement. Detailed lists can be e-mailed or faxed upon request.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

BRO-COMM

tel: 888-832-2210 fax: 905-639-3624
Visit Our Website www.bro-comm.com
NEW e-mail: sales@bro-comm.com

CIRCLE #234

AUTOMATIC ON/OFF Delay Timer THE ORIGINAL by COMM-NET 2000

2-Way, Cellular, MDT, AVL, GPS & Computer

Mounting Case Included
DG200 - $38

- Helps eliminate battery failure/replacement
- Programmable 15 minutes to 12+ hours
- Handles 30 continuous amps at 12 volts
- Ignition connection for positive control
- Easy to install / 1 year limited warranty
- Totally sealed relay—Nothing else to buy
- Serviceable/Repairable
- Protected Screwdown Terminals
- *All products hand assembled and soldered*
- *Family owned & operated since 1985*
- Proudly made in the USA

(800) 283-5158 fax (800) 337-6475

www.makewebs.com/comm2000
Email: comm2000@jeffnet.org

Tested and proven on police, fire, EMS, utility, government and business vehicles

CIRCLE #235

ADVANCE LABEL & TAG

Labels for Two-Way Radios, Pagers & Cellular Phones

- Customized labels to enhance your company's image
- Tamper-proof labels to prevent battery warranty fraud
- Bar-code Printing Systems

800-466-5345 / 972-542-5345
Fax: 972-548-2518
www.altag.com

World Class Service for Worldwide Customers!

CIRCLE #231

Motorola Radio
HT1000 UHF (450-520 MHz) 16 Ch

- **Very attractive prices**
- **Radios include Standard Package**
- **Available Options: High Capacity Batteries, Rapid Chargers**

We also have in stock:
Motorola GM300, SP50,
Remote Speaker microphones
for HT1000, HT750 and GP300.

All radios are ***BRAND NEW*** and come with Genuine Motorola Accessories.

Delivery: Within 8-10 business days in most cases.

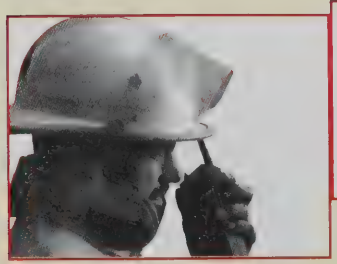
Specials on Batteries on quantity of 20+
NTN7143CR
HNN9008AR
HNN9018AR

AMI
Sales: 800-410-3669
+1 817-568-8550
Fax: +1 817-568-8023
e-mail: appliedmic@hotmail.com

CIRCLE #236

Come visit *RadioResource Magazine*
Booth # 828

We'll have coffee, ice-cold water, a relaxing foot massage, and a few other treats.
Or just drop by to say hi!



NEED A RESCUE AT APCO?

GE MLS II's Brand new in boxes w/ complete accessories, 40w VHF or UHF. $279 ea. while supply lasts.

NEW GE Mastr II late model continuous duty VHF repeater, 110w with PPL exciter	$1895
GE Mastr II 225w VHF Repeater, continuous duty	$1995
GE Mastr II 100w UHF Repeater w/duplexer, cont. duty	$1995
GE Mastr II 100w base station, UHF 450-470 MHz	$1495
GE Mastr II base station 42-50mc	$1195
GE Mastr II base station 150.8 to 174 MHz	$995
GE MLS Mobile 60w, 42 to 50mc w/accessories	$185
GE MLS II VHF mobiles, 16 freq scan w/accessories	$265 ea
GE Mastr II UHF 100w mobiles	$365 ea
GE Mastr II UHF 75w mobiles, E Series	$285 ea
GE Mastr II 35 Amp Base Power Supply	$325
GE Mastr II mobiles 100w 42 - 50mc w/accessories	$99 ea
GE Mastr II 110w Continuous duty pwr amp. 150.8-174mc	$495
GE Custom MVP VHF Monitor Receivers	$55 ea
GE S550 Scan control heads	4 for $125
GE MDS UHF mobile, 440-470 MHz 8 freq	$85
GE Mastr II Portable Test Set	$165
GE Delta SX 110w VHF mobiles w/accessories	$295 ea
GE Delta Base Stations, 110w VHF or low band, desk top	$495 ea
GE Rangr base station, 29-42mc	$795
GE Rangr Bases 110w VHF or low band, desk top or wall mt	$775 ea
GE Rangr 110w 35-50mc mobiles w/accessories	$355 ea
GE Rangr 110w 29.7 - 42 MHz mobile w/accessories	$495
GE Rangr 60w mobiles, 35-50mc, w/accessories	$225 ea
GE Rangr 100w UHF mobile w/ accessories	$495
GE RCN 1000 Tone Remote, 4 freq M#RCT4GM w/desk mic	$250
GE Phoenix M#PSX200 VHF Mobile, 40w	$99
Mot Nucleus 300w paging stations 900mc, M#T5482 w/x201	$4500 ea
Mot M120 VHF 45w mobile w/accessories	$177
Mot (2) P50 VHF 5w portables, PL on 151.6550 MHz w/chargers and speaker mikes	all for $225
Mot Pac-RT UHF vehicle repeater	$185
Mot MT 1000's/P200 6w portables, 30-36mc w/batteries, antennas, 6 freq scan	$275 ea
Mot HT 600 UHF portable w/battery & antenna, 6 freq	$165
Mot HT 600 VHF portable w/battery & antenna, 6 freq	$150
Mot Syntor X VHF 110w mobile less accessories	$99
Mot Maxtrac UHF base station w/desk mike & pwr supply	$265
Mot Maxtrac/Radius 60w mobiles 30-36mc w/access	$327 ea
Mot Maxtrac/Radius 60w mobiles 42-50mc w/access	$295 ea
Mot Minitor II Pagers, 33mc	$110 ea
Mot Mitrek UHF 50w mobiles	$77 ea
Mot T1600 DC remotes	$89 ea
Mot T1600 tone remotes	$125 ea
Mot Mitrek 110w Super Consolette Base Stations, 30-40mc or 40-50mc or 150-162 mc	$795 ea
Mot Mitrek 110w mobiles, 30-40mc PL or DPL w/access	$189 ea
Mot Mitrek VHF 110w mobiles, PL or DPL w/access	$189 ea
Mot Mitrek 110w mobiles, 40-50mc, PL or DPL w/access	$189 ea
Mot Mitrek mobiles 60w 30-40mc, w/accessories	$149 ea
Mot Maxar 80 42-50mc mobiles, PL w/access 60w	$127 ea
Mot Micor 100w mobile 30-36mc w/accessories, mint	$145
Mot Micor 100w 42-50mc base station, Continuous Duty, unified chassis	$595
Mot Mocom 70 Base station, VHF 100w 4 freq.	$295
Mot Mocom 70 UHF Base station	$175
Mot Mocom 70 Base Station 100w 30-36mc	$395
Mot Mocom 70 VHF 100w mobile w/accessories	$135
Mot HT 1000 6 unit rapid charger	$200
Mot Model NTN 1177C six unit charger	$195
Mot Radius P50 Portable w/charger, UHF	$99
Mot Radius P100 Portable VHF w/charger	$147
Clark Davis M#H741 twin headset w/boom mike/headset adapter, M#C7028 for Motorola	$195
Midland M#70-0058A 60w Base Station, 30-36mc w/desk mike	$395
Midland dash mount mobile, 60w 30-36mc M#70-0351A	$227
Midland Mobile M#70-0375A 110w 29.7-36 MHz 22 chan scan noise blanker	$285
Midland Mobile M#70-1340B 40w 22 chan 150-174 MHz	$135
Patriot Mobiles M#RPM-450, UHF, 25w 16 chan w/access	$100 ea
Maxon Mobile M#SM-4150M 150-174 MHz 40w 16 freq scan	$135
Cushman Service Monitor M#CE3 w/301 Scope and 303 Broadband Mixer	$400
Johnson VHF Challenger 110w dash mount mobiles 20 Ch scan	$139 ea
Shinwa Monitor Pagers 33mc	$35 ea or 4 for $100
Kustom HR-8 Radar Gun	$250

No C.O.D.s

NH Communications Co.

PO Box 5342 Manchester, NH 03108-5342

Tel. 603-668-3004

CIRCLE #237

RADIALL/LARSEN
antenna technologies

High Quality Antennas

Low Band to 5.8 GHz
Mobiles
Portables
Base Stations

Inmediate Delivery

EPCOM

1630 PAISANO DR.
(915) 533-5119 FAX 542-4701
Toll Free Number:
1 (888) 533-5119
EL PASO, TX. 79901 U.S.A.
www.epcom.net
E-mail: epcom@whc.net

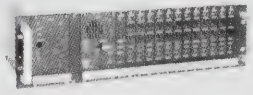
7262 NW, 54 St.
(305) 889-1127 FAX 889-0652
Toll Free Number:
1 866-844-1127
MIAMI, FL., 33166 U.S.A.
E-mail: epcom@bellsouth.net

6955 CAM. MAQUILADORAS, SUITE C
(619) 661-9160 FAX 661-9159
SAN DIEGO, CA. 92154 U.S.A.
E-mail: sales@epcomsd.com

CIRCLE #239

Talkin Problems?

Need More Remote Sites?



- DSP-based voter comparator
- 12 sites per comparator chassis
- Cost-effective return paths

We provide the tools:
You satisfy your customer.

Simulcast SOLUTIONS

585.223.4927

www.simulcastsolutions.com

See Us At APCO CIRCLE #240

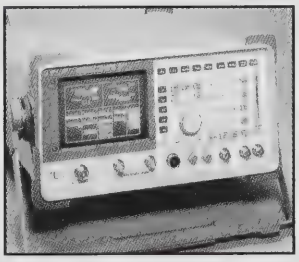
FOR SALE—H-P-8920-A/H-P-8921-A

RADIO SERVICE MONITORS

QUANTITY [29] FOR SALE WITH OPTIONS

[5] H-P-8920-A OPTIONS 2/3/4/5/10/13 .....$8900.00
[13] H-P-8920-A OPTIONS 2/3/4/5 .....$8500.00
[11] H-P-8921-A OPTIONS 1/102/103/4/5/13/14/50 .....$9500.00

- 500KHZ to 1GHZ Frequency Range
- Spectrum Analyzer w/Tracking Generator
- Duplex Generator/Digital/Analog Signaling
- LTR/EDACS/MPT-1327 Trunking Test
- High Stability OCXO
- 6 Month Warranty and a 10 Day Right of Refusal
- Tested and Calibrated



USED TEST EQUIPMENT WANTED,
FAX YOUR LIST TO 702-248-2645

RF IMAGING AND COMMUNICATIONS
800-251-8911 FAX 702-248-2645
www.rfimage.com e-mail: rfimage@best.com

CIRCLE #238

COMPLETE CHANNEL ELEMENTS
YOUR FREQUENCY
LIFETIME GUARANTEE

Most Elements $30.00 with trade-in

Crystals
We Buy Used Elements

NKX

1814 Hancock St.
Gretna, LA 70053
504-361-5525 (in LA) • 800-237-6519
FAX 504-361-5526

CIRCLE #241

AD SPACE CLOSE FOR THE OCTOBER ISSUE OF *RADIORESOURCE MAGAZINE* IS AUGUST 30.

Call Terry for some HOT Classified Advertising Rates - 1-800-548-5536 X. 13

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

BUY • SELL • TRADE • CLEAN EQUIPMENT

See our Website For 100s More Items • barnettelec.com • email: bobb@flash.net
Min order $200 + Shipping • VISA/MC NO COD's

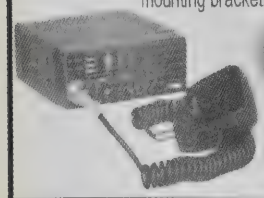
Make Your Own Super Deal with Bob!

1	PURC 5000 VHF 350w	**CALL**
1	DESKTRAC BASE 100w 42-50 L/NEW TONE	**CALL**
30	155w 800 MHz PA DBP155CM2A-G Wide Band Solid State	**From $500**
40	Smartnet Trunked System Controller T5076 & Others	**From $1000**
200	MICOR C55RCB5103 AT 800 MHz Repeaters 35, 75 & 150w	**From $250**
15	TPL 260w PA B-266 HMS w/PS	**Sale $350**
50	MICOR C73RTB1106E VHF 100w Base/Rept	**Sale $300**
50	SYNTOR X Consolet & Base 800T	**Sale CALL**
3	MSF -5000 UHF C74CLB 110w Rept	**Sale CALL**
30	GE 900 MHz Digital Paging or Conv Rept 60w	**Sale CALL**
20	MICOR VHF-UHF, 30-50 MHz Base/Rept 100-375w	
25	GE Mastr II Base/Rept 30-50 MHz, VHF, UHF	**CALL**
40	Celwave SJD 880-5T, w/5Ch Multicoupler	**Sale $500**
50	SPECTRATRAC Receiver, Voter-New	**Sale CALL**
6	SPECTRATRAC Comparator TRN1786	**CALL**
30	STX 800 Type I and II, Portables	**$100**
200	EXPO VHF Portables w/charger	**From $25**
30	SABER-1 UHF Portable w/Convertacom	**CALL**
200	MICOR VHF 100w 12Ch w/Acc	**4/$200**
100	SYNTOR X VHF 100w 32Ch w/Acc	**From $100**
100	DELTA S VHF 100w 16/32Ch w/Acc	**From $50**
200	MASTER E VHF 12 Ch 100w w/Acc	**From $50**
4	MLSL-250 60w 2 Ch 42-50 MHz	**$295**
10	RANGER VHF 110w w/Acc	**From $295**
10	DELTA SX VHF 110w w/Acc	**From $250**
100	SYNTOR X 9000 CABLES USED HKW 422IA	**10/$500**
50	MITREK 60-100w 30-39 MHz / VHF 150	**FROM $100**
10	MIDLAND 70-050 42-50 MHz 60w	**From $100**
2	MIDLAND SII-70-0500C 42-50 MHz 100w DM NEW	**$495**
2	MIDLAND S11 70-2950 VHF 80w w/PAC REPTR	**$595**
500	SYNTOR X 9000 800 trunked type I/II &Conv.	**Sale $150ea**
50	SYNTOR X 9000 UHF 32Ch w/Acc	**Sale 4/$1000**
400	MOT PAC-RT Rept UHF/VHF	**Sale $150**
30	SYNTOR X 800 Conventional 35w	**Sale $50**
10	SPECTRA 900 B7 15w	**Sale From $100**
20	SYNTOR X 9000 Conv. 35w 800 MHz	**Sale From $100**
25	CENTRACOM II Systems, Cards, Parts & Cabinets	**Sale 50% OFF**
100	T-1600 Tone 4Ch Remotes	**Sale From $100**
100	T-1383 Tone 2Ch Tel Remotes	**Sale From $50**

Barnett Electronics Inc
330 HWY 236, Lonoke AR 72086 • Ph 800-423-3858
Fax: 501-676-2475 • Info 501-676-5506 • Hrs 8-5 M-F CDT

---

uniden® BRAND NEW
Mobile radio, 25 Watts
10 Channels, built-in channel scanner with lockout and priority. Multiple CTCSS/DCS Decoder/Encoder, volume control squelch, TOT, BCLO, LED channel indicator, PC programmable, microphone and mounting bracket.



1 Year Warranty

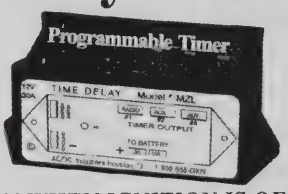
Dealers Price
SMH-1525. VHF, 148-174MHz. $129.
SMU-4525. UHF, 450-470MHz. $139.
Free Programming !

EPCOM
1630 Paisano Dr. **EL PASO, TX** 79901 USA
(915) 533-5119 Fx (915) 542-4701
www.epcom.net epcom@whc.net

7262 NW, 54th St. **MIAMI, FL** 33166 USA
(305) 889-1127 Fx (305) 889-0652
epcom@bellsouth.net
Ask for your free EPCOM Catalog

CIRCLE #242

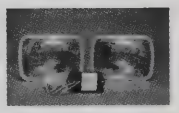
Delay Timer



"ON WHEN IGNITION IS OFF"

- Battery & Equipment Protection Device
- Low/High Voltage load shut down
- Allows retrieval of data for MDT, GPS, AVL
- 30 AMP 12 Volt DC
- Low voltage sensor (10.5V)
- Over voltage protection (17V)
- One year warranty.

WIG-WAG
HEADLIGHT FLASHER
100% SOLID STATE

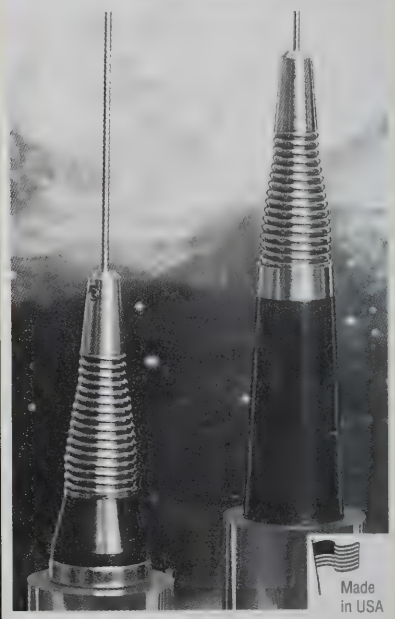


- Power: 12 volts, negative ground system
- Up to 4 different patterns
- Flash rate: Nominal 1.9 per second on wigwag pattern
- Lamp Wattage Capacity: 180 watts
- Current Output: 15 Amps
- Size: L 4" x W 2" 1/8 x H 1/2" ~ Wt 3 1/2 oz.
- For all US made vehicles

AC/DC INDUSTRIES
P. O. BOX 710548, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77271
Tel: (281) 933-0909 • Fax: (281) 933-1001
Toll Free: 800-888-0909
Web-Site: www.acdcind.com
E-mail: sales@acdcind.com

See Us At APCO CIRCLE #243

CHILDS ANTENNAS



800-533-0998
www.childsantennas.com

CIRCLE #244

NATIONAL DISTRIBUTION CENTER

5520 North 1st street Abilene, Texas 79603

International Sales • Internet Specials

www.ndcsales.com

1-800-599-7235/1-915-698-2481

MasterCard

USED 800 MHz EQUIPMENT 4 SALE

VISA

Super SELL-A-THON

Your choice! Buy one and get a second one free!

Choose from the following three offers while supply lasts:

1. EF Johnson CR8000 repeater, complete and tested.....Reg. $500.00
2. Motorola C55RCB-5103/Micor 75 watt repeater.....Reg. $500.00
3. All Wacom or EMR combiners, any model, 2 to 5 ch.....Reg.$400-$1,000.00

PRICES SLASHED

Motorola C65CLB-5103/MSF5000 75 watt repeater.....Reg. $2,500.00

Now only $1,200.00!

----------Free prom setup included with any CLB purchase!----------

Sinclair model TJ4232/4235 combiner.....Reg. $1,600.00 **Now $725.00!**

Telewave duplexers or preselectors, any model in stock...Reg. $299.80 **Now $175.00!**

Milcom 40/50 watt power amplifier, LP Series.....Reg. $450.00 **1/2 OFF!**

Powermatic Line Conditioner, LC-3150.....Reg. $100.00 **Now only $55.00**

Receive FREE! **UPS ground shipping**

on all purchases of new items from our wide selection priced up to 50% off!

EF Johnson Model 242-8630-101, Duplex remote mt 800 MHz radio....**$225.00**

Kenwood, KLH-58, leather case.....**Your price $10.50**

Andrew, F1PBM, BNC male connector for FSJ1-50A 1/4" cable.....**$5.25**

Motorola, HLN-9721A, Slimline leather case with loop, fits GP300.....**$18.00**

Maxrad, BMAX8055 antenna, 806-866 MHz 150 watt, 5db gain.....**$8.50**

Uniden, APX114, rapid charger.....**$25.00**

ASP brand, KD166N, low profile 3/4" hole mt, proflex cable w/ "N" con.....**$6.50**

For 1,000's of new service parts & accessories go to ndcsales.com today!

All promotions valid August 1st. - August 31st. 2002

CHECK OUT THESE DEALS

CIRCLE #245

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Test Equipment Connection Corporation

Specializing In Communications Test and Measurement Equipment.

BUY SELL RENT REPAIR TRADE

We will match or beat any quoted price in the industry*

HP - Tektronix - Motorola - IFR - Wavetek - Cushman - And Many More!

PH: 1-800-615-8378 FAX: 1-800-819-8378

WWW.TestEquipmentConnection.COM * All equipment subject to prior sale.

CIRCLE #246

CMC Enterprises

Towers, 2-Way, Microwave & Telecom Equip.

Qty	Equipment List	Price
30	Motorola Darcom Radios	$250 ea*
20	Motorola Maratrac Lo Band 110w 42-50 MHz A7 Acc.	$275 ea*
1	3200' SPOOL ANDREW LDF-6-50 UNUSED	$9,000*
1	PYROD 345' guyed tower 46" FACE VERY GOOD COND	$11,000*
40	MICROWAVE DISHES 4, 6, 8, 10' 2, 6, 10/11 GHZ	$ CALL $*
3	GE Mastr II Repeaters Hi Band 110w	$1,000 ea*
50	Motorola Starplus Channel Modems MLN 6625	$225 ea
50	Motorola Starplus Channel Modems (TX) QRN4535A	$125 ea
50	Motorola Starplus Channel Modems (RX) QRN4537A	$125 ea
60	Motorola Simulcast Remote Delay Modules TRN9964A	$175 ea
15	Motorola Simulcast Controller Interface Modules	$ CALL $
	Lots of Motorola, Granger, Lenkurt Multiplex	$ CALL $
25	GE Delta SX UHF 110w	$225 ea
15	GE Ranger Low Band 110w	$275 ea
15	GE Ranger UHF 110w	$275 ea
1	Rohn SSV Tower 140' (Bottom section #10N)	$4,400
1	Rohn SSV Tower 160' (Bottom section 12NH)	$6,500
1	Grasis M 46 340' Tower	$6,500
1	Advance Industries 48" Face 330' Tower	$5,000
1	Advance Industries 48" Face 360' Tower	$5,500
5	Harris Farinon DM 2-4 A-12 2.1-2.3 GHz 8 T 1 (per term)	$2,000ea
1000+	Andrew Helix Hangers, Ground Straps, 7/16 DIM to Mail N Adaptors, Hoisting Grips for 7/8 and 1 5/8" Helix	$ CALL $

New Listing

Call Charles at 336-769-2885

For more equipment, please visit our web site at www.cmcent.com

CIRCLE #247

WE BUY AND SELL USED RADIOS

SIERRA TWO-WAY

916-344-3612 Office
916-344-1769 Fax

MOBILES

M44DGC20A2AA SM50 MOTO RADIUS UHF 2 Ch	$225
T74FXJ7J04BK MOTO SYNTOR XX 9000E UHF 100w Securenet capable no/accessories	$150
D45MWA5GB7AK MOTO MAXTRAC 800MHz/Conv.	$125
T45XAJ5G11AK MOTO SYNTOR 800 MHz Type I 45w All/Acc	$75
T44JJA6900 MOTO MITREK UHF DPL 50w	$100
T83JJA3000 MOTO MITREK VHF PL 100w Quick-Call opt.	$125
M11UGD6CB1 MOTO GTX 800 MHz pp Type II 10 Ch 15w	$150
D33MJA73A5 MOTO MAXTRAC 100 VHF 2 Ch 25w	$175
D37MWA5GB7 MOTO MAXTRAC 900 MHz PP 30w Conv	$225
D35MWA5GB7 MOTO MAXTRAC 800 MHz PP 15w Conv	$100
M44DGC90E2AA MOTO M1225 UHF 4 Ch 40w	$250
D34LRA73A5BK MOTO RADIUS UHF 2 Ch 25w	$225
FM810TS UNIDEN 800 MHz LTR 10 Ch 10 Groups CTCCS/DCS	$100
D43CUA7D00AK MOTO MCX100 VHF 30w No/acc	$50
TK-941 KENWOOD 900 MHz LTR 32 System 15w	$225
SMS-825TS UNIDEN 800 LTR 15w all/acc	$125

MISC.

633-6A-2N CELWAVE Duplexer UHF	$275
Model 5200 CES Interconnect Panel	$275
Model 3500 CES Remote Data Station	$225
30-37-04 TX/RX Systems Duplexer	$750
860 PMTS Terminal	$75
L53JJB3100AM MOTO 50w Base Station	$125
T1600BM MOTO Base w/Mic Freq. 38.55	$150
L51JJB1490BM MOTO Lowband Base Station	$250
Model 142 RACOM Automatic Morse Code Station Identifier	$75
70-050B Midland 2 Ch 50w Lowband Base Station	$175
PPL6050 EF JOHNSON VHF Base w/pwr supply & Desk Mic	$125
WP-508-1 WACOM notch filter field tunablle	$300

PORTABLES

H43GCU7180AN MOTO MT1000 VHF 8 Ch 5w all/acc	$250
H43QXN7139AN MOTO SABER VHF 12 Ch 5w Securenet No chrgrs	$375
P94MGC20A2AA MOTO GP350 UHF 2 Ch 4w **August Sale**	$250
P94YQT20A2AA MOTO SP50 UHF 2 Ch 4w	$225
H05SDD9AA4DN MOTO VISAR UHF 16 Ch 4w	$450
H01KDC9AA1 MOTO HT1000 VHF 2 Ch 5w	$350
H01RDC9AA1 MOTO HT1000 UHF 2 Ch 4w	$225
H11WCD6CU1AN MOTO GTX 900 MHz PP 10 Ch 2.5w	$200
H35JNC5170 MOTO STX 800 MHz Type I Trunking	$75
MOTO HT90 VHF 2 Ch 5w No/Acc	$45
P9RMA GE MPS 64 Ch Scan UHF 5w No/Antenna	$50
PLSH05 GE VHF 16 Ch 5w Intrinsically Safe	$30
242-8100 EF JOHNSON VIKING 800 MHz LTR	$125
242-8150 EF JOHNSON AVENGER 800 MHz LTR	$125
70-155B MIDLAND VHF 80 Ch 5w Top Display	$55
70-045-16A MIDLAND Lowband 30-37 MHz 16 Ch w/scan	$75
70-040A MIDLAND Lowband 30-37 MHz 4 Ch 5w	$65
VX-10 (4x) VERTEX UHF w/acc.	$225

ACCESSORIES

NLN8858 MOTO STX/MX Rapid Bank Charger	$50
NTN4668A MOTO MT1000/HT600 Rapid Bank Charger	$200
NMN6193 MOTO JEDI Lapel Mics	$40
Model 224B4 SELECTRONE "Quick-Call" Decoder	$50
L1261A MOTO PP Local Remote	$50
DR10 CPI Comm Remote	$50
HLN1185B System 9000 Siren Box	$50
HSN4030 MOTO 80HM External Speakers (new)	$30
HKN6103 Ignition Sense Cable Kit	$4
70-M65 Lapel Mic fits MIDLAND 70-045-16A	$20
70-M10 Lapel mic fits MIDLAND 70-040A	$20

EQUIPMENT ARRIVING DAILY!!

FAX IN YOUR REQUEST!!

sierratwoway@yahoo.com ORDER ON-LINE - www.sierratwoway.com

CIRCLE #248

35% OFF
LIST PRICE ON NEW EQUIP.

SP50 COMPACT
• UHF 10 CH $242
*includes antenna, charger, battery & belt clip

PORTABLES MOBILES
FREE PROGRAMMING

1-800-231-0103

24 hour online ordering:
www.californiaradio.com
or fax orders to:
301-831-1170

California Radio
Radius

VISA MasterCard American Express Cards

CIRCLE #249

TWO WAY RADIOS & ACCESSORIES
BASE ANTENNAS
MOBILE ANTENNAS
PORTABLE & GPS ANTENNAS
COAX CABLE & CONNECTORS
RECHARGABLE BATTERIES
RF AMPLIFIERS
REPEATER & INTERFACES
ENCODERS & DECODERS
LIGHTNING PROTECTORS
DUPLEXERS
TOWER SECTIONS
POWER SUPPLIES
PROGRAMMERS
SOLAR MODULES
DC-AC INVERTERS

Immediate Delivery, Warranty & Service

High Quality at Affordable Prices..!!

EPCOM

MIAMI, FL.
7262 NW. 54 St
(305) 889-1127 FAX 889-0652
MIAMI, FL., 33166 U.S.A
E-mail: epcom@bellsouth.net

Ask for your free Catalog

EL PASO, TX
1630 PAISANO DR
(915) 533-5119 FAX 542-4701
EL PASO, TX. 79901 U.S.A
www.epcom.net epcom@whc.net

CIRCLE #251

BLAIR COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

We Buy USED 2-Way Radio Equipment!

2237 Royal Lane, Suite 102 Dallas, TX 75229

Toll Free: 1-800-641-8906

In business since 1980 - same location since 1988

We are **BUYING!** Top $$ paid for
Motorola • Kenwood • Vertex
Portables and Mobiles

Nationwide purchasing and sales of quality used 2-way radio equipment. ***"Wanted"*** 1 or 1,000 late models !
Fax or e-mail us your list for a fair quote!!

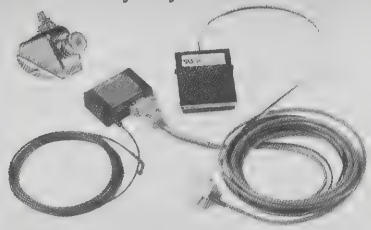
Phone: 1-972-247-4901 • Fax: 1-972-247-8389
e-mail: Blair2237@aol.com www.Blaircommunication.com
• Member Better Business Bureau •

LARGEST RENTAL FLEET IN NORTH TEXAS.
OVER 2,000 PORTABLES AND MOBILES IN STOCK.

CIRCLE #250

QuickMount
HIDE • A • MIC
Hands-Free Radio Kit

Hide-A-Mic/Hands free for virtually any mobile radio



Visit our Web site for more information on:
- Hands Free for mobile radios
- QM1's single remote mount kits
- QM2's dual remote mount kits
- Weatherproof Extended Mic kits allow you to extend a microphone up to 100 ft. from the radio

For more information contact **Steve Duffy** at

1-800-260-6025
www.quickmount.net
steve@valleyindustrial.com
P.O. Box 990970
Redding, CA 96099-0970

CIRCLE #252

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

ComNet Ericsson

FMR, Inc.

MACOM

752 Alum Springs Road, Forest, VA 24551
1-800-368-3277
Tel: 434-525-3257 Fax: 434-525-0078
e-mail: Parts@FMR-INC.com

DISCOVER VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

DSMX01 MDX Station Desk Top Local Cont.	$265	DSMX07 MDX EDAC Desk Top Station	$504
DSDX01 ORION Desk Top Station	$363	SXGMT1 VHF MASTR III Paging Station	$1590
PANTHER 600 Port. 400-470 Radio Only	$120	MDX 150-174 w/Accessories	$250
KPC 30 Port. 150-174 Radio Only	$125	KPC 300 Port. 402-430 Radio Only	$99
KPC 300 Port 136-175 Radio Only	$99	PCS 2 Ch 440-470 Tech. Special	5 for $100
MPA or PCS Standard Desk Charger	$25	LPE/KPC or MRK Standard Desk Charger	$40
MPA or PCS 6 Unit Rack Standard Charger	$50	LPE/KPC or MRK Std 6 Unit Rack Std Charger	$100
MPA/KPC/LPE/PCS Rapid Desk Charger - NEW	$76	LPE/KPC/MRK/PCS/MPA 6 Unit Rapid Charger	$295
MPA/MPD Vech. Charger, Less Acc. NEW	$99	S825 Scan Control Head w/Bracket	$195
Accessories for MPA/MPD Vech. Charger	$50	RANGR 100w UHF Mobile Less Accessories	$199
MPA/MPD/PCS Charger Sleeves	$4	KRD103128/7 150-174 16 Ch Scan System Monogram Portable. Package. NEW	$125
BKB191206/3 Ex-Hi Cap Batt Monogram	$28	ORION/MDX Microphone NEW	$30
BKB191204/1 100 Mah Batt LTR Monogram	$30	KPC-400 403-440 System w/DTMF Keypad	$125
VHF KPC-400 136-155 System w/DTMF	$135	VHF MVS Mobile w/Accessories	$249
BML 16174/16 Charger, Compact Rapid	$30	PM81DM MDR 800 Mobile Package	$199
PAUCMX MTL 440-470 Port. Radio Only	$99	NPC-200 438-470 4w Scan Radio Only	$99
NPC-200 146-174 Portable Package	$125	H2VP7E LPE Vech. Charger	$140
H2V05 MRK Vech. Charger	$145	S990 Control Head	$125
S550 Scan Control Head	$195		

SEE MORE AT www.FMR-INC.com

CIRCLE #253

In Business Since 1968

M J COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

BUY AND SELL

Used 2-Way Radios and Radio Equipment
Motorola, Kenwood, GE, Johnson
Fax us your list or call
Fax: 501-945-0333
Phone:
501-945-9307 or 501-945-3331

CIRCLE #254

LABEL graphics

pager labels
cellular labels
2-way radio labels
computer labels
dome labels
void material
and much more

- fast service
- full art dept.
- small quantities
- free samples

800.652.2351 fax 561.790.7721

11298 Roselynn Way, Lake Worth, FL 33467
labelgraphicsinc.com

CIRCLE #255

MOTOROLA PRODUCTS

NEW GP300

VHF P93YPC20C2AA UHF P94YPC20C2AA
FCC ID ABZ99FT4(3)010

ONLY $298 !! One Year Warranty

!! Original Batteries !!

GP300	(HNN9628 Motorola)	$29.00
P110	(HNN8148 Motorola)	$29.00
HT1000	(NTN7143 Motorola)	$29.00
HT750	(HNN9008 Motorola)	$38.50

Export Models Available at MASSIVE DEALER'S DISCOUNT

The Exporter Cc. 386-274-1319
www.radioexport.com
e-mail -- ExporterCc@cs.com

CIRCLE #256

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

SURPLUS RADIO SALE!

Demos - New - Used - Lowest Prices On Radios & Batteries

KENWOOD

Portables	16CH 5w VHF	$188.00
	16CH 4w UHF	$199.00
	128CH 5w VHF w/DTMF	$299.00
(Price incl. Radio, Ant, NiMH Batt., & Drop-in Charger)		
Mobiles	128CH 50w VHF	$299.00
	128CH 40w UHF	$299.00

BATTERIES

GP300	1600mAH NiMH	$28.00
GP350	1600mAH NiMH	$30.00
HT750	1600mAH NiMH	$26.00
P1225	2000mAH NiMH	$32.00

ICOM - VERTEX - BENDIX KING

NEW!

Replacement Batteries for EF Johnson
Replaces 587-8565-171

BZ171 1400mAH NiCad $48.00 !
BZ171MH 2700mAH NiMH $55.00 !

BATTERIES FOR KENWOOD

BZKNB-15 2000mAH NiMH $30.00 !
BZKNB-17 2000mAH NiMH $40.00 !

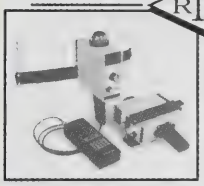
Complete line of aftermarket and OEM Batteries for most Radios. If you don't see it ... CALL! Complete line of 2-Way Radios and Accessories!

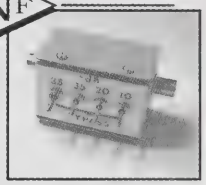
(800) 264-9516 • (303) 494-1080 • (303) 499-2870 Fax E-mail: sales@commswest.com

LOWEST PRICES ON BATTERIES & RADIOS! www.commswest.com

CIRCLE #257

NATIONAL RF, INC.





VECTOR-FINDER

Handheld, VHF direction finding antenna, Uses any FM XCVR, Antennas fold Audible & LED display

VF-142Q, 130-300 MHz $239.95

VF-142QM, 130-500 MHz $289.95

ATTENUATOR

Switchable, T-Pad Attenuator, 100 dB max - 10dB min BNC connectors

AT-100, $89.95

S/H Extra, CA add tax

7969 ENGINEER ROAD,#102, SAN DIEGO, CA 92111

858.565.1319 FAX 858.571.5909

www.NationalRF.com

LaRue Communications

LaRue Communications has acquired the inventory of Sacramento Communications Company LLC

World-Wide Reseller of Previously Owned Two-Way Radio Equipment

Many Manufacturers and Models to Choose From ... Specializing in Motorola Brand Radios

- Portable/Handheld Radios
- Mobile/In-Dash Mount Radios
- Mobile/Trunk Mount Radios
- Repeaters • Base Stations
- Controllers • Accessories
- Much More !!!

Large Inventory With New Arrivals Daily
Quantity Discounts Available

Call or E-Mail our Sales Department with your needs:

Toll Free 1.800.811.4241

sales@saccomco.com

Do you have a Two-Way Radio or system that you no longer need or use?

We buy used Radio Equipment!

E-Mail or fax the model #'s, a description and picture of the item(s):

purchasing@saccomco.com

Fax: 209.463.1981

Or call our Purchasing Agent:

Phone: 209.463.1900

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Check out our "Specials" of the summer:

(15)	Glenayre 900 MHz Paging Transmitters GL-T8500 includes Satellite Receivers	$3,000 ea
(1)	Mot PURC 5000 900 MHz 1/4 Killowat M#C85JQB1101A	$3,000
(1)	Mot Privacy Plus 28 Ch Controller M#T5272A	$15,000

CIRCLE #258

QuickMount

WEATHERPROOF Extended Mic's

Up to 100 feet from the radio

Visit our Web site for more information on:

- Weatherproof Extended Mic's
- QM1's single remote mount kits
- QM2's dual remote mount kits
- Hide-A-Mic/Hands free for virtually any mobile radio

For more information contact **Steve Duffy** at

1-800-260-6025

www.quickmount.net

steve@valleyindustrial.com

P.O. Box 990970

Redding, CA 96099-0970

CIRCLE #259

LOOKING TO BUY

CALLING ALL FIRE DEPARTMENTS

We Buy Used Radio Equipment

BRO-COMM

tel: 888-832-2210 fax: 905-639-3624

NEW e-mail: sales@bro-comm.com

Visit Our Website www.bro-comm.com

WE BUY USED GMARC RADIOS!

Really!

WWW.USED-TMX.ORG

1-888-826-7807

AFCOMM, LLC

is buying used 800 MHz Kenwood LTR and Motorola Maxtrac radios.

Please e-mail or fax your list:

metrocom6@attbi.com

Fax: 503-430-8365

CONSULTING

Analog and Digital Networks

New Signals Engineering Corporation

Consulting, Planning, and Engineering Services

Project Management and Field Supervision

FCC Licensing Engineering & Preparation

Microwave, Land Mobile, Public Safety, Fiber, T1, T3, ATM, and Frame Relay Systems

Network Testing and Evaluation

Field Survey and Coverage Analysis

Contact : John E. Hargrove, P.E.
800-788-2215, Fax: 409-994-4696
http://www.newsignals.net
email: info@newsignals.net

Microwave, Wireless, Land Mobile

CIRCLE #260

SOFTWARE

cri computer resources inc.

Two-Way Integrated Software

Recurring Billing
Service Management
Inventory/Purchasing
Sales/Rentals/Commissions
Order Entry/Quotes
Job Tickets & Accounting

Air Time Billing

FREE 30 Day Demo

(800) 741-8110
www.crinc.com

CIRCLE #261

ACTION CLASSIFIEDS INDEX

ALARM MONITORING CISCOR . . . . . p. 141
AVAILABLE SPECTRUM . . . . . p. 141
CONSULTING New Signals Engineering . . . . . p. 156
DEALER OPPORTUNITIES Notifier Fleet Management . . . . . p. 143
EQUIPMENT FOR SALE
AC/DC Industries . . . . . p. 150
Advance Label & Tag . . . . . p. 148
Alcom Electronics Inc. . . . . p. 146
Antenex Inc. . . . . p. 145
Applied Micrologic Inc. (AMI) . . . . . p. 148
Barnett Electronics Inc. . . . . p. 150
Blair Communications Inc. . . . . p. 153
BRO-COMM Inc. . . . . p. 148
BRO-COMM (USA) . . . . . p. 144
California Radio . . . . . p. 153
Catalyst Communications Technologies . . . . . p. 147
Childs Antennas . . . . . p. 150
CMC Enterprises . . . . . p. 152
Comm-Net 2000 . . . . . p. 148
Communications West . . . . . p. 155
Comtelco Industries . . . . . p. 147
El Paso Communications Systems Inc. (EPCOM) . . . . . p. 149, 150, 153
Electronics Center . . . . . p. 144
Exporter, The . . . . . p. 154
FMR, Inc. . . . . p. 154
Holzberg Communications . . . . . p. 147
Kostek Communications . . . . . p. 144
Label Graphics . . . . . p. 154
LaRue Communications . . . . . p. 155
M.J. Communications . . . . . p. 154
Moss Communications . . . . . p. 147
Multicom . . . . . p. 144
NH Communications Co. . . . . p. 149
National RF Inc. . . . . p. 155
New London Technology . . . . . p. 144
National Distribution Center . . . . . p. 151
NKX Inc. . . . . p. 149
Pekaar Communication Inc. (PCI) . . . . . p. 144
RF Imaging & Communications . . . . . p. 149
Radiall/Larsen Antennas . . . . . p. 149
Schaefer Radio Co. . . . . p. 145
Sierra Two-Way . . . . . p. 152
Simulcast Solutions . . . . . p. 149
Sterling Associates Inc. . . . . p. 145
Test Equipment Connection Corp. . . . . p. 152
Valley Industrial . . . . . p. 153, 155
Veetronix . . . . . p. 145
Webster Communications . . . . . p. 145
HEADSETS
Comtronics . . . . . p. 157
Klein Electronics . . . . . p. 157
HELP WANTED . . . . . p. 141
LICENSING
Cara Enterprises . . . . . p. 142
LAO . . . . . p. 142
MRFAC . . . . . p. 142
SpectrumWatch.com . . . . . p. 142
LOOKING TO BUY
AFCOMM, LLC . . . . . p. 155
BRO-COMM Inc. . . . . p. 155
Business Auto Phones . . . . . p. 155
PUBLIC SAFETY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES
Advanced Radio Systems . . . . . p. 158
Merry Electronics . . . . . p. 158
Pyramid Communications . . . . . p. 159
Valley Industrial Communications . . . . . p. 159
DISASTER RESPONSE CONSULTANT Stuart Goldstein M.S. . . . p. 158
RENTALS
Acces Communications . . . . . p. 142
Event Rental Communications Inc. . . . . p. 142
Location Sound Corp. . . . . p. 142
Moss Communications . . . . . p. 142
Radio Resource Inc. . . . . p. 142
Wilcox Sound & Communications . . . . . p. 142
REPAIRS
Cardinal Electronics Inc. . . . . p. 143
Com-Tech Electronics . . . . . p. 143
Delmmar Communications . . . . . p. 143
NS Electronics Service Inc. . . . . p. 143
P & W Service Center . . . . . p. 143
Portable Radio Service LLC . . . . . p. 143
Smith Communications Service . . . . . p. 143
SOFTWARE Computer Resources Inc. . . . . p. 156
TOWER SITE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES
Areawide Communications Inc. . . . . p. 160
BKT Corp. . . . . p. 160
CGS Investments . . . . . p. 160
Graybill Inc. . . . . p. 160
Lockard & White . . . . . p. 160
Total Cellular . . . . . p. 160
VOICE LOGGERS Record/Play Tek (RPT) . . . . . p. 159
THE DIRECTORY OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES . . . . . p. 161

HANDS FREE COMMUNICATIONS GEAR

NEXTEL®

iDEN / MIKE / SouthernLINC

"Our products incorporate a Patent-Pending PTT (Push-To-Talk) Button Technology that enables you to use the Direct-Connect "2-way" feature. Most control telephone functions as well."

All Products Manufactured by:

Klein electronics
"The Leader In Audio Accessories"

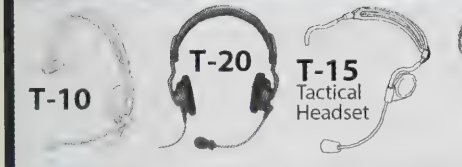
www.HeadsetUSA.com

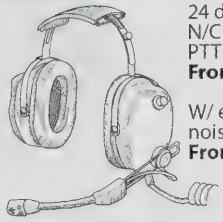
1-800-959-2899

iDEN is the trademark property of Motorola
NEXTEL logo is the trademark property of NEXTEL COMMUNICATIONS, Inc.

CIRCLE #262

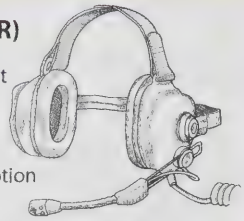
Custom, value priced for two-way and wireless





T-30 (L) & T-40 (R)
24 dB NRR, flex boom
N/C mic, dome mount
PTT or mute switch
From $225.

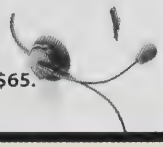
W/ electronic active noise cancellation option
From $425.



Special Purchase (these models only)

David Clark H6090
From $95

Plantronics Supra
N/C
EMI
From $65.



COMTRONICS™
INDUSTRIAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

2456 Fortune Drive
Lexington, Kentucky 40509 USA
859.299.9494 • Fax: 859.299.9334
(800) 264-6021
www.comtronicsindustrial.com
sales@comtronicsindustrial.com

DEALERS WELCOME

CIRCLE #263

COFFEE BREAK AT APCO

Booth 828

Stop by the ***RadioResource/Public Safety Report*** booth first thing in the morning on both exhibit days for hot coffee and friendly smiles to help start your day off right.

See you in Nashville!!

PUBLIC SAFETY PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Merry

Merry Electronics (USA) manufacturers a complete line of microphones for Marine Radio, Land Mobile and Handhelds
OEMs Welcome!

Merry Electronics (USA) Co. Ltd.
15360 Valley Blvd. Industry, CA 91746
T: 626-333-8985 800-227-5206
F: 626-333-0215
email: merryusa@aol.com
website: merry.com.tw

CIRCLE #264

DISASTER RESPONSE CONSULTANT

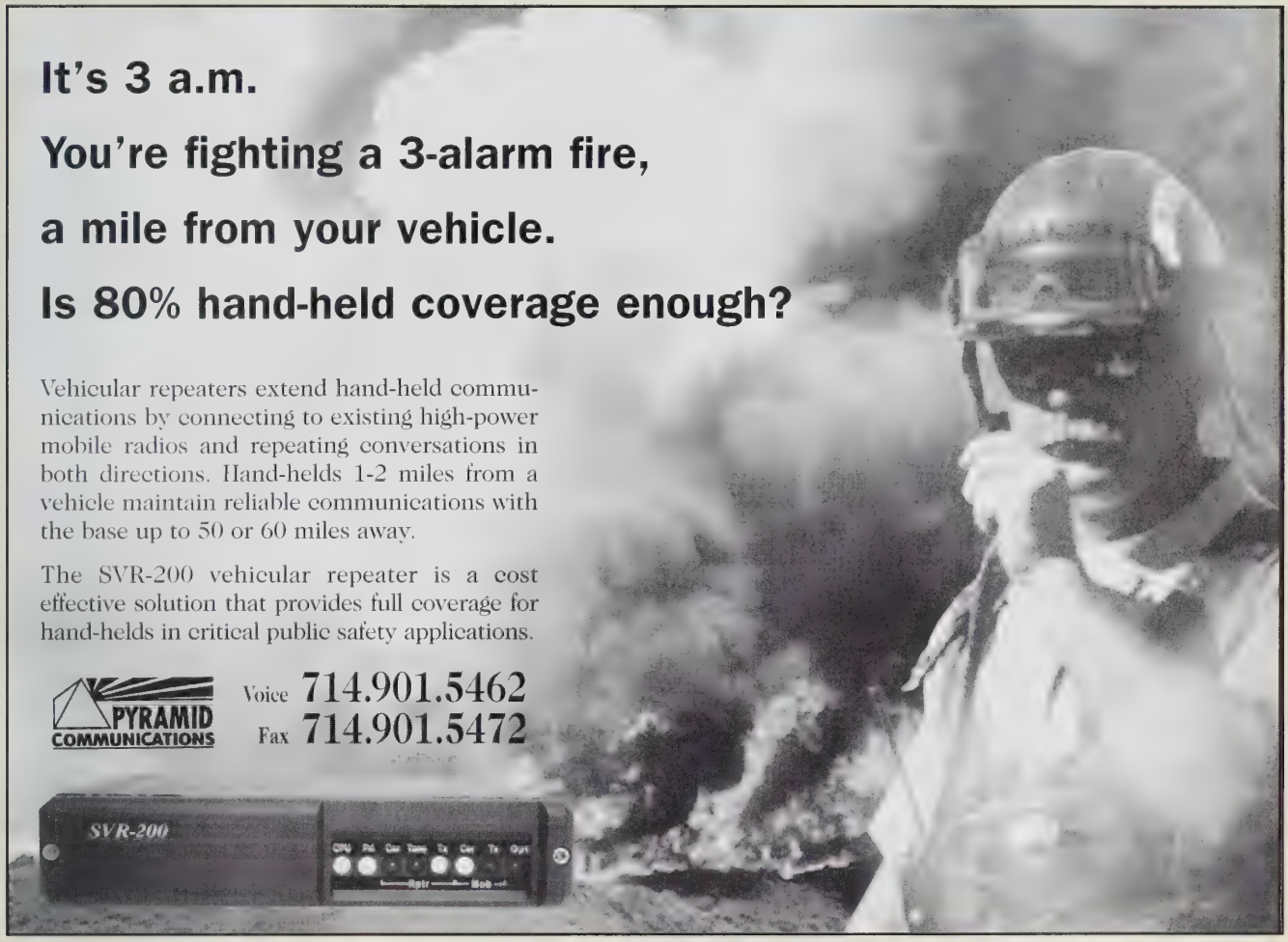
Disaster Response Consultant
Lectures and Presentations on
- *Emergency Management Planning issues*
- *Disaster Radio Communications*
- *Mobile Command Post Operations and Creations*
- *Interagency Radio Communications*
- *Disaster Scene Coordination*

Stuart Goldstein M.S.
e-mail: stuart867@aol.com

AUTOMATIC ON/OFF Delay Timer THE ORIGINAL by COMM-NET 2000

See our ad on Page 148

CIRCLE #265



See Us At Fire-Rescue International (IAFC) Booth #4830

CIRCLE #266

I ♥ PUBLIC SAFETY REPORT

VOICE LOGGERS

RPT Voice Logging Recorders for 28 Years

Continuous Record ❑ Backups to CDR's

Record/Play Tek Inc.
P.O. Box 790
Bristol, Indiana 46507-0790

Phone (219) 848-5233
Fax (219) 848-5333

E-Mail: stoll@recordplaytek.com
www.recordplaytek.com

CIRCLE #267

QuickMount

Remote Mount Dual Control

Single and dual control remote mounting kits for MaxTrac and Radius radios.

Visit our Web site for more information on:

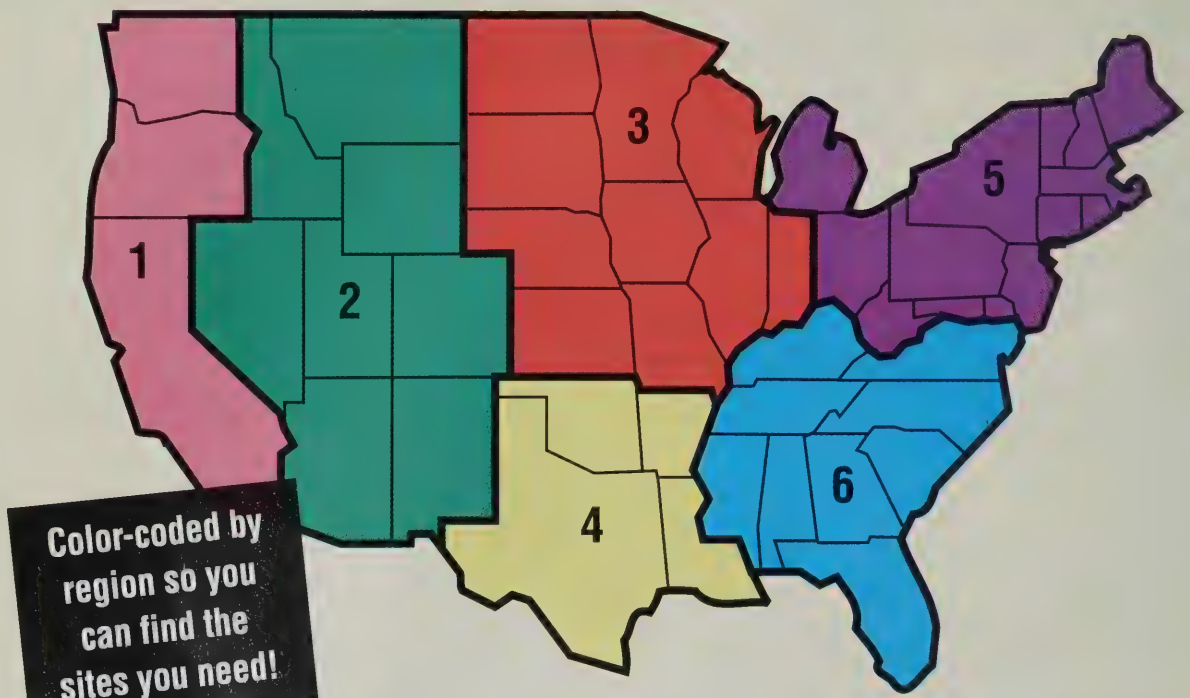
- QM1's single remote mount kits
- QM2's dual remote mount kits
- Hide-A-Mic/Hands free for virtually any mobile radio
- Weatherproof Extended Mic kits allow you to extend a microphone up to 100 ft. from the radio

For more information contact **Steve Duffy** at

1-800-260-6025
www.quickmount.net
steve@valleyindustrial.com
P.O. Box 990970
Redding, CA 96099-0970

CIRCLE #268

RadioResource Magazine's
Color-Coded Antenna Tower Site Guide



REGION 4

BKT CORPORATION . . . . Since 1953
Providing **PRIME** tower & building sites for the communications industry in central and south Texas for over 46 years.
Contact **Tex Kennedy** for more information.
Phone: 210-653-1440 Fax: 210.654.6993

SOUTH TEXAS AREA

Location	Height	Latitude	Longitude
Santa Fe	600'	29-25-11	95-07-40
Rosenburg	400'	29-32-1.0	96-04-5.0
Angleton	475'	29-7-30.0	95-21-25.0
Galveston	200'	29-15-38	94-50-16

CGS Investments, Inc. Texas City, TX
Phone: 409-948-9264 Fax: 409-948-4308

JPMORGAN CHASE TOWER
HOUSTON, TX
1001' AGL 1049' AMSL
75 Story Office Tower 29-45-37, 95-21-50
24 hours access, air-conditioned equipment areas.
Direct elevator access to equipment levels.
Lockard & White
Phone: 281-586-0574 Fax: 281-586-0044

Underutilized Tower Space Available
Company aggressively looking to provide collocation opportunities. For a list of the lat/long and tower heights, e-mail your interest level to:
tctcom1@pdq.net

REGION 3

IOWA TOWERS
Cedar Rapids: 716' with platforms
Lat: 42°02'42.5" Long: 91°38'47.6"
Davenport: 500' with platforms
Lat: 41°30'03" Long: 90°40'24"
For more information,
contact Chuck Graybill at (800) 255-2929 or
e-mail: chuck@graybillinc.com
See photos at www.graybillinc.com

REGION 6

NEW TOWER SPACE AVAILABLE
2 Miles from Downtown Norfolk VA
5 Carrier Capacity
037:51:39.0 N 076:21:12.0 W
Areawide Communications Inc.
1-800-407-8498

Do you have available Tower Sites?
Why not get them in front of our 33,000+ readers?
Ask Terry about our first-time advertiser specials. 1-800-548-5536 Ext. 13

The RadioResource DIRECTORY

CLASSIFIEDS

ASSOCIATIONS

Forest Industries Telecommunications (FIT)
871 Country Club Rd., Suite A
Eugene OR 97401-2220
541.485.8441 fax: 541.485.7556
www.landmobile.com

CONSULTING

ADCOMM Engineering Co.
14631 128th Ave. NE, Woodinville WA 98072
www.adcommeng.com
Providing Engineering and Planning Services in all Aspects of Public Safety Communications
425.821.8827 fax: 425.488.3952

C-Com Consulting Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 587 Marlton, NJ 08053
Public Safety & Utility Communications
FCC Licensing - Tower Structural Analysis
856-983-2567 / 732-542-8033 /
info@c-comgroup.com

FCC Issues?
Fox Ridge Has Solutions!
Auctions RF Exposure/Software
Licensing Frequency Searches
Fox Ridge Communications Inc.
Ralph A. Haller, President
122 Baltimore Street, Suite 200
Gettysburg, PA 17325
Phone (717) 334-7991 ◆ Fax (717) 334-5656
www.frci.com e-mail: rhaller@frci.com

Frederick G. Griffin, P.C.
2938 Waterlick Rd., Lynchburg VA 24502
E-mail fggriffin,pc@worldnet.att.net
Mobile Radio/Microwave/E9-1-1/CAD/Paging/ LAN/Dispatch Communication Centers
434.237.2044 fax: 434.237.6063

Lockard & White - Telecommunications Engineers
14511 Falling Creek Ste. 507, Houston, TX 77014
281-586-0474 www.lawtelecom.com 281-586-0044/fx
*Engineering services for all areas of telecommunications. "**Out of the box solutions for unique problems.**"*

SSI Services, Inc. Since 1989
Communications Consultants
2578 Interstate Dr., Ste. 100 Harrisburg, PA 17110
9-1-1 Communications Systems, Microwave Systems Design, Feasibility/Needs Assessment, Integration, Project Management, Acceptance Testing
800-590-8837 Fax: 717-541-8649
APCO Conference Booth #1512

CONSULTING (CONT.)

Tusa Consulting Services, Inc.
19 Augusta Drive, Covington, LA 70435
Ph: 985-892-7348 fax: 985-892-2075
Specializing in Public Safety Radio
www.tusaconsulting.com

William L. Doolittle & Associates, Inc.
233 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 400
Santa Monica, CA 90401-1214
Management Consulting Services for Consolidation, Shared System Governance, Strategic Planning, Feasibility Studies, Financial Planning, System Selection, Contract Negotiation, System Design, and Project Management.
310.264.6172 Voice 310.264.6173 FAX

DISASTER RESPONSE CONSULTANT

Disaster Response Consultant

Lectures and Presentations: *Emergency Management Planning issues * Disaster Radio Communications * Mobile Command Post Operations and Creations * Interagency Radio Communications * Disaster Scene Coordination*
Stuart Goldstein M.S. e-mail: stuart867@aol.com

FCC LEGAL REPRESENTATIVES

Law Offices of Catalano & Plache, PLLC
3221 M Street, N.W.
Washington DC 20007-3616
Representation of Clients on FCC Matters/ Waivers/Applications for Commercial & Private Wireless Systems/Assignment & Transfer of Systems
202.338.3200 fax: 202.338.1700

Law Offices of Day & Cukier
5673 Columbia Pike, Suite 100
Falls Church VA 22041
Over 20 years of experience serving the legal needs of the wireless telecommunications industry. We'll keep you in "good standing."
703.820.0110 301.432.2750 (Maryland Office)
fax: 703.820.0112 email: FJDay1@aol.com

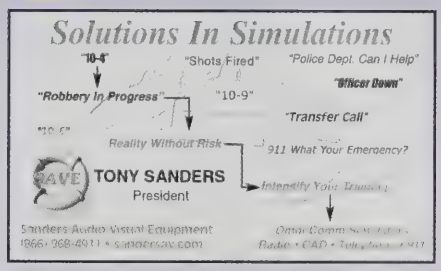
RF AND GENERAL SAFETY SERVICES

RSI - Radiofrequency Safety International
FCC/OSHA Compliance Assistance
Phone: 888.830.5648 fax: 866-825-4324
www.rfcomply.com / email: info@rfcomply.com

TECHNICAL WRITING SERVICES

Is your staff **too busy** to write documentation?
MARCO TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION, INC
info@marco-inc.com
847-931-1692
www.marco-inc.com
We can write it for you!
Technical writing consultants—20 years experience
Specializing in electronic products and systems
We produced Motorola's ***Standards and Guidelines for Communication Sites*** Manual

TRAINING



LIST IN THESE CATEGORIES:

- Associations
- Consulting Services
- Disaster Response
- Legal Services
- Manufacturer's Reps
- Recruitment Services
- RF Safety Services
- Technical Writing
- Training
- OR ANY CATEGORY OF YOUR CHOICE

The cost for year-round advertising has never been more cost effective!

- ***For a full year basic (company name, address and phone numbers) listing in the Directory, the cost is only $180.***
- ***Each additional line of text is $50.***
- ***And a card-size ad is just $750 for 10 issues (a full year).***

PUBLIC SAFETY
REPORT

Go to www.publicsafetyreport.com and click on the **"I Love *Public Safety Report*"** icon. Then tell us what you like, don't like, or describe what you want to see in *Public Safety Report*.

That's all you have to do to win a cool, two-in-one screwdriver that's perfect for home, office, car, tackle box, camping kit or anywhere you need this handy, versatile tool.

The first 100 respondents win.

PUBLIC SAFETY REPORT **RadioResource**

Pandata Corp. • 7108 S. Alton Way, Building H • Englewood, CO 80112
Tel: 303.792.2390 • Fax: 303.792.2391 • www.radioresourcemag.com

CALENDAR

September 25-27: MRFAC Fall Meeting, Seattle. Manufacturers Radio Frequency Advisory Committee: Jim Pakla, (800) 262-9206, www.mrfac.com

September 29-October 2: AMRA 2002 International Symposium, San Antonio. Contact (847) 480-9628, www.amra-intl.org

October 1-3: Offshore Communications 2002, Houston. Dan White, (877) 270-7102, www.offshorecoms.com

October 7-9: AMTEX 2002, Fort Lauderdale, Fla. American Mobile Telecommunications Association: Craig Schaar, (202) 835-7819, www.amtausa.org

October 8-9: Location-Based Services Summit, Atlanta. Jeff Pulver, (631) 547-0800, www.pulver.com

October 14-17: World Congress on Intelligent Transportation Systems, Chicago. ITS America: Bob Willis (202) 484-4847, www.itsworldcongress.org

October 16-18: Wireless IT & Internet 2002, Las Vegas. Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association: Erin McGee, (202) 736-3203, www.ctiashow.com

October 27-30: ATA Management, Orlando, Fla. American Trucking Association: Janis Darrow, (703) 838-1725, www.trucking.org

November 5-6: Communications 2002, Toronto. Canadian Wireless Telecommunications Association: Carrie Moussa, (613) 233-4888 ext. 104, www.cwta.ca

November 6-9: Private Wireless Summit 2002, Washington, D.C. Industrial Telecommunications Association/Council of Independent Communication Suppliers/United States Motorola Service Stations Association: Ray Wisniewski, (703) 528-5115, www.ita-relay.com

November 13-17: Communications Marketing Conference, Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. Communications Marketing Association: Jack Armstrong, (410) 308-0808, www.commktga.com

PUBLIC SAFETY EVENTS

August 11-13: Street Smart and Address Savvy Conference, Portland, Ore. Urban and Regional Information Systems Association: (847) 824-6300, www.urisa.org

August 11-15: APCO 2002, Nashville, Tenn. Contact (888) 272-6911, www.apco911.org

August 20-21: Police & Security Expo Midwest, Rosemont, Ill. Contact (877) 942-4100, www.psemidwest.com/home.htm

August 22-30: Meeting Today's Challenges With Tomorrow's Technology, Arlington, Va. International Municipal Signal Association: (800) 723-4672, www.imsasafety.org

October 1-5: EMS Expo & Outlook, Nashville, Tenn. Contact (818) 786-4367, www.emsmagazine.com

October 5-9: IACP 2002, Minneapolis. International Association of Chiefs of Police: (800) 843-4227, www.theiacp.org

October 12-16: IAEM 2002, Columbus, Ohio. International Association of Emergency Managers: Hazel Reeves, (703) 538-1795, www.iaem.com

October 23-25: PSWN Symposium, Las Vegas. Contact (800) 565-7796, www.pswn.gov

For more event information, visit www.radioresourcemag.com

AD INDEX • WEB LINK

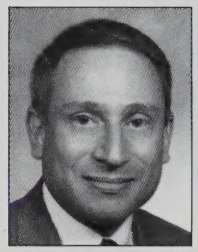
To subscribe to ***RadioResource Magazine*** or inquire about products advertised in our magazine, visit us online at ***www.radioresourcemag.com*** or use the cards on **page 131.**

	Pg. #	Reader Circle#
Advanced Charger www.actcharge.com	39	28
AdvanceTec Industries www.advancetec.com	121	93
Aluma Tower www.alumatower.com	114	85
Antenna Specialists www.antenna.com	22	16
APCO Canada 2002 www. apco.ca	110	81
Astron www.astroncorp.com	23	17
Avtec www.avtecinc.com	17	11
Bird Technologies www.bird-technologies.com	5	3
Cape Communications UK Ltd Kostek Comm - Dist	127	96
Centurion www.centurion.com	43	32
ChargeGuard www.chargeguard.com	50,61	38,49
Cimarron Technologies www.cimtechcorp.com	138	104
Communications Specialists www.com-spec.com	166	107
CPI www.cpicomm.com	14	8
CTIA Wireless 2002 www.wirelessit.com	137	103
CVDS www.cvdsinc.com	27	20
Daniels Electronics www.danelec.com	54	42
Datalux Corp www.datalux.com	125	94
Dataradio www.dataradio.com	45	34
Datron World Communications www.dtwc.com	69	54
David Clark www.davidclark.com	24	18
Dictaphone www.dictaphone.com	79	61
Digital Dispatch Systems www.digital-dispatch.com	86	65
Doppler Systems www.dopsys.com	130	98
EF Johnson www.efjohnson.com	31	22
Emergency Mgmt Equipment www.emeusa.com	78	60
EMR Corp www.emrcorp.com	44	33
Eventide www.eventide.com	11,109	6,80
Exacom www.exacom.com	81,104	62,76
Federal Signal www.federalwarningsystems.com	99	72
Fiplex www.fiplex.com	32	23
Gai-Tronics www.gai-tronics.com	126	95
Gamber-Johnson www.gamberjohnson.com	114	86
GEAC www.publicsafety.geac.com	83	63
General Dynamics/ Decision Systems www.gd-decisionsystems.com/cte	21	15
GeoComm www.geo-comm.com	97	70
Havis-Shields www.havis.com	117	91
Hint Peripherals www.hintperipherals.com	116	89
Hitech Systems www.hitech.com	104	75
Hutton Communications www.huttoncom.com	15	10
ICOM America www.icomamerica.com	165	106
IDA Corp www.idaco.com	111	83
IFR Systems Inc www.ifrsys.com	47	36
ITA www.ita-relay.com	139	105
iTECH www.itecheng.com	35	26
JDI www.globalsources.com/jdi.co	60	48
JEI Communication Recorders www.jei-inc.com	95	69
JPS Communications www.jps.com	113	84
Kendoo Technologies www.kendoo.com	107	78
L&E Mobile www.lemobilemounts.com	111	82
M/A-COM Wireless Systems www.macom-wireless.com	3	2
Maxrad www.maxrad.com	106	77
Mercom www.mercom.com	75	57
Midian www.midians.com	51	39
Mikom www.mikomus.com	46	35
Moducom www.moducom.com	2,13	1,7
Multiplier Industries www.multiplier.com	66	51
Narda Safety Test Solutions www.narda-sts.com	89	67
NexTek Inc www.nexteklightning.com	14	9
OCI www.oci-genisis.com	70-71	55
Omnicron www.omnicronelectronics.com	56	44
Orbacom www.orbacom.com	73	56
Otto Communications www.ottoeng.com	33	24
Padcom www.padcomusa.com	25	19
Palomar Display Products www.palomardisplays.com	118	92
Peltor www.aearo.com	29,41	21,30
Positron www.positron911.com	62	50
Printrak www.motorola.com/printrak	101	73
Priority Dispatch www.prioritydispatch.net	93	68
Pryme Radio Products www.pryme.com	42	31
RadioResource www.radioresourcemag.com	56,117,162	
RadioTrac www.radiotrac.com	59	47
RCC Consultants www.rcc.com	136	101
Relm www.relm.com	37	27
Ritron www.ritron.com	117	90
Shulman, Rogers, Gandal, Pordy & Ecker, P.A. www.shulmanrogers.com	130	99
Shure Communications www.shurecomm.com	52,53	40,41
Sinclair Technologies www.sinctech.com	58	46
SmarTrunk www.smartrunk.com	20	14
SMC Advanced Products www.smc-corp.com	116	88
SoftWright www.softwright.com	56	45
STI-CO Industries www.sti-co.com	40	29
Survey Technologies www.surveytech.com	98	71
Tait Electronics www.taitworld.com	18	12
Tekk www.tekkinc.com	135	100
Telepoint Inc www.telepointinc.com	128	97
Telewave www.telewave.com	19	13
Thales Communications www.thalescominc.com	67	52
Thales Contact Solutions www.thales-cs.com	129	108
The Genesis Group www.genesisworld.com	68	53
Tiburon Inc www.tiburoninc.com	87	66
Times Microwave www.timesmicrowave.com	55	43
Tower Structures www.towerstructures.com	109	79
Trident Micro Systems www.tridentms.com	115	87
Trilogy Communications www.trilogycoax.com	49	37
TriTech Software www.tritech.com	85	64
TX RX Systems www.txrx.com	5	3
Valor Systems www.valorsystems.com	103	74
Vega Signaling/Telex www.vega-signaling.com	34	25
Vertex Standard www.vxstd.com	8-9	5
Vytek Wireless www.vytekproducts.com	136	102
W&W Mfg www.ww-manufacturing.com	77	59
Watson Dispatch www.watsondispatch.com	76	58
Zetron www.zetron.com	7	4

Slicing the Spectrum Pie

By Harold Salters

The Nextel white paper of late 2001 opened the floodgates of creative thinking. In particular, it stoked the debate over how to handle interference to public safety operations on the interleaved channels in the private 800 MHz band that are also home to Nextel's enhanced specialized mobile radio (ESMR) service.



The Nextel white paper and the FCC's subsequent notice of proposed rulemaking in WT Docket No. 02-55 are watershed events for the public safety community. The docket brings into focus vexing questions about not only how to provide adequate and reliable spectrum for public safety, but also how to accomplish that while taking into account the demand for a variety of commercial wireless services — both mobile and fixed. From commercial mobile radio services (cellular/PCS/SMR) to multichannel point-to-multipoint video to fixed wireless, everyone wants a slice of the same high-quality spectrum pie in the bands below 3 GHz.

The debate centers on several key questions. How do you accommodate the public safety community's enhanced responsibilities for homeland security in the wake of Sept. 11? How do you make more spectrum available for commercial wireless operations when some say that wireless should include video in addition to mobile voice and data? And how do you put together a national spectrum policy that answers these questions?

Is There an Answer?

Let me offer some solutions. Fortunately, Congress recently enacted legislation that indefinitely postpones the auction of 30 megahertz of commercial spectrum in the upper portion of the 700 MHz band (channels 60-69). An auction for 18 of the 48 megahertz in the lower portion of the band (channels 52-59) is still scheduled to take place by Sept. 19, 2002, but the remaining 30 megahertz of spectrum loses its statutory auction deadline. This postponement provides some needed thinking and breathing space for the FCC to assess different solutions.

The FCC must stop pretending that all non-public safety spectrum is fungible between video and commercial mobile uses. While virtually everyone agrees that channels 60-69 are prime spectrum for mobile voice/data operations, FCC rules make the spectrum available for *any* mobile, fixed, or video operations. Absurdly, in a band where the power limit is a mere kilowatt, point-to-multipoint video is permitted.

The rules say video is OK, but the technical limits quite appropriately serve to discourage it. I say, "Get over it, FCC." After Sept. 11, it is not only acceptable but also critically necessary to make the value judgments that will get us beyond the Holy Grail of fungibility. With the FCC having recognized that the upper 700 MHz band has good propagation characteristics for the 24 megahertz allocated to public safety, why shouldn't the FCC also simply declare that mobile voice/data in that relatively low-power environment is the way to go for the commercial 30 megahertz portion of that band?

Finding a Solution

On the commercial side, the auction delay displays the willingness of Congress and the Office of Management and Budget to reevaluate their addiction to a steady stream of auction dollars going to the general revenue pool. With the shift in emphasis to homeland security, it is time to let the spectrum auction cash cow off its tether. Commercial mobile radio is an important part of our homeland security effort — whether calling 9-1-1 or providing wireless priority access service to federal, state, and local governments.

Everyone involved should use the additional time provided by the auction delay to consider alternative creative uses of that spectrum and new, more productive uses for auction revenues. For example, the spectrum could serve as a new home for military operations should the 1.7 GHz band be reallocated to commercial third-generation services, with auction dollars funding the relocation of government operations. It could also be used to serve additional public safety operations, joining the existing 24 megahertz of public safety spectrum (channels 63, 64, 68, and 69) as a home for relocated public safety operations from the interleaved private 800 MHz channels. With 3G auction proceeds earmarked for the relocation of the 1.7 GHz band and the possibility of obtaining homeland security funds to facilitate the public safety transition, these ideas merit exploration.

Here's another idea: End the broadcasters' stranglehold on spectrum. Congress must remove the 85 percent digital penetration standard (we are now at around 2 percent) and mandate that broadcasters vacate the spectrum by 2006. Politically unpopular, I know, but it is what should be done. Removing this sacred cow is critical for both public safety and commercial mobile operations since channel 60-69 TV operations hem-in and constrain the scope of both public safety and commercial mobile operations.

As we recognize the needs of homeland security and our first responders, the time has come to remove the broadcasters' trump card. A bill introduced in the House of Representatives, the Homeland Emergency Response Operations (HERO) Act (HR 3397), would do just that by prohibiting any TV extensions beyond December 31, 2006. ■

Harold Salters is director of federal regulatory affairs for VoiceStream Wireless. The views expressed are solely those of the author and do not necessarily reflect VoiceStream policy. He may be contacted at harold.salters@voicestream.com.

ICOM...FOR PEOPLE WHO MAKE SMART CHOICES

QUALITY ASSURED FIRM ISO 9001 SGS

People the world over know and trust ICOM radios. With a 30 + year reputation for rugged construction, innovation and high performance, you can count on ICOM.

SNAP FLASH TRUNKING

ICOM portables are the professional choice.
Built so rugged, the U.S. Army selected ICOM portables for exclusive use as its Soldier Intercom battlefield radio. For the latest technology, advanced features and outstanding value, ICOM is the smart alternative.

ICOM mobiles – from the basic IC-F320S/F420S to the advanced IC-F1020/F2020 (remote head), ICOM's MIL SPEC radios are built to meet the most demanding operational specifications.*

Whatever your communication needs, trust the fastest growing land mobile radio company. Trust ICOM. For information on becoming an ICOM dealer, call 425-454-8155. To find out more about ICOM radios, please visit your authorized ICOM dealer, call 425-450-6088 for free brochures, or visit our Website: www.icomamerica.com

ICOM®

*MIL SPEC 810 C/D/E ©2002 ICOM America, Inc. • 425-454-8155
The ICOM logo is a registered trademark of ICOM, Inc. FAMILYRR402

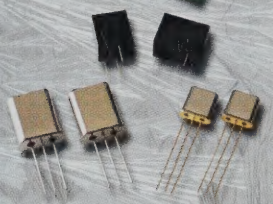
CIRCLE #106

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.

LEADING THE WORLD IN ADD-ON TONE SIGNALING PRODUCTS FOR OVER 30 YEARS

- One Year Warranty on all products
- Order Factory Direct – No Minimums
- Same day shipping on most orders
- Toll free voice and fax for easy ordering
- 24 hour "InfoFax" and website application notes for around-the-clock tech support

DCS-23
Digital Coded Squelch Encoder-Decoder
Jumper Programmable to all 106 DCS codes.
1.36" x 1.18" x 0.25"
$59.95



FILTERS
Call us for the lowest cost, 12.5kHz channel spacing, exact replacement crystal and ceramic IF filters for part 90 Refarming. Complete kits available for most popular radios at $15.00 to $25.00/kit.

ID-8
Automatic Morse Station Identifier
Meets all FCC ID requirements.
Fully field programmable with included keypad.
1.85" x 1.12" x .35"
$69.95

PE-1000
Desktop Paging Encoder
Two-Tone Sequential.
Other formats and custom tones available.
7.5" x 7.8" x 2.7"
$224.95

SS-64
CTCSS Encoder
Microminiature, DIP switch programmable.
Includes 64 tones from 33.0 to 254.1 Hz.
0.66" x 1.08" x 0.21"
$28.95

TE-32
Multi-tone CTCSS Encoder
Rotary dial switchable to any of the standard 32 EIA tones.
5.25" x 3.3" x 1.7"
$49.94
TE-32D with LED display, $99.95

TP-3200
Shared Repeater Tone Panel
Full featured and with all 157 CTCSS/DCS codes.
Desktop and rack mounted versions.
$279.95

TS-64
CTCSS Encoder-Decoder
Microminiature jumper programmable.
Includes 64 tones from 33.0 to 254.1 Hz.
0.78" x 1.70" x 0.25"
$54.95 (model TS-64DS with DIP switch, $57.95)

NOW MORE THAN EVER, YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR QUALITY TONE SIGNALING PRODUCTS!

WE'RE PLEASED TO ANNOUNCE THE ACQUISITION OF THE

Selectone

LINE OF TONE SIGNALING AND ENCRYPTION PRODUCTS, TO BETTER FULFILL YOUR TONE SIGNALING REQUIREMENTS.

ST-20, 25, 50
Voice Encryption Units
PRIVATE COLLECTION™ series provides low to high level security for two-way radio voice applications.
PC programmable with optional kit.
0.9" x 1.5" x 0.25"
$79.00 - $299.00

ST-804A
Multi Format Encoder
Encodes Two-Tone Sequential, Burst Tone, or DTMF ANI/ENI Formats.
PC programmable with optional kit, or factory programmed for free.
1.15" x 0.84 x 0.15"
$59.95

ST-809B
Multi Output DTMF Decoder
Decodes address codes of 1 to 7 digits from all 16 DTMF characters.
Multiple outputs and remote reset capability.
PC programmable with optional kit, or factory programmable for free.
1.34" x 0.85" x 0.21"
$59.95

ST-888
Desktop ANI Decoder / Display Unit
Use with ST-804A or other DTMF ANI encoders for monitoring of fleet radio users and control systems.
$499.00

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
426 WEST TAFT AVENUE • ORANGE, CA 92865-4296
(714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
ENTIRE U.S.A. (800) 854-0547 • FAX (800) 850-0547
http://www.com-spec.com

CIRCLE #107